



PLANNING COMMISSION STAFF REPORT

TO: Planning Commission

FROM: Jose Coyotl, Associate Planner

DATE: February 24, 2022

SUBJECT: **Project Name: Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard - Commercial Cannabis Business Retail Special Use Permit (SUP);** Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-13 (Retail); Located at 2731 North Vineyard Avenue (APN: 132-0-052-150).

1) Recommendation: That the Planning Commission (“**Commission**”)

- a) Finds the Project to be Categorically Exempt from environmental review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines Section 15301 (Existing Facilities), and
- b) Adopt Resolution 2022-XX approving Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-13 (Special Use Permit – Cannabis: Retail), subject to certain findings and conditions.

2) Project Description and Applicant: A request to permit the operation of a commercial cannabis retail facility within an existing 1,650 square-foot commercial suite of an approximately 4,900 square-foot multi-tenant commercial building on a 1.58-acre site located at 2731 North Vineyard Avenue (APN: 132-0-052-150) within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone. The site also includes an additional 8,980 square feet of commercial space, an auto repair facility, a garage and 6 dwellings. Proposed development includes tenant improvements: installation of interior wall partitioning, plumbing upgrades, upgrades to an existing fire alarm system, security upgrades to the existing building, and installation of new secure doors/windows, and parking lot improvements (Attachments A and B). Cannabis retail operations will be conducted between the hours from 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM daily. The project also includes a request for an administrative parking relief to allow for a decrease in the number of required parking spaces required by the center, which include the properties located at 2719, 2723, 2731, 2725, 2779, and 2785 North Vineyard Avenue and 140-150 North Stroube Street, from the required 88 parking spaces to 69 parking spaces. For the purposes of this Staff Report, the foregoing project description shall be referred to as the “**Project**”. Filed by Mario Rios (“**Applicant**”), 15431 San Jose Street, Mission Hills, CA 91345, on behalf of Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard.

- 3) Existing & Surrounding Land Uses:** The 1.58-acre property is developed with a 4,900 square-foot commercial building, an additional 8,980 square feet of commercial space, an auto repair facility, a garage and 6 dwellings, and private parking lot area. The project will be located within the 4,900 square-foot commercial building located at 2731 North Vineyard Avenue. The nearest established sensitive use is Vineyards Park (Public Park), located approximately 825 feet west of the project site which is outside the required 600-foot radius away from a sensitive use. The following table identifies the General Plan and zoning designations of the project site and adjacent properties:

LOCATION	GENERAL PLAN	ZONING	EXISTING LAND USE
Project Site	Commercial General (CG)	General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD)	Mixed-Use commercial site.
North	CG	C-2-PD	Commercial building.
South	CG	C-2-PD	Commercial Building.
East	CG	County (CTN)	Single family homes.
West	Residential Low (RL)	Single-family Residential Planned Development (R-1-PD)	Single family homes.

4) Background Information:

Cannabis Regulations

In April 2018, the City Council adopted a cannabis delivery ordinance including permit fees (Ord. No. 2937 - Chapter 11, Article XV). In January 2019, the State legalized cannabis delivery by state-licensed firms and eliminated the City's ability to regulate cannabis delivery.

On June 18, 2019, the City Council adopted Ord. No. 2960 establishing regulations pertaining to manufacturing, testing, and distribution of cannabis. On October 1, 2019, the City Council adopted Ord. No. 2965, modifying the discretionary permitting process along with other non-substantive ordinance adjustments pertaining to manufacturing, testing, and distribution of cannabis. On December 17, 2019, the City Council adopted Ord. 2972 establishing regulations for retail cannabis (dispensary) uses. On September 15, 2020, the City Council adopted Ord. No. 2985 to permit cannabis retail dispensaries in the downtown zones ("Downtown-Core" and "Downtown-General"), and updated the cannabis regulations in the City's newly adopted Industrial Code (Chapter 16 of the OCC). On October 20, 2020, the City Council adopted a cannabis local equity program.

On December 1, 2020, the City Council adopted Ord. No. 2994 (Attachment C) establishing regulations to repeal and readopt the former City's Commercial Cannabis Regulations pertaining to cannabis manufacturing, distribution, testing, and retail dispensaries contained in Chapter 11, Article XVII ("Code"). The City Council also repealed Chapter 11, Article XV (Medical Cannabis Delivery), and Chapter 7, Article XVI (Cannabis and Medical Cannabis Activities) due to State legalization of state-licensed cannabis delivery operators.

Development History

The developed site was Annexed into the City of Oxnard on May 2, 2002. Since the initial annexation to the present day, permits for various tenant improvements have been approved to accommodate the turnover of general commercial establishments.

Commercial Cannabis Retail License Selection

On January 7, 2021, Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard filed for a request to obtain a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for a 1,650 square-foot cannabis retail facility.

On March 1, 2021, Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard was awarded a conditional Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for cannabis retail (Attachment D). In order to successfully commence and inaugurate the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard is required to receive approval of a SUP as specified within OCC Section 11-457.

5) Environmental Determination:

In accordance with Section 15301, Class 1 (Existing Facilities) of the State California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, projects involving "negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency's determination" may be found to be exempt from the requirements of CEQA. The Project involves a request for retailing of cannabis products within an existing commercial building, the project request will not increase the square footage of the existing building. None of the Exceptions to the Exemptions (Section 15300.2) apply to the Project to make the Exemption inapplicable. Therefore, staff recommends that the Planning Commission find that the Project is Categorically Exempt from environmental review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) (Attachment E).

6) Analysis:

a) General Discussion:

As discussed below, the Project has been found to be consistent with the General Plan, General Commercial zone, and the OCC.

In accordance with OCC Section 11-473(A) and 11-473(B), permitted uses within the General Commercial zone, includes a commercial cannabis business retail of cannabis, provided that the owner has first obtained a commercial cannabis business permit per discretionary cannabis use pursuant to Article XVI, Chapter 11 of the OCC (SUP for retail). The site will be secure at all times by the use of proper security measures as reviewed by the Police Department.

b) General Plan, and Zoning Consistency:

General Plan Consistency:

The City's 2030 General Plan land use designation for the subject site is Commercial General (CG), which allows for retail centers and free-standing commercial uses along arterials, may also include office, residential uses up to 18 dwelling units per acre, live/work, work/live and mixed uses. The proposed Project is consistent with the 2030 General Plan and the property's land use designation (Attachment F).

Zoning Consistency:

The Project is within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone. The C-2-PD is intended to provide a wide range of commercial uses including retail. As demonstrated within the table of Attachment G, the Project, as conditioned, is in compliance with the General Commercial Planned Development zone.

Location and Design of Cannabis Business Requirements:

In accordance with OCC Section 11-473 (Location and Design of Cannabis Business), the retail sale of cannabis products is a conceptually permitted use on the property subject to relevant requirements. As demonstrated in the table of Attachment H, the Project has been found to be in compliance with Section 11-473.

As demonstrated within the referenced table attachments, this Project is consistent with the City's General Plan, General Commercial Planned Development zone, and Section 11-473 (Location and Design of Cannabis Business). Therefore, with approval of this permit, the proposed use is consistent with the zoning designation of the property.

c) Circulation and Parking:

Vehicular access to the site will occur via two existing 25-foot drive isles from Vineyard Avenue, and one 18-foot single drive isle from Vineyard Avenue. The project will have one dedicated parking space on off peak hours to accommodate unloading of cannabis products with access from the storefront into the tenant space.

The center was originally annexed by the City of Oxnard in 2002, and the current set of uses and configuration of parking is considered legal nonconforming. The current

mixed-use center has an existing inventory of 66 vehicle spaces in both marked and unmarked spaces.

The project will formalize the parking layout on the Project site, which will result in the existing site having a net increase of 3 parking spaces resulting in a total of 69 vehicle spaces. In addition, the Project proposes to make parking lot improvements to include perimeter parking lot landscaping and lighting. The parking lot will also be improved by restriping the lot to accommodate required parking lot dimensions, accessibility walkways, drive isel and circulation improvements.

The applicant is seeking Administrative Parking Relief to the amount of required parking spaces for the 13,880 square-foot commercial center, the 1,600-square foot automobile repair shop, and 6 residential units located at 2719-2776 North Vineyard Avenue and 140-150 Stroube Street. In accordance with the provisions of OCC Section 16-651 (Administrative Relief from Parking Provisions), the applicant submitted a parking study prepared on January 27, 2022, by Tom Bochum, Senior Transportation Engineer, KOA Corporation to demonstrate parking demand based on the established and proposed uses at the site (Attachment I). In order to allow for the appropriate parking spaces for the mixed-use site, the report outlined a shared parking arrangement based on peak demand.

The submitted parking study calculated the total parking space demand based on the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) Parking Generation Manual, 5th Edition, for the uses of Shopping Center (LU820) and Automotive Parts Service Center (LU934). In order to allow for the appropriate parking spaces for the mixed-use site, the report also outlined a shared parking arrangement based on peak demand and Urban Land Institute (ULI) shared parking standards. The parking study concluded a total requirement of 54 weekday parking spaces and 56 weekend parking spaces was needed on the project site based on the OCC, ITE and ULI calculations. The complete assessment of parking is outlined in the following table:

DEVELOPMENT	PARKING REQUIREMENT PER OXNARD CITY CODE SECTION 16-622(F)	PARKING REQUIREMENT PER ITE PARKING GENERATION MANUAL	TOTAL PROVIDED	PARKING STUDY PEAK DEMAND (WEEKDAY/ WEEKEND)
Shopping Center - Retail 12,230 Square	1 per 250 square feet of gross floor area (Legal nonconforming)	2.61 parking spaces per 1,000 square feet on weekdays Total Required per ITE =	63 shared parking spaces	38 spaces/42 spaces

feet	Total Required = 49 parking spaces	36 parking spaces on weekdays		
Proposed Cannabis Retail 1,650 square feet	1 per 250 square feet of gross floor area. Total Required = 7 parking spaces	2.91 parking spaces per 1,000 square feet on weekends Total Required per ITE = 40 parking spaces on weekends		Included the parking peak demand above.
Automotive Repair 1,600 square feet	Three spaces for each service bay, plus one space for every 300 square feet of retail parts sales area. Total = 20 parking spaces	1.69 parking spaces per 1,000 square feet on weekdays Total Required per ITE = 6 parking spaces on weekdays 1.07 parking spaces per 1,000 square feet on weekends Total Required per ITE = 4 parking spaces on weekends		6 spaces/ 4 spaces
Residential Cluster - Studio and One Bedroom 6 units.	One garage space per unit plus one visitor space per which need not to be covered for the first 30 units. Total = 12 parking spaces	One garage space per unit plus one visitor space per which need not to be covered for the first 30 units. Total = 12 parking spaces	6 exclusive parking spaces for the tenants and 6 shared parking spaces for visitors using the shared parking arrangement.	3 spaces/ 7 spaces
Total Project	88 parking spaces	54 parking spaces on weekdays 56 parking spaces on weekends	69 parking spaces.	47 spaces/53 spaces

After the proposed parking lot improvements are made, resulting in 69 parking spaces, the mixed-use center would still be deficient by 19 parking spaces as required by the

OCC; however, the shopping center was found to use less than 77% of the parking spaces currently available. The parking study was reviewed by City staff, who supported the conclusions contained in the traffic study prepared by KOA Corporation that 69 parking spaces is appropriate for the fully occupied project site as the unoccupied excess parking may be used as shared parking for the proposed cannabis use. In addition, the Project has been conditioned to prohibit employees from the cannabis retail facility to park onsite. Blooming Organics anticipates that 10 employees would work at this location. This condition requires Blooming Organics to cover the employee's costs to travel to and from work. On a monthly basis, or as may otherwise be requested by the City, Blooming Organics is to provide a manifest providing 1) each employee's name, 2) documentation identifying employee's method of travel to and from work, and 3) associated receipts to cover employee's cost to travel to and from work. Each employee of Blooming Organics is to sign an affidavit affirming the accuracy of the monthly report and attest that they have not parked on the project site. The Applicant will be subject to periodic parking management inspections. As the project will increase the amount of parking onsite by three spaces and offset the OCC required 7 parking spaces for their tenant space by requiring 10 employees to park elsewhere, the City finds that the proposed project, as conditioned, and in the context of the documentation provided and reviewed demonstrate that there is sufficient parking capacity. Therefore administrative relief from this provision is included within the SUP applications.

d) Police Department Review:

With implementation of the recommended operating conditions, the Police Department anticipates the retail of cannabis products will have little, if any, adverse impact on area crime or demand for policing services. Furthermore, Port Hueneme Chief of Police Andrew Salinas has made public comments during other cannabis public hearings outlining the reduction in crime Port Hueneme has experienced in areas adjacent to commercial cannabis retailers as a direct result of their operational characteristics including the use of upgraded security systems, private security, and other site-specific security plans. Several conditions of approval have been incorporated into the draft resolutions of approval (Attachments J) in order to reduce the risk for potential policing problems in the future. The Applicant has accepted all proposed conditions of approval.

7) Cannabis Review Committee: The Project was reviewed by the Cannabis Review Committee (CRC) on November 17, 2021. Conditions of approval from CRC are included in the attached Resolution.

8) Community Workshop and Public Input:

The project site is located within the El Rio West Neighborhood, and on the border of the El Rio Neighborhood. On December 31, 2021, the site was posted with Project details and Community Workshop information, and the Developer mailed out 1,411 meeting agenda notices to the residents of the El Rio and El Rio West Neighborhoods. On January 10, 2022,

the project was presented to the public during a Community Workshop meeting. There were approximately 11 members that participated at the Community Workshop for this item. Staff did not receive any comments during the meeting regarding the cannabis retail facility.

9) Appeal Procedure:

In accordance with OCC Section 16-545, the Planning Commission's action on Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-13 (Commercial Cannabis Retail- Special Use permit) may be appealed to the City Council within 18 days after the decision date. Appeal forms may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office and must be submitted with the appropriate fees before the end of the appeal period. If an appeal to the City Council is not filed within 18 days of the Planning Commission's decision, the decision of the Planning Commission shall be deemed final.

Attachments:

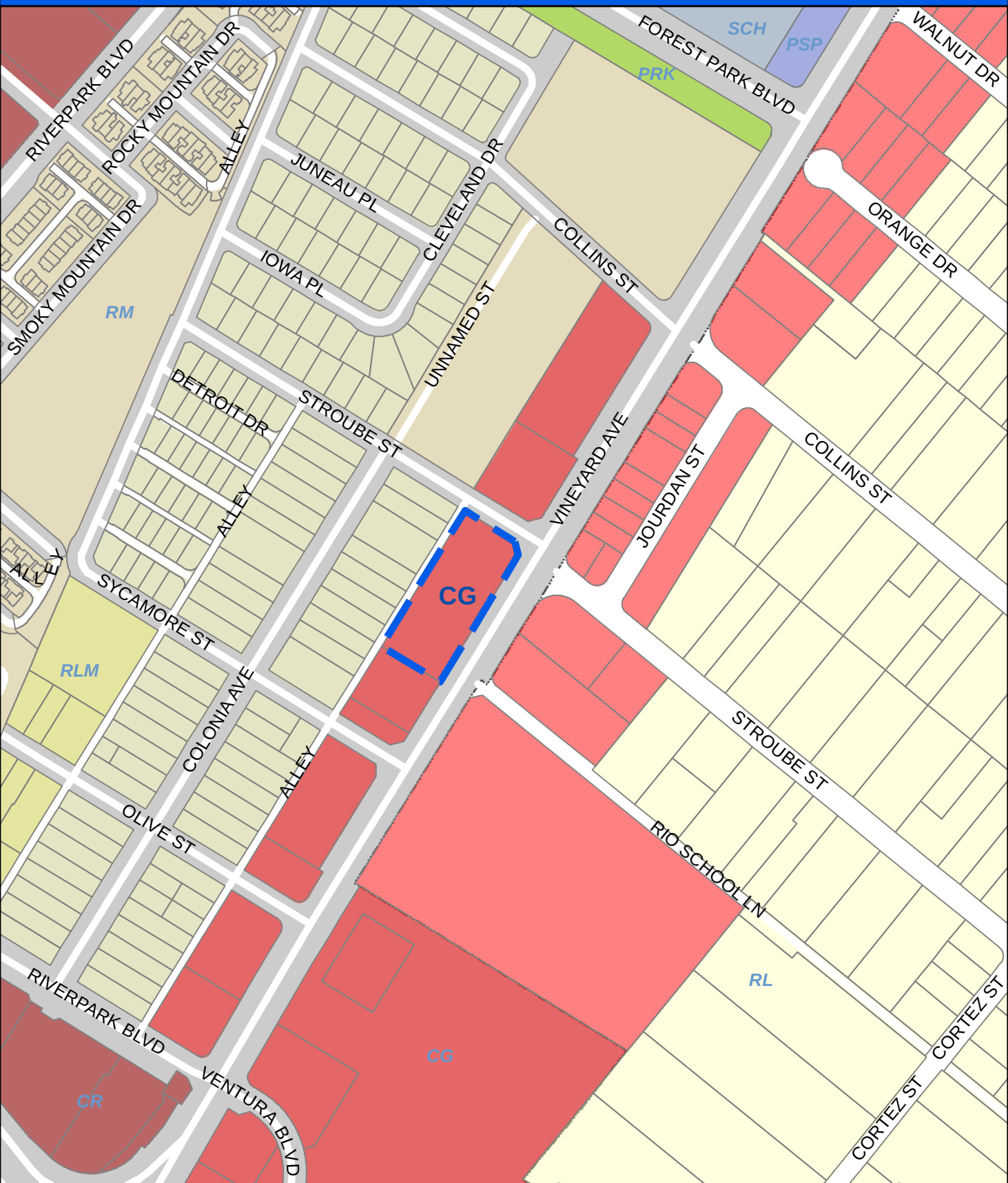
- A. Maps (Vicinity, General Plan, Zoning, Aerial)
- B. Reduced Project Plans
- C. Cannabis Ordinance No. 2994
- D. Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard Conditional Commercial Cannabis Business Permit
- E. Notice of Exemption
- F. 2030 General Plan Consistency Chart
- G. Zoning Consistency Chart
- H. Location and Design of Cannabis Business Consistency Chart
- I. Parking Study prepared by KOA Corporation dated January 27, 2022
- J. Draft Resolution of Approval for Commercial Cannabis Retail
- K. Staff Presentation

A. Maps (Vicinity, General Plan, Zoning, Aerial)

Vicinity Map



2030 General Plan Land Use Map



Oxnard Planning

February 9, 2022

PZ 21-516-13
Location: 2731 N vineyard Ave
APN: 1320052150
Blooming Organics

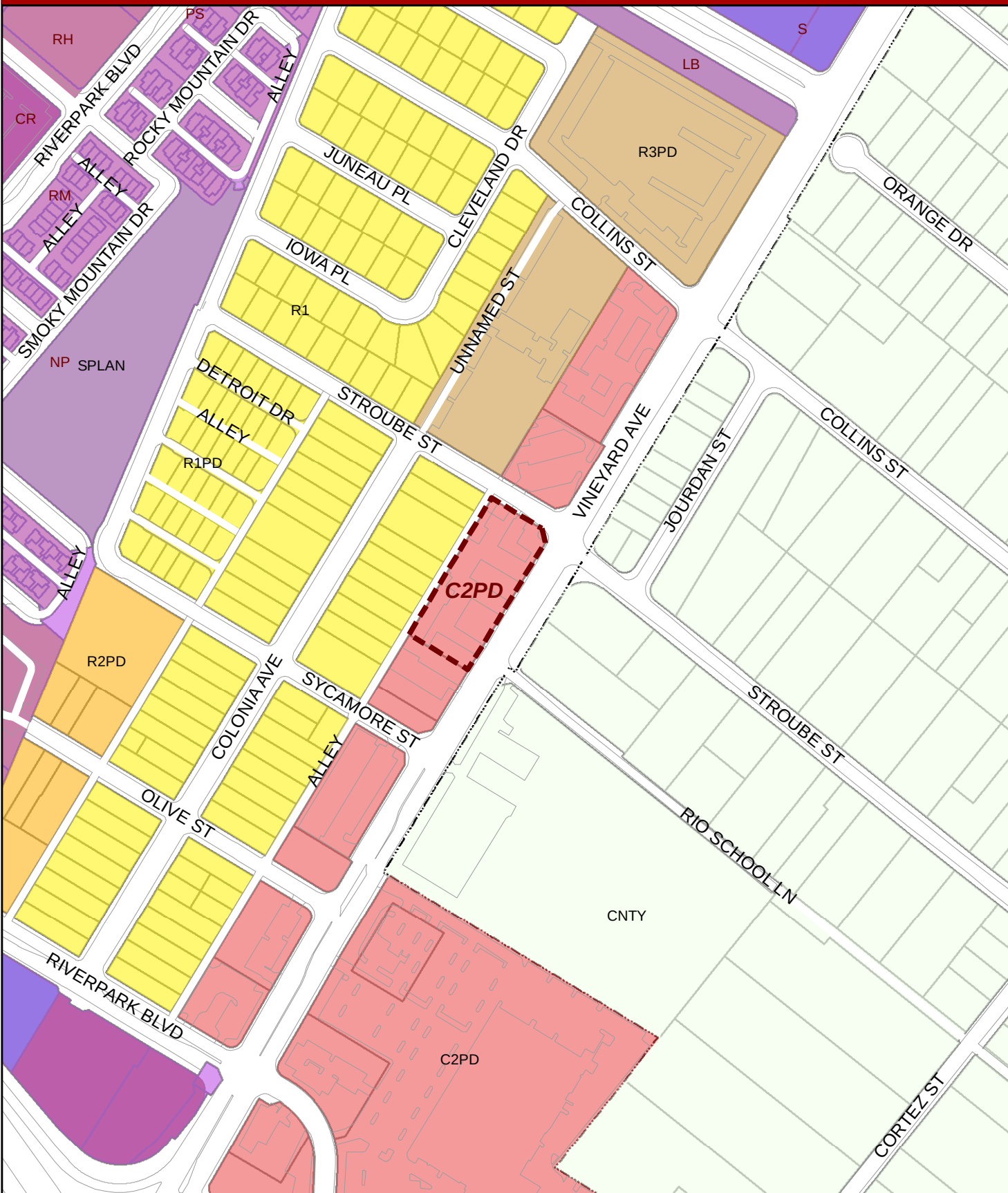
0 100 200 400 Feet

2030 General Plan Land Use Map



1:4,000

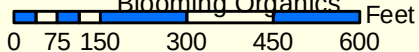
Zoning/Specific Plan Map



Oxnard Planning

February 9, 2022

PZ 21-516-13
Location: 2731 N vineyard Ave
APN: 1320052150
Blooming Organics



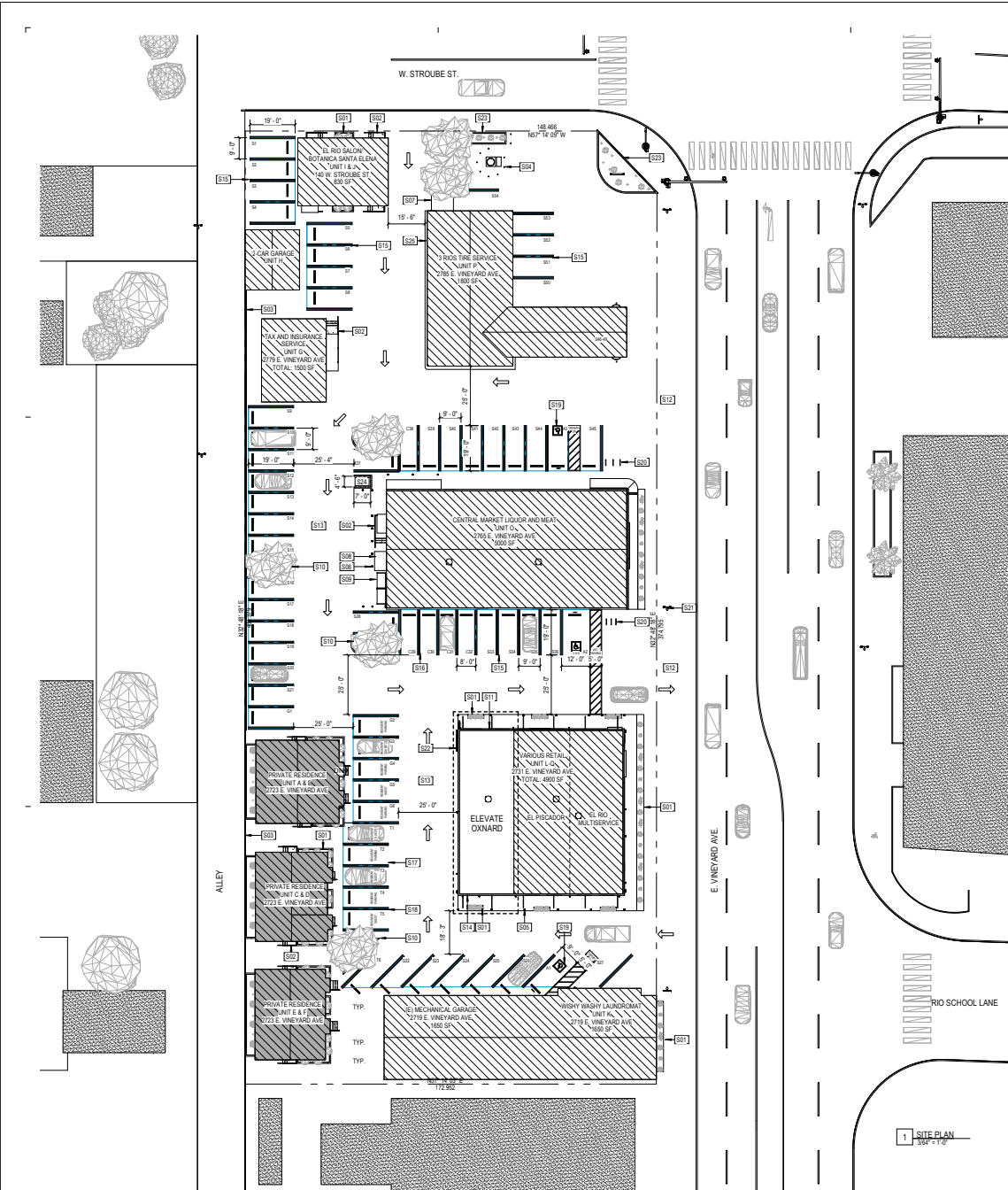
Zoning/Specific Plan Map



1:4,000



B. Reduced Project Plans



PARKING KEY:

MARK	ADDRESS	LVLS	SF OTHER	SF STORY	USE	NOTES
A/B	PRIVATE, 2722 E. VINEYARD AVE.	1	400		DUPLEX RESIDENTIAL	
C/D	PRIVATE, 2723 E. VINEYARD AVE.	1	750		DUPLEX RESIDENTIAL	
E/F	PRIVATE, 2724 E. VINEYARD AVE.	1	300		DUPLEX RESIDENTIAL	
G	TAX SERVICE, 2725 E. VINEYARD AVE.	2	1000		OFFICE (2 UNITS: AUTO INSURANCE AND TAXES)	750 sf per floor
H	DI RIO BEAUTY SALON/STYLING SANTA ELENA, 140 W. STROUBE ST.	1	400		2 CAR GARAGE	
I/J	WEST WASH LAUNDRY, 2719 E. VINEYARD AVE.	1	800		RETAIL (2 UNITS: BEAUTY SALON AND HERB RETAIL)	
K	WASH LAUNDRY, 2719 E. VINEYARD AVE.	1	800		LAUNDRY/STORAGE APPROX. 100 SF GARAGE MECH. USE	750 ft. x 50 ft.
L	CENTRAL MARKET, 2718 E. VINEYARD AVE.	1	800		RETAIL (2.4 UNITS: MEAT)	750 ft. x 50 ft.
M	CENTRAL MARKET, 2718 E. VINEYARD AVE.	1	800		RETAIL (CENTRAL MARKET LIQUOR AND MEAT)	750 ft. x 50 ft.
P	BEHIND THE SERVICE, 2718 E. VINEYARD AVE.	1	1800		OFFICE/GARAGE (TIRE SERVICE)	
TOTAL			10800			

PARKING CALCULATIONS:

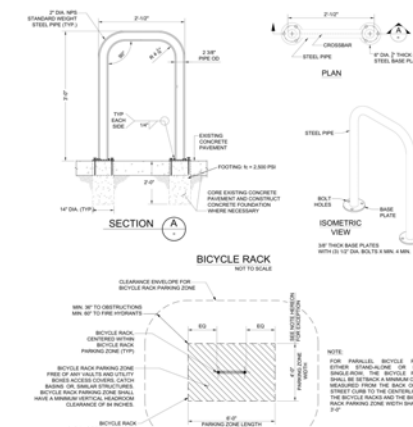
(TAKEN FROM TECHNICAL ANALYSIS OF THE PARKING DEMAND FOR THE NEIGHBORHOOD CENTER ON THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF VINEYARD AVENUE AND STROUBE STREET PREPARED BY KOA CORPORATION)

Use	Buildings	Code Base	Size/Units	Code Base Rate	Additional Requirement	Size/Units	Code Add. Rate	Requirement	Additional
Residential (Cluster) - 1 Bedroom	A Through F	6 D. U.	1 /	D. U.	Visitor	6 D. U.	1 /	D. U.	6
Nghld. Shpg. Cntr.	G, I, L, K (Part), L, M, N, Q, & O	13,880 S.F.	1 /	250 S.F.				56	
Garage	H (Serves G)	2 Stalls	N/A						
Auto Repair	K & P	5	3 /	Bay	Support	1600 S.F.	1 /	300 S.F.	15
Total Requirement								88	
Spaces Provided*								69	

*Includes on-site marked spaces, garage and unmarked spaces being used judged to have adequate aisles. Does not include spaces that are partially or entirely in the public right-of-way for Vineyard Avenue or Stroube Street.

PARKING COUNT:

STANDARD PARKING	49
COMPACT PARKING	5
ACCESSIBLE PARKING	2
VAN ACCESSIBLE PARKING	1
MOTORCYCLE	58
TOTAL PARKING	122
TENANT PARKING	6
TENANT GUEST PARKING	6
TOTAL RESIDENTIAL PARKING	12



KEYNOTE LEGEND - SITE PLAN

- 501 (N) PLANTER
- 502 (N) DECORATIVE HANDRAIL
- 503 WROUGHT IRON FENCE TO REPLACE (E) CHAINLINK FENCE
- 504 (E) BOLLARD
- 505 (N) LIGHTED BOLLARD
- 506 (N) CONCRETE BOLLARD
- 507 (E) TRASH ENCLOSURE TO BE UPDATED PER CITY OF OXNARD, FIRE SPRINKLER REQUIRED
- 508 (E) EQUIPMENT STORAGE
- 509 PROPERTY QUARTERMASTER STORAGE
- 510 (N) PARKING PLANTER ISLAND
- 511 RETAIL ENTRY
- 512 PROPERTY VEHICULAR ENTRY
- 513 ASPHALT PARKING
- 514 EMPLOYEE RETAIL ENTRY
- 515 STANDARD PARKING SPACE, TYP.
- 516 COMPACT PARKING SPACE, TYP.
- 517 TENANT RESIDENTIAL PARKING SPACE, TYP.
- 518 TENANT RESIDENTIAL GUEST PARKING SPACE, TYP.
- 519 ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACE, TYP.
- 520 BICYCLE PARKING SPACE
- 521 (E) UTILITY POLE
- 522 METERS
- 523 (E) PLANTER
- 524 (N) MOTORCYCLE PARKING
- 525 (E) CURB

studio ren
ARCHITECTURE

1802 N LOS ROBLES AVENUE
PASADENA, CA 91104
P 626.469.8107
e info@studioren.com
www.studioren.com

TENANT:
ELEVATE, OXNARD
CO. HIGHWAY DESIGN, LLC
2010 VENTURA BLVD.
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91367
P 818.488.8474
e info@highwaydesign.com

MEP ENGINEER:
17142 OXNARD ST.
NORTHROCK, CA 92657
P 714.665.5203
E greg@greggjohn.com

INTERIOR DESIGNER:
HIGH ROAD DESIGN STUDIO
P 482.762.1825
E reggie@highroadstudio.com

PROJECT: ELEVATE, OXNARD

2731 E. VINEYARD AVE.
OXNARD, CA 93003

NO.	ISSUE/REVISION	DATE
	SUP SUBMITTAL	01/06/22
	SUP RE-SUBMITTAL	02/02/22

SHEET NOTES:

- OUTDOOR PARKING AREA LIGHTING SHALL COMPLY WITH SECTION 17.46.220 P.M.C.
- MAXIMUM AVERAGE ILLUMINATION AT GROUND LEVEL SHALL NOT EXCEED THREE (3) FOOT-CANDLES WHEN THE PARKING IS LOCATED WITHIN A HOMESECTORAL ZONING DISTRICT, PER 17.46.200.2.2.
- OUTDOOR PARKING AREA LIGHTING SHALL NOT EXCEED 18' IN HEIGHT, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE DESIGN COMMISSION OR OTHER APPLICABLE REVIEW AUTHORITY, AND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED WITHIN CITY PARKS.

LEGEND

PROPERTY LINE
(E) CHAINLINK FENCE
NOT INCLUDED

SHEET TITLE: SITE PLAN

PLANS AT SCALE NOTED WHEN PRINTED AT SETUP
DRAWING NUMBER: 2007
DATE: 2022.02.09
DRAWN BY: C.W.

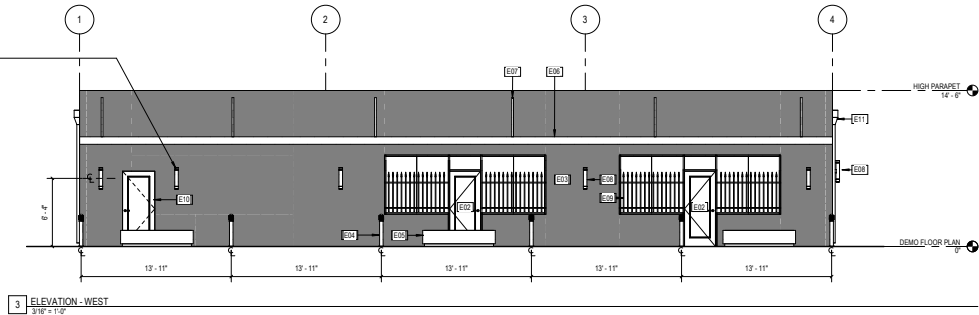
A1.01



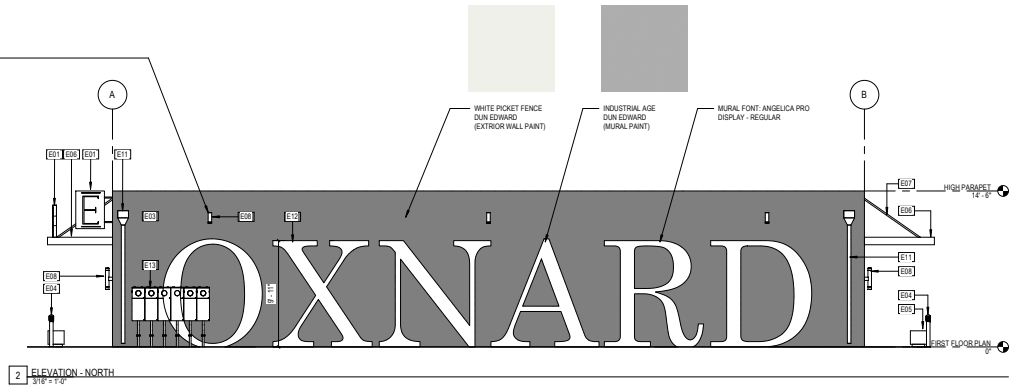
OLLIVO (UP AND DOWNLIGHT) LED P1 40K MYOLT DOB



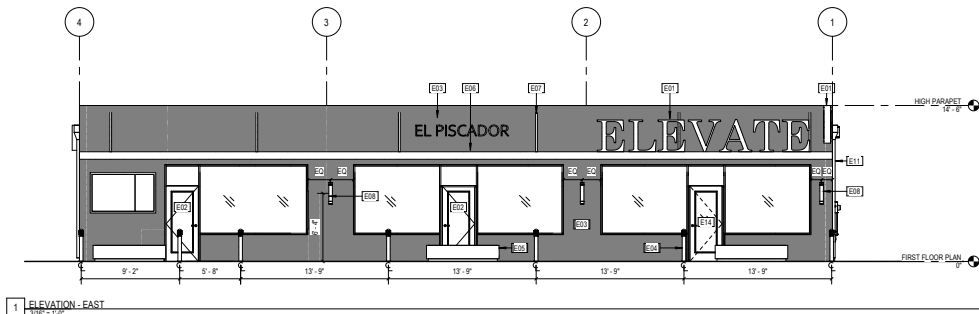
OLLIVO (DOWNLIGHT) LED P1 40K MYOLT DOB



3 ELEVATION - WEST
3/16" = 1'-0"



2 ELEVATION - NORTH
3/16" = 1'-0"



1 ELEVATION - EAST
3/16" = 1'-0"

- KEYNOTE LEGEND - ELEVATION**
- E01 (N) SIGN UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT
 - E02 (E) STOREFRONT
 - E03 (E) EXTERIOR WALL TO BE PAINTED
 - E04 (N) LIGHT BOLLARDS
 - E05 (N) PLANTERS
 - E06 (E) AWNING TO BE PAINTED
 - E07 (E) HANNING BRACKETS TO BE PAINTED
 - E08 (N) EXTERIOR WALL LIGHTS
 - E09 (E) DECORATIVE IRON FENCE
 - E10 (N) EXTERIOR DOOR
 - E11 (E) DOWNSPOUT TO BE PAINTED
 - E12 (N) PAINT
 - E13 (E) METERS PAINT TO MATCH BUILDING
 - E14 (N) SECURITY REINFORCED STOREFRONT GLAZING

studio ren
ARCHITECTURE
1802 N LOS ROBLES AVENUE
PASADENA, CA 9104
P: 323.469.5107
e: info@studioren.com
www.studioren.com

PROJECT:
ELEVATE, OXNARD

2731 E. VINEYARD AVE.
OXNARD, CA 93033

NO. ISSUE/REVISION DATE

THIS DRAWING AND THE DESIGN, INFORMATION, SPECIFICATIONS, IDEAS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE UNPAID AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING OR ANY INFORMATION HEREIN SHALL BE REPRODUCED, COPIED, OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS. VIOLATION OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CAUSE FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION BY STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS TO ENFORCE THIS AGREEMENT AND TO SEEK DAMAGES AND ANY PART THEREOF. STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS CONCLUDES NO OTHER AGREEMENTS OR AGREEMENTS TO BE MADE.

SHEET TITLE:
EXTERIOR
ELEVATIONS

PLANS AT SCALE NOTED WHEN PRINTED AT 3/16" = 1'-0"
DRAWING NUMBER: 2007
DATE: 2022.02.09
DRAWN BY: AS

A3.01



studio ren ARCHITECTURE

1862 N LOS ROBLES AVENUE
PASADENA, CA 91104
P: 323.465.1107
E: info@studioren.com
www.studioren.com

CLIENT: OXNARD
C/O EL COMING ORGANICS, LLC
2010 VENTURA BLVD
WOODLAND HILLS, CA 91364
P: 818.881.8111
E: KEVINRIVESTY@GMAIL.COM

MEP ENGINEER:
17165 COTWOLD ST.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
P: 714.865.5355
E: eng@evr@jclm.com

INTERIOR DESIGNER:
HIGH ROAD DESIGN STUDIO
P: 408.763.1453
E: megan@highroadstudio.com

PROJECT: ELEVATE, OXNARD

2731 E VINEYARD AVE
OXNARD, CA 93033

NO.	ISSUE/REVISION	DATE
SUP	RE-SUBMITTAL	02/02/22

THIS DRAWING AND THE DESIGN, INFORMATION, SPECIFICATIONS, IDEAS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE UNPAID AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS HAS HEREBY SET ITS HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON THE 2ND DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2022, AT PASADENA, CALIFORNIA.

SHEET TITLE:
3D VIEWS -
EXTERIOR

PLANS AT SCALE NOTED WHEN PRINTED AT 30"X40"
DRAWN BY: JACOB HARRIS/STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS
PROJECT NUMBER:
DATE: 2022.02.03
DRAWN BY: Author

A0.03

C. Cannabis Ordinance No. 2994

ORDINANCE NO. 2994

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF OXNARD, CALIFORNIA REPEALING AND READOPTING ARTICLE XVII OF CHAPTER 11 OF THE OXNARD CITY CODE (OXNARD CITY CODE SECTIONS 11-450 TO 11-496) REGARDING COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITY, REPEALING CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE XVI OF THE OXNARD CITY CODE (OXNARD CITY CODE SECTION 7-280 TO 7-285) REGARDING CANNABIS AND MEDICAL CANNABIS MEDICAL ACTIVITIES, AND REPEALING ARTICLE XV OF CHAPTER 11 OF THE OXNARD CITY CODE (OXNARD CITY CODE SECTIONS 11-390 TO 11-403) REGARDING MEDICAL CANNABIS DELIVERY

The City Council of the City of Oxnard does hereby ordain as follows:

Section 1. Article XVII of Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code regarding Commercial Cannabis Activity is hereby repealed and readopted to read as follows:

“ARTICLE XVII. COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITY

SEC. 11-450. PURPOSE AND INTENT.

It is the purpose and intent of this article to implement the provisions of the Medicinal and Adult Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act (“MAUCRSA”) to accommodate the needs of medically-ill persons in need of and provide access to cannabis for medicinal purposes as recommended by their health care provider(s), and to provide access to adult-use for persons over the age of 21 as authorized by the Control, Regulate and Tax Adult Use of Cannabis Act (“AUMA” or “Proposition 64” enacted by California voters in 2016), while imposing sensible regulations on the use of land to protect the city’s residents, neighborhoods, and businesses from disproportionately negative impacts. As such, it is the purpose and intent of this article to regulate the Cultivation, Processing, manufacturing, testing, Sale, Delivery, Distribution, and transportation of Cannabis and Cannabis Products in a responsible manner to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the city and to enforce rules and regulations consistent with state law. It is the further purpose and intent of this article to require all commercial cannabis operators to obtain and renew annually a permit to operate within the city. Nothing in this article is intended to authorize the possession, use, or provision of Cannabis for purposes that violate state or federal law. The provisions of this article are in addition to any other permits, licenses and approvals which may be required to conduct business in the city, and are in addition to any permits, licenses and approval required under state, city, or other law.

SEC. 11-451. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

Pursuant to Sections 5 and 7 of Article XI of the California Constitution, the provisions of the MAUCRSA, any subsequent state legislation and/or regulations regarding same, the city is authorized to adopt ordinances that establish standards, requirements and regulations for the

licensing and permitting of Commercial Cannabis Activity. Any standards, requirements, and regulations regarding health and safety, security, and worker protections established by the state, or any of its departments or divisions, shall be the minimum standards applicable in the city to all Commercial Cannabis Activity.

SEC. 11-452. CANNABIS CULTIVATION AND COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITIES PROHIBITED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY THIS ARTICLE.

Except as specifically authorized in this article, the commercial Cultivation, Manufacture, Processing, storing, laboratory testing, Labeling, Sale, Delivery, Distribution or transportation (other than as provided under Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Section 26090(e)), of Cannabis or Cannabis Product is expressly prohibited in the city.

SEC. 11-453. COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL LAWS.

It is the responsibility of the Owners and operators of a Commercial Cannabis Business to ensure that it is always operating in a manner compliant with all applicable state and local laws, and any regulations promulgated thereunder. Nothing in this article shall be construed as authorizing any actions that violate federal, state or local law with respect to the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Business. It shall be the responsibility of the owners and the operators of a Commercial Cannabis Business to ensure that the Commercial Cannabis Business is, at all times, operating in a manner compliant with all applicable federal, state and local laws, including the MAUCRSA, and any subsequently enacted state law or regulatory, licensing, or certification requirements, and any specific, additional operating procedures or requirements which may be imposed as conditions of approval of the local Commercial Cannabis Business Permit. Nothing in this article shall be construed as authorizing any actions that violate federal or state law regarding the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Business.

SEC. 11-454. DEFINITIONS.

When used in this article, the following words shall have the meanings ascribed to them as set forth herein. Any reference to California statutes includes any regulations promulgated thereunder and is deemed to include any successor or amended version of the referenced statute or regulatory provision.

(A) A-LICENSE - A state license issued by the Bureau of Cannabis Control for Cannabis or Cannabis Products that are intended for adults 21 years of age and over and who do not possess physician's recommendations.

(B) A-LICENSEE - Any person holding a license for Cannabis or Cannabis Products that are intended for adults 21 years of age and over and who do not possess physician's recommendations.

(C) APPLICANT - An Owner applying for a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit pursuant to this article.

(D) BATCH - A specific quantity of homogeneous Cannabis or Cannabis Product that is one of the following types:

(1) HARVEST BATCH - A specifically identified quantity of dried flower or trim, leaves,

and other Cannabis plant matter that is uniform in strain, harvested at the same time, and, if applicable, cultivated using the same pesticides and other agricultural chemicals and harvested at the same time.

(2) **MANUFACTURED CANNABIS BATCH** - Either of the following:

(a) An amount of Cannabis concentrates or extract that is produced in one production cycle using the same extraction methods and standard operating procedures.

(b) An amount of a type of manufactured Cannabis produced in one production cycle using the same formulation and standard operating procedures.

(E) **BUREAU** - The Bureau of Cannabis Control within the Department of Consumer Affairs, formerly named the Bureau of Marijuana Control, the Bureau of Medical Cannabis Regulation, and the Bureau of Medical Marijuana Regulation, or its successor.

(F) **CANNABIS** - All parts of the Cannabis sativa Linnaeus, Cannabis indica, or Cannabis ruderalis, whether growing or not; the seeds thereof; the resin, whether crude or purified, extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant, its seeds, or resin. Cannabis also means the separated resin, whether crude or purified, obtained from cannabis. Cannabis does not include the mature stalks of the plant, fiber produced from the stalks, oil or cake made from the seeds of the plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the mature stalks (except the resin extracted therefrom), fiber, oil, or cake, or the sterilized seed of the plant which is incapable of germination. For the purpose of this article, Cannabis does not mean “industrial hemp” as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11018.5 or Cal. Food and Agricultural Code Section 81000.

(G) **CANNABIS ACCESSORIES** - The same meaning as in Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11018.2.

(H) **CANNABIS INNOVATION ZONE** - A park or campus which is one contiguous commercial area of land which has many Cannabis related businesses grouped together. Each individual business would be clearly defined, which has a unique entrance and immovable physical barriers between uniquely licensed premises.

(I) **CANNABIS CONCENTRATE** - Cannabis that has undergone a process to concentrate one or more active cannabinoids, thereby increasing the product’s potency. Resin from granular trichomes from a Cannabis plant is a concentrate for purposes of this article. A Cannabis concentrate is not considered food, as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 109935, or drug, as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 109925.

(J) **CANNABIS PRODUCT** - A product containing Cannabis, including, but not limited to, manufactured Cannabis, - intended to be sold for use by Cannabis patients in California pursuant to the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.5 (as the same may be amended from time-to-time) or pursuant to the Adult Use of Cannabis Act. For purposes of this article, Cannabis does not include industrial hemp as defined by Cal. Food and Agricultural Code Section 81000, or Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11018.5.

(K) **CANNABIS PRODUCTS** - The same meaning as in Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11018.1.

(L) **CANOPY** - The designated area(s) at a licensed premise, except nurseries that will contain mature plants at any point in time.

(1) Canopy shall be calculated in square feet and measured using clearly identifiable boundaries of all areas(s) that will contain mature plants at any point in time, including all of the

space(s) within the boundaries; and

(2) Canopy may be non contiguous but each unique area included in the total canopy calculation shall be separated by an identifiable boundary which include, but are not limited to: interior walls, shelves, greenhouse walls, hoop house walls, garden benches, hedgerows, fencing, garden beds or garden plots; and

(3) If mature plants are being cultivated using a shelving system, the surface area of each level shall be included in the total Canopy calculation.

(M) CAREGIVER or PRIMARY CAREGIVER - The same meaning as that term is defined in Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.7.

(N) CHILD RESISTANT - Designed or constructed to be significantly difficult for children under five years of age to open, and not difficult for normal adults to use properly.

(O) CITY - The City of Oxnard including the area within the territorial city limits of the city and such territory outside of the city over which the city council has jurisdiction or control by virtue of any provision of law.

(P) COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITY - Includes the possession, Manufacture, Distribution, Processing, storing, Sale, laboratory testing, packaging, Labeling or transportation of Cannabis and Cannabis Products as provided for in this division.

(Q) COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESS - Any business or operation which engages in medicinal or adult-use Commercial Cannabis Activity.

(R) COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESS PERMIT - A regulatory permit issued by the city pursuant to this article to a Commercial Cannabis Business and is required before any Commercial Cannabis Activity may be conducted in the city. The initial permit and annual renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit is made expressly contingent upon the business's ongoing compliance with all of the requirements of this article and any regulations adopted by the city governing the Commercial Cannabis Activity at issue.

(S) CULTIVATION - Any activity involving the planting, growing, harvesting, drying, curing, grading, or trimming of Cannabis.

(T) CULTIVATION SITE - A location where Cannabis is planted, grown, harvested, dried, cured, graded, or trimmed, or a location where any combination of those activities occurs.

(U) CUSTOMER - A natural person 21 years of age or over, or a natural person 18 years of age or older who possesses a physician's recommendation or a medical marijuana identification card.

(V) DAY CARE CENTER - The same meaning as in Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 1596.76.

(W) DELIVERY - The commercial transfer of Cannabis or Cannabis Products to a Customer. Delivery also includes the use by a retailer of any technology platform owned and controlled by the Retailer.

(X) DIRECTOR - The director of the California Department of Consumer Affairs. .

(Y) DISTRIBUTION - The procurement, sale, and transport of Cannabis and Cannabis Products between licensees.

(Z) DISTRIBUTOR - A person holding a valid Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for Distribution issued by the city, and, a valid state license for Distribution, required by state law to engage in the business of purchasing Cannabis from a licensed cultivator, or Cannabis Products from a licensed Manufacturer, for sale to a licensed Retailer.

(AA) DRIED FLOWER - All dead Cannabis that has been harvested, dried, cured, or otherwise processed, excluding leaves and stems.

(BB) **EDIBLE CANNABIS PRODUCT** - Cannabis Product that is intended to be used, in whole or in part, for human consumption, including, but not limited to, chewing gum, but excluding products set forth in Cal. Food and Agricultural Code Division 15 (commencing with Section 32501). An Edible Cannabis Product is not considered food, as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 109935, or a drug, as defined by Cal Health and Safety Code Section 109925.

(CC) **FUND** - The Cannabis Control Fund established pursuant to Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Section 26210.

(DD) **GREENHOUSE** - A fully enclosed permanent structure that is clad in transparent material with climate control, such as heating and ventilation capabilities and supplemental artificial lighting, and that uses a combination of natural and supplemental lighting for Cultivation.

(EE) **KIND** - Applicable type or designation regarding a particular Cannabis variant or Cannabis Product type, including, but not limited to, strain name or other grower trademark, or growing area designation.

(FF) **LABELING** - Any label or other written, printed, or graphic matter upon a Cannabis Product, upon its container.

(GG) **LICENSE** - A state license issued by the state and includes both an A-license and an M-license, as well as a Testing Laboratory license.

(HH) **LICENSEE** - Any person holding a license under this article, regardless of whether the license held is an A-license or an M-license, and includes the holder of a Testing Laboratory license.

(II) **LICENSING AUTHORITY** - The city and/or state agency responsible for the issuance, renewal, or reinstatement of the license, or the city and/or state agency authorized to take disciplinary action against the licensee.

(JJ) **LIMITED-ACCESS AREA** - An area in which cannabis is stored or held and is only accessible to a licensee or permittee and authorized personnel.

(KK) **LIVE PLANTS** - Living Cannabis flowers and plants, including seeds, immature plants, and vegetative stage plants.

(LL) **LOCAL JURISDICTION** - A city, county or city and county.

(MM) **LOCAL EQUITY APPLICANT** – Applicant with at least forty percent (40%) Local Ownership. To remain a Local Equity Applicant, a minimum of 40% Local Ownership must be maintained for the entire period of time in which a Local Equity Applicant has a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit. If an applicant does not obtain a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit based upon the local equity status, then that applicant shall not be deemed a Local Equity Applicant.

(NN) **LOCAL OWNERSHIP** -- Ownership interest(s) held by one or more natural persons who are a resident within the city's corporate boundaries as of the date the application is submitted and who maintain local residency at all times while their ownership interest(s) are used for qualifying as a Local Equity Applicant for one or more Commercial Cannabis Business Permits. Factors used to determine local residency shall include (as applicable) but are not limited to the following: ownership or rental of dwelling unit within the city's corporate boundaries that is the primary residence; California driver's license with a residential address within the city's corporate boundaries that is the primary residence; voter registration at a residential address within the city's corporate boundaries that is the primary residence; residential address within the city's corporate boundaries used for filing state and federal income

tax returns that is the primary residence; and the natural person does not have a homestead exemption in any jurisdiction other than within the city's corporate boundaries. Local Ownership" is subject to ongoing verification under penalty of perjury.

(OO) LOT - A Batch or a specifically identified portion of a Batch.

(PP) M-LICENSE - A state license issued by the state for Commercial Cannabis Activity involving medicinal Cannabis.

(QQ) M-LICENSEE - Any person holding a license by the state for Commercial Cannabis Activity involving medicinal cannabis.

(RR) MANUFACTURE - To compound, blend, extract, infuse, or otherwise make or prepare a Cannabis Product.

(SS) MANUFACTURED CANNABIS - Raw Cannabis that has undergone a process whereby the raw agricultural product has been transformed into a concentrate, extraction or other manufactured product intended for internal consumption through inhalation or oral ingestion or for topical application.

(TT) MANUFACTURER - A licensee that conducts the production, preparation, propagation, or compounding of Cannabis or Cannabis Products either directly or indirectly or by extraction methods, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis at a fixed location that packages or repackages Cannabis or Cannabis Products or labels or container.

(UU) MANUFACTURING SITE - A location that produces, prepares, propagates, or compounds Cannabis or Cannabis Products, directly or indirectly, by extraction methods, independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis, and is owned and operated by a person issued a valid Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for Manufacturing from the city and, a valid state license as required for Manufacturing of Cannabis Products.

(VV) MEDICINAL CANNABIS or MEDICINAL CANNABIS PRODUCT - Cannabis or a Cannabis Product, respectively, intended to be sold for use pursuant to the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.5, by a medicinal Cannabis patient in California who possesses a physician's recommendation.

(WW) NONVOLATILE SOLVENT - Any solvent used in the extraction process that is not a volatile solvent. For purposes of this article, a nonvolatile solvent includes carbon dioxide (CO₂) used for extraction and ethanol used for extraction or post-extraction processing.

(XX) NURSERY - A Licensee that produces only clones, immature plants, seeds, and other agricultural products used specifically, for the propagation and Cultivation of Cannabis.

(YY) OPERATION - Any act for which a license is required under the provisions of this article, or any commercial transfer of Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(ZZ) OWNER - Any of the following:

(1) A Person with an aggregate ownership interest of 20% or more in the Person applying for a license, Commercial Cannabis Business Permit or a Licensee, unless the interest is solely a security, lien, or encumbrance.

(2) The manager of a nonprofit or other entity.

(3) A member of the board of directors of a nonprofit.

(4) An individual who will be participating in the direction, control, or management of the business applying for a license, or who has a financial interest in the business other than a fixed lease of real property.

(AAA) PACKAGE - Any container or receptacle used for holding Cannabis or Cannabis

Products.

(BBB) PATIENT or QUALIFIED PATIENT - The same definition as Cal. Health and Safety Code Sections 11362.7 *et seq.*, as it may be amended, and which means a person who is entitled to the protections of Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.5.10.

(CCC) PERSON - Includes any individual, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation, limited liability company, estate, trust, business, business trust, receiver, syndicate, or any other group or combination acting as a unit, and the plural as well as the singular.

(DDD) PERSON WITH AN IDENTIFICATION CARD - The meaning given that term by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.7.

(EEE) PHYSICIAN'S RECOMMENDATION - A recommendation by a physician that a patient use Cannabis provided in accordance with the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.5.

(FFF) PREMISES - The designated structure or structures and land specified in the application that is owned, leased, or otherwise held under the control of the applicant or Licensee where the Commercial Cannabis Activity will be or is conducted. The premises shall be a contiguous area and shall only be occupied by one licensee unless the operator is granted a M-license and an A-license for the same type of activity and such operation is lawful under state and local laws, rules and regulations.

(GGG) PROCESSING - A Cultivation Site that conducts only trimming, drying, curing, grading, packaging, or labeling of Cannabis and nonmanufactured Cannabis Products.

(HHH) PURCHASER - The customer who is engaged in a transaction with a Licensee for purposes of obtaining cannabis or cannabis products.

(III) RETAILER - A Commercial Cannabis Business facility where Cannabis, Cannabis Products, or devices for the use of Cannabis or Cannabis Products are offered, either individually or in any combination, for retail Sale, including an establishment (whether fixed or mobile) that delivers, pursuant to express authorization, Cannabis and Cannabis Products as part of a retail sale, and where the operator holds a valid Commercial Cannabis Business Permit from the city authorizing the operation of a retailer, and a valid state license as required by state law to operate a retailer.

(JJJ) SELL, SALE, and TO SELL - Include any transaction whereby, for any consideration, title to Cannabis or Cannabis Products are transferred from one person to another, and includes the Delivery of Cannabis or Cannabis Products pursuant to an order placed for the purchase of the same and soliciting or receiving an order for the same, but does not include the return of Cannabis or Cannabis Products by a Licensee to the licensee from whom the Cannabis or Cannabis Product was purchased.

(KKK) STATE LICENSE - A permit or license issued by the State of California, or one of its departments or divisions, under MAUCRSA and any subsequent State of California legislation regarding the same to engage in Commercial Cannabis Activity.

(LLL) TESTING LABORATORY - A laboratory, facility, or entity in the state that offers or performs tests of Cannabis or Cannabis Products and that is both of the following:

(1) Accredited by an accrediting body that is independent from all other persons involved in Commercial Cannabis Activity in the state.

(2) Licensed by the State of California.

(MMM) TOPICAL CANNABIS - A product intended for external application and/or absorption through the skin. A topical Cannabis Product is not considered a drug as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 109925.

(NNN) **TRANSPORT** - The transfer of Cannabis Products from the permitted business location of one Licensee to the permitted business location of another Licensee, for the purposes of conducting Commercial Cannabis Activity authorized by MAUCRSA which may be amended or repealed by any subsequent State of California legislation regarding the same.

(OOO) **UNIQUE IDENTIFIER** - An alphanumeric code or designation used for reference to a specific plant on a licensed premises and any Cannabis or Cannabis Product derived or manufactured from that plant.

(PPP) **VOLATILE SOLVENT** - Any solvent that is or produces a flammable gas or vapor that, when present in the air in sufficient quantities, will create explosive or ignitable mixtures. Examples of volatile solvents include, but are not limited to, butane, hexane, and propane.

(QQQ) **YOUTH CENTER** - Any public or private facility that is primarily used to host recreation or social activities for minors, including, but not limited to, private youth membership organizations or clubs, social service teenage club facilities, video arcades where ten or more video games or game machines or devices are operated, and where minors are legally permitted to conduct business, or similar amusement park facilities. It shall also include a park, playground or recreational area specifically designed to be used by children which has play equipment installed, including public grounds designed for athletic activities such as baseball, softball, soccer, or basketball or any similar facility located on a public or private school grounds, or on city, county or state parks. This definition shall not include any private martial arts, yoga, ballet, music, art studio or similar studio of this nature nor shall it include any private gym, athletic training facility, pizza parlor, dentist office, doctor's office primarily serving children or a location which is primarily utilized as an administrative office or facility for youth programs or organizations.

SEC. 11-455. CANNABIS EMPLOYEE PERMIT REQUIRED.

A request for a cannabis employee permit will only be initiated after securing a favorable recommendation for a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit. If an Owner has employees at the time of submittal of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit application, a request for a cannabis employee permit can be initiated in advance of issuance of a discretionary land use permit.

(A) Any person who is an employee or who otherwise works within a Commercial Cannabis Business must be legally authorized to do so under applicable state law.

(B) Any person who is an employee or who otherwise works within a Commercial Cannabis Business must obtain a commercial cannabis employee work permit from the city prior to performing any work at any Commercial Cannabis Business.

(C) Applications for a commercial cannabis employee work permit shall be developed, made available, and processed by the city manager or his or her designee(s), and shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

- (1) Name, address, and phone number of the applicant;
- (2) Age and verification of applicant. A copy of a birth certificate, driver's license, government issued identification card, passport or other proof that the applicant is at least 21 years of age must be submitted with the application;
- (3) Name, address of the Commercial Cannabis Business where the person will be employed, and the name of the primary manager of that business;
- (4) A list of any crimes enumerated in Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Section 26057(b)(4) for

which the applicant or employee has been convicted;

(5) Name, address, and contact person for any previous employers from which the applicant was fired, resigned, or asked to leave and the reasons for such dismissal or firing;

(6) The application shall be accompanied by fingerprints and a recent photograph of the applicant in a form and manner as required by the city manager or his or her designee(s);

(7) A statement signed under penalty of perjury that the information provided is true and correct;

(8) If applicable, verification that the applicant is a qualified patient or primary caregiver;

(9) A fee paid in an amount set by resolution of the city council in an amount necessary to cover the costs of administering the employee work permit programs. The fee is non-refundable and shall not be returned in the event the work permit is denied or revoked.

(D) (1) The applicable city department head or his or her designee(s) shall review the application for completeness, shall conduct a background check to determine whether the applicant was convicted of a crime or left a previous employer for reasons that show the applicant:

(a) Has been convicted of a crime involving dishonesty, fraud or deceit, including but not limited to fraud, forgery, theft, or embezzlement as those offenses are defined in Cal. Penal Code Sections 186.11, 470, 484, and 504a; or

(b) Has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving fraud, deceit, or embezzlement; or

(c) Was convicted of a violent felony, a crime of moral turpitude; or

(d) The illegal use, possession, transportation, distribution or similar activities related to controlled substances, as defined in the Federal Controlled Substances Act, except for cannabis related offenses for which the conviction occurred after the passage of the Compassionate Use Act of 1996.

(2) Discovery of these facts showing that the applicant is dishonest or has been convicted of the requisite crimes are grounds for denial of the permit. Where the applicant's sentence (including any term of probation, incarceration, or supervised release) for possession of, possession for sale, sale, manufacture, transportation, or cultivation of a controlled substance is completed, such underlying conviction shall not be the sole ground for denial of a commercial cannabis employee work permit. Furthermore, an applicant shall not be denied a permit if the denial is based solely on any of the following: (i) a conviction for any crime listed in subsection (D)(1)(d) above for which the applicant has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation pursuant to Cal. Penal Code, Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 4852.01) of Title 6 of Part 3, or (ii) a conviction that was subsequently dismissed pursuant to Cal. Penal Code Sections 1203.4, 1203.4a, or 1203.41 or any other provision of state law allowing for dismissal of a conviction.

(E) The applicable department head or his or her designee(s) shall issue the commercial cannabis employee permit or a written denial to the applicant within 30 days of the date the application was deemed complete. In the event the cannabis employee work permit cannot be issued within this time period, then the city manager or his or her designee(s) may issue a temporary work permit for an employee upon completing a preliminary background check and if the business can demonstrate to the city manager or his or her designee(s) that the employee is necessary for the operation of the business. The temporary permit may be immediately revoked by the city manager or his or her designee(s) upon determination that the applicant has failed the background check or upon the issuance of the permanent work permit.

(F) An employee work permit shall be valid for a 12-month period and must be renewed on an annual basis. Renewal applications shall contain all the information required in subsection (C)

above including the payment of a renewal application fee in an amount to be set by resolution of the city council.

(G) In the event a person changes employment from one Commercial Cannabis Business in the city to another, the work permit holder shall notify the applicable department head or his or her designee(s) in writing of the change within ten days, or the work permit shall be suspended or revoked, and such person shall not be permitted to work at any Commercial Cannabis Business in the city.

(H) The city may immediately revoke the commercial cannabis employee permit should the permit holder be convicted of a crime listed in subsection (D) above or if facts become known to the city that the permit holder has engaged in activities showing that he or she has been convicted of a crime involving dishonesty.

(I) The city manager or his or her designee(s) is hereby authorized to promulgate all regulations necessary to implement the work permit process and requirements.

(J) The applicant may appeal the denial or revocation of a commercial cannabis employee permit by filing a notice of appeal with the city clerk within ten days of the date the applicant received the notice of denial. The city manager or his/her designee shall hear such appeal and his/her decision shall be final and not subject to further appeals.

(K) The applicable city department head or his or her designee(s) shall issue a permit in the form of a personal identification card that can be worn in a prominent and visible location. The identification card shall be maintained in good and readable condition at all times.

SEC. 11-456. MAXIMUM NUMBER AND TYPE OF AUTHORIZED COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES PERMITTED.

(A) The number of each type of Commercial Cannabis Business that shall be permitted to operate in the city at any one time shall be as follows:

(1) Cannabis manufacturing - Maximum of eight at any one time, with up to three permits issued to Local Equity Applicants.

(2) Cannabis testing lab - Maximum of one at any one time.

(3) Cannabis distributor - Maximum of three at any one time, with up to one permit issued to a Local Equity Applicant.

(4) Cannabis retail - Maximum of 16 at any one time, with up to three permits issued to Local Equity Applicants.

(B) This section is only intended to create a maximum number of Commercial Cannabis Businesses that may be issued permits to operate in the city under each category. Nothing in this article creates a mandate that the city council must issue any or all of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permits.

(C) Each year following the city manager's initial award of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits, if any, or at any time at the city council's discretion, the city council may reassess the number of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits which are authorized for issuance. The city council, at its discretion, may determine that the number of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits should remain the same or be expanded.

SEC. 11-457. COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESS PERMIT; APPLICATION PROCEDURE.

(A) The city manager or his or her designee shall adopt procedures to govern the application process, and the manner in which the decision will ultimately be made regarding the issuance of any Commercial Cannabis Business Permit(s), which shall include or require the city manager to provide detailed objective review criteria to be evaluated on a point system or equivalent quantitative evaluation scale tied to each set of review criteria (“review criteria”). The city manager or his or her designee(s) shall be authorized to prepare the necessary forms, adopt any necessary rules to the application, regulations and processes, solicit applications, and conduct initial evaluations of the applicants.

(B) At the time of filing, each applicant shall pay an application fee established by resolution of the city council, to cover all costs incurred by the city in the application process.

(C) After the initial review, ranking, and scoring under the review criteria, the city manager or his or her designee(s) will make a final determination in accordance with this section and shall either deny or approve the final candidates and shall select the top candidates in each category of the Commercial Cannabis Businesses. Notwithstanding anything in this article to the contrary, the city manager’s decision as to the selection of the prevailing candidates shall be final and shall not be subject to appeal.

(D) Official issuance of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit(s) is conditioned upon the prevailing candidate(s) obtaining all required land use approvals. Following the city manager’s selection of the Person who shall be issued a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, the prevailing candidate(s) shall apply to the city’s Community Development Department to obtain required land use approvals or entitlements for the permittee’s location and use approvals shall include compliance with all applicable provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act. The community development director shall formally issue the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit(s) once the community development director or his or her designee(s) affirms that all of the required land use approvals have been obtained and all required conditions of approval have been complied with.

(E) Issuance of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit does not create a land use entitlement. The Commercial Cannabis Business Permit shall only be for a term of 12 months and shall expire at the end of the 12-month period unless it is renewed as provided herein. Furthermore, no permittee may begin operations, notwithstanding the issuance of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, unless all of the state and local laws and regulations, including but not limited to the requirements of this article and of the permit, have been complied with.

(F) Notwithstanding anything in this article to the contrary, the city manager reserves the right to reject any or all applications if the city manager determines it would be in the best interest of the city, taking into account any health, safety and welfare impacts on the community. Applicants shall have no right to a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit until a permit is actually issued, and then only for the duration of the permit’s term. Each applicant assumes the risk that, at any time prior to the issuance of a permit, the city council may terminate or delay the program created under this article.

(G) If an application is denied, a new application may not be filed for one year from the date of the denial.

(H) Each person granted a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit shall be required to pay the permit fee established by resolution of the city council, to cover the costs of administering the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit program created in this article.

(I) *Preservation of rights.* The city reserves the right to reject any or all applications. Prior to permit issuance by the City Council, the city may also modify, postpone, or cancel any request

for applications, or the entire program under this article, at any time without liability, obligation, or commitment to any party, firm, or organization, to the extent permitted under state law. Persons submitting applications assume the risk that all or any part of the program, or any particular category of permit potentially authorized under this article, may be cancelled at any time prior to permit issuance. The city further reserves the right to request and obtain additional information from any candidate submitting an application. In addition to possible reject for failure to comply with other requirements in this article, an applicant also risks being rejected for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Proposal received after designated time and date.
- (2) Proposal not containing the required elements, exhibits, nor organized in the required format.
- (3) Proposal considered not fully responsive to the request for permit application.

SEC. 11-458. PERSONS PROHIBITED FROM HOLDING A LICENSE OR EMPLOYEE WORK PERMIT.

Any Person who has been issued any of the following actions or notices for non-compliance, shall be prohibited from holding a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit in the city, with such actions or notices also grounds for denial of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit:

- (A) The applicant has been denied a license or has had a license suspended or revoked by any city, county, city and county or any other state cannabis licensing authority;
- (B) The applicant was notified that they were conducting Commercial Cannabis Activity in non-compliance with this chapter 11 or other city ordinances, codes or requirements in which they failed to discontinued operating in a timely manner;
- (C) Evidence that the applicant was in non-compliance of properly paying federal, state or local taxes and/or fees when notified by the appropriate agencies;
- (D) The applicant was conducting Commercial Cannabis Activity in the city in violation of local and state law;

SEC. 11-459. EXPIRATION OF COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESS PERMITS.

Each Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued pursuant to this article shall expire 12 months after the date of its issuance. Commercial Cannabis Business Permits may be renewed as provided in section 11-461.

SEC. 11-460. REVOCATION OF PERMITS.

Commercial Cannabis Business Permits may be revoked for any violation of any law and/or any rule, regulation and/or standard adopted pursuant to any policy, procedure or regulation in this article.

SEC. 11-461. RENEWAL APPLICATIONS.

- (A) An application for renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit shall be filed at least 60 calendar days prior to the expiration date of the current permit.
- (B) The renewal application shall contain all the information required for new applications.

(C) The applicant shall pay a fee in an amount to be set by the city council to cover the costs of processing the renewal permit application, together with any costs incurred by the city to administer the program created under this article.

(D) An application for renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit may be rejected if any of the following exists:

(1) The application is filed less than 60 days before its expiration.

(2) The Commercial Cannabis Business permit is suspended or revoked at the time of the application.

(3) The Commercial Cannabis Business has not been in regular and continuous operation in the four months prior to the renewal application.

(4) The Commercial Cannabis Business has failed to conform to the requirements of this article, or of any regulations adopted pursuant to this article.

(5) The permittee fails or is unable to renew its State of California license.

(6) If the city or state has determined, based on substantial evidence, that the permittee or applicant is in violation of the requirements of this article, of the city ordinance, or of the state rules and regulations, and the city or state has determined that the violation is grounds for termination or revocation of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit.

(E) The city manager or his/her designee(s) is authorized to make all decisions concerning the issuance of a renewal permit. In making the decision, the city manager or his or her designee(s) is authorized to impose additional conditions to a renewal permit if it is determined to be necessary to ensure compliance with state or local laws and regulations or to preserve the public health, safety or welfare. Appeals from the decision of the city manager or his or her designee(s) shall be handled pursuant to Sections 11-464 to 11-465.

(F) If a renewal application is rejected, a person may file a new application pursuant to this article no sooner than one year from the date of the rejection.

SEC. 11-462. EFFECT OF STATE LICENSE SUSPENSION, REVOCATION, OR TERMINATION.

Suspension of a license issued by the state, or by any of its departments or divisions, shall immediately suspend the ability of a Commercial Cannabis Business to operate within the city, until the state, or its respective department or division, reinstates or reissues the state license. Should the state, or any of its departments or divisions, revoke or terminate the license of a Commercial Cannabis Business, such revocation or termination shall also revoke or terminate the ability of a Commercial Cannabis Business to operate within the city.

SEC. 11-463. APPEALS.

Unless specifically provided elsewhere to the contrary, whenever an appeal is specifically provided for in this article, the appeal shall be conducted as prescribed in this article.

SEC. 11-464. WRITTEN REQUEST FOR APPEAL.

(A) Within ten calendar days after the date of a decision of the city manager or his or her designee(s) to revoke, or suspend, or to add conditions to a permit, an aggrieved party may appeal such action by filing a written appeal with the city clerk setting forth the reasons why the

decision was not proper.

(B) Within ten calendar days after the date of a decision of the Planning Commission pursuant to this article, an aggrieved party may appeal such action by filing a written appeal with the city clerk setting forth the reasons why the decision was not proper.

(C) At the time of filing, the appellant shall pay the designated appeal fee in an amount, established by resolution of the city council.

SEC. 11-465. APPEAL HEARING.

(A) Upon receipt of the written appeal pursuant to Section 11-464, the city clerk shall set the matter for a hearing before the city council. The city council shall hear the matter de novo and shall conduct the hearing pursuant to the procedures set forth by the city.

(B) The appeal shall be held within a reasonable time after the filing the appeal, but in no event later than 90 days from the date of such filing. The city shall notify the appellant of the time and location at least ten days prior to the date of the hearing.

(C) At the hearing, the appellant may present any information they deem relevant to the decision appealed. The formal rules of evidence and procedure applicable in a court of law shall not apply to the hearing. The decision of the city council shall be final.

SEC. 11-466. APPEAL FROM DECISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

(A) Within ten calendar days after the date of a decision of the community developer director pursuant to this article, an aggrieved party may appeal such action by filing a written appeal with the city clerk setting forth the reasons why the decision was not proper. At the time of filing, the appellant shall pay the designated appeal fee, established by resolution of the city council.

(B) Upon receipt of the written appeal pursuant to subsection (A), the city clerk shall set the matter for a hearing before the Planning Commission. The Planning Commission shall hear the matter de novo and shall conduct the hearing pursuant to the procedures set forth by the city. The appeal shall be held within a reasonable time after the filing the appeal, but in no event later than 90 days from the date of such filing. The city shall notify the appellant of the time and location at least ten days prior to the date of the hearing.

(C) At the hearing, the appellant may present any information they deem relevant to the decision appealed. The formal rules of evidence and procedure applicable in a court of law shall not apply to the hearing. The decision of the Planning Commission shall be final.

SEC. 11-467. CHANGE IN LOCATION; UPDATED REGISTRATION FORM.

Any time the location of the Commercial Cannabis Business or retailer specified in the regulatory permit is proposed to be changed, the applicant shall be required to first secure a new Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, and discretionary land use permit for the new location before moving to that location, with such approvals subject to terminating the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit at the existing location so there is no net increase in the number of Cannabis Business Permits issued within the City. The process and the fees shall be the same as for a new facility and in accordance with the regulations specified in this article. No proposed change in location shall be considered until such time as the original location has first been

opened for business for a minimum of one (1) year consistent with the requirement of the city's regulations.

SEC. 11-468. TRANSFER OF CANNABIS BUSINESS PERMIT.

(A) The holder of a Cannabis Business Permit shall not transfer ownership or control of the permit to another Person unless and until the transferee obtains an amendment to the permit from the city manager or his or her designee stating that the transferee is now the permittee. Such an amendment may be obtained only if the transferee files an application with the city manager or his or her designee in accordance with all provisions of this article (as though the transferee were applying for an original Cannabis Business Permit) accompanied by a transfer fee in an amount set by resolution of the city council (or if not set, shall be the same amount as the application fee), and the city manager or his or her designee determines, after hearing, in accordance with this section that the transferee passed the background check required for permittees and meets all other requirements of this article. The decision of the city manager is final.

(B) Commercial Cannabis Business Permits issued through the grant of a transfer by the city manager or his or her designee shall be valid for a period of one year beginning on the day the city manager or his or her designee approves the transfer of the permit. Before the transferee's permit expires, the transferee shall apply for a renewal permit in the manner required by this article.

(C) Changes in ownership of a permittee business structure or a substantial change in the ownership of a permittee business entity (i.e., changes that result in a cumulative change of more than 51% of the original ownership) must be approved by the city manager or his or her designee through the transfer process contained in subsection (A). Failure to comply with this provision is grounds for permit revocation.

(D) (1) A permittee may change the form of business entity without applying to the city manager or his or her designee for a transfer of permit, provided that either:

(a) The membership of the new business entity is substantially similar to original permit holder business entity (at least 51% of the membership is identical), or

(b) If the original permittee is an unincorporated association, mutual or public benefit corporation, agricultural or consumer cooperative corporation and subsequently transitions to or forms a new business entity as allowed under the MAUCRSA provided that the Board of Directors (or in the case of an unincorporated association, the individual(s) listed on the City permit application) of the original permittee entity are the same as the new business entity.

(2) Although a transfer is not required in these two circumstances, the permit holder is required to notify the city manager in writing of the change within ten days of the change. Failure to comply with this provision is grounds for permit revocation.

(E) No Commercial Cannabis Business Permit may be transferred when the city manager or his or her designee has notified the permittee that the permit has been or may be suspended or revoked.

(F) Any attempt to transfer a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit either directly or indirectly in violation of this section is hereby declared void, and such a purported transfer shall be deemed a ground for revocation of the permit.

(G) Notwithstanding any language in this section to the contrary, no transfer of a local equity ownership interest in a business that obtained its Commercial Cannabis Business Permit as a Local Equity Applicant shall be allowed if such proposed transfer would reduce the local equity

interest in the Commercial Cannabis Business to a level below that required for a Local Equity Applicant.

SEC. 11-469. CITY BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE.

Prior to commencing operations, a Commercial Cannabis Business shall obtain a City of Oxnard business tax certificate, pursuant to Article I.

SEC. 11-470. BUILDING PERMITS AND INSPECTION.

Prior to commencing operations, a Commercial Cannabis Business shall be subject to a mandatory building inspection and must obtain all required permits and approvals which would otherwise be required for any business of the same size and intensity operating in that zone. This includes but is not limited to obtaining any required building permit(s), the fire department approvals, health department approvals and other zoning and discretionary land use permit(s) and approvals.

SEC. 11-471. CERTIFICATION FROM THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR.

Prior to submittal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit application, a certification from the community development director or his or her designee(s) certifying that the business is located on a site that meets all of the requirements of chapter 16 and this article shall be obtained. A fee shall be established by city council resolution for submittal and processing of this certification.

SEC. 11-472. RIGHT TO OCCUPY AND TO USE PROPERTY.

(A) As a condition precedent to the city's issuance of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit pursuant to this article, any person intending to open and to operate a Commercial Cannabis Business shall provide sufficient evidence of the legal right to occupy and to use the proposed location. In the event the proposed location will be leased from the property owner, the applicant shall be required to provide a signed and notarized statement from the owner of the property acknowledging that the property owner has read this article and consents to the operation of the Commercial Cannabis Business on the owner's property.

(B) The lease, sublease or other agreement to occupy the property must be at fair market value and not have any terms or conditions for the permittee to pay the property owner, commercial broker, or any third party a percentage of gross receipts, royalties, equity, or other unreasonable compensation as determined by the city. In addition, all leases, subleases, or other agreements must be based on a monthly rate.

SEC. 11-473. LOCATION AND DESIGN OF CANNABIS BUSINESSES.

Specific types of Commercial Cannabis Businesses are subject to the following zoning and locational requirements:

(A) All Cannabis manufacturing, testing, and distribution businesses have been conceptually identified on land use maps, with actual siting subject to land use siting criteria and buffer requirements stipulated in this article. Manufacturing, testing, and distribution facilities are conceptually permitted on property zoned limited manufacturing (ML), light manufacturing (M1), heavy industrial (M2), and business and research park (BRP), as well as auto sales and service, business park, and commercial manufacturing zones within the Rose Santa Clara Corridor Specific Plan. Manufacturing, testing, and/or distribution facilities may also be located in the following specific plan areas subject to relevant specific plan requirements: Northeast Community Specific Plan, Sakioka Farms, Camino Real Business Park, McInnes Ranch Business Park Specific Plan, and Northfield Seagate Business Park Specific Plan.

(B) All Cannabis retail dispensary businesses have been conceptually identified on land use maps, with actual siting subject to land use siting criteria and buffer requirements as stipulated in this subsection (B). Retailers are conceptually permitted in property zoned neighborhood shopping center (C-1), neighborhood shopping center planned development (C-1-PD), general commercial (C-2), general commercial planned development (C-2-PD), Coastal Neighborhood Commercial (CNC), and commercial planned development (CPD), business park, retail commercial, and commercial manufacturing zones within the Rose Santa Clara Corridor Specific Plan. Retail dispensaries may also be located in the following specific plan areas subject to relevant specific plan requirements: RiverPark - commercial office, commercial convention, and commercial regional; Sakioka Farms; and Camino Real Business Park.

(C) Compliance with any specific plan requirements.

(D) The property on which any Commercial Cannabis Business is located must also meet all of the following distance requirements:

(1) It shall be no closer than 600 feet of any of the following:

(a) Any school providing instruction in kindergarten or any grades 1 through 12, whether public, private, or charter, including pre-school, transitional kindergarten, and K-12.

(b) A commercial daycare center licensed by the city or county that is in existence at the time the license is issued, unless the State licensing authority or the city specifies a different radius.

(c) A youth center that is in existence at the time the license is issued, unless the State licensing authority or the city specifies a different radius.

(2) The distance specified in this subsection shall be the horizontal distance measured in a straight line from the property line of the identified use to the closest property line of the lot on which the cannabis use is located without regard to intervening structures.

(E) Each proposed Commercial Cannabis Business use shall:

(1) Conform with the city's general plan, any applicable specific plans, master plans, and design requirements.

(2) Comply with all applicable zoning, and specific plan requirements, and related development standards.

(3) Be constructed in a manner that minimizes odors to surrounding uses, and promotes quality design and construction, and consistency with the surrounding properties.

(4) Be adequate in size and shape to accommodate the yards, walls, fences, parking and loading facilities, landscaping and all items required for the development.

(5) Be served by highways adequate in width and improved as necessary to carry the kind and quantity of traffic such use will generate.

(6) Be provided with adequate electricity, sewerage, disposal, water, fire protection

(sprinkler and alarm; retrofit when determined necessary by the fire marshal) and storm drainage facilities for the intended purpose.

SEC. 11-474. LIMITATIONS ON CITY'S LIABILITY.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the city shall not assume any liability whatsoever with respect to having issued a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit pursuant to this article or otherwise approving the operation of any Commercial Cannabis Business. As a condition to the approval of any Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, the applicant shall be required to meet all of the following conditions before they can receive the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit:

(A) They must execute an agreement, in a form approved by the city attorney, agreeing to indemnify, defend (at applicant's sole cost and expense), and hold the city and its officers, officials, employees, representatives, and agents harmless, from any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, liabilities or losses which arise out of, or which are in any way related to the city's issuance of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, the city's decision to approve the operation of the Commercial Cannabis Business or activity, the process used by the city in making its decision, or the alleged violation of any federal, state or local laws by the Commercial Cannabis Business or any of its officers, employees or agents.

(B) Maintain insurance at coverage limits, and with conditions thereon determined necessary and appropriate from time to time by the city manager.

(C) Reimburse the city for all costs and expenses, including but not limited to legal fees and costs and court costs, which the city may be required to pay as a result of any legal challenge related to the city's approval of the applicant's Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, or related to the city's approval of a Commercial Cannabis Activity. The city may, at its sole discretion, participate at its own expense in the defense of any such action, but such participation shall not relieve any of the obligations imposed hereunder.

SEC. 11-475. [RESERVED]

SEC. 11-476. RECORDS AND RECORDKEEPING.

(A) Each owner and operator of a Commercial Cannabis Business shall maintain accurate books and records in an electronic format, detailing all of the revenues and expenses of the business, and all of its assets and liabilities. On no less than an annual basis (at or before the time of the renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued pursuant to this article), or at any time upon reasonable request of the city, each Commercial Cannabis Business shall file a sworn statement detailing the number of sales by the Commercial Cannabis Business during the previous 12-month period (or shorter period based upon the timing of the request), provided on a per-month basis. The statement shall also include gross sales for each month, and all applicable taxes paid or due to be paid. On an annual basis, each owner and operator shall submit to the city a financial audit of the business's operations conducted by an independent certified public accountant. Each permittee shall be subject to a regulatory compliance review and financial audit as determined by the city manager or his or her designee(s).

(B) Each owner and operator of a Commercial Cannabis Business shall maintain a current register of the names and the contact information (including the name, address, and telephone

number) of anyone owning or holding an interest in the Commercial Cannabis Business, and separately of all the officers, managers, employees, agents and volunteers currently employed or otherwise engaged by the Commercial Cannabis Business. The register required by this paragraph shall be provided to the city manager or his or her designee(s) upon a reasonable request.

(C) All Commercial Cannabis Businesses shall maintain an inventory control and reporting system that accurately documents the present location, amounts, and descriptions of all cannabis and cannabis products for all stages of the growing and production or manufacturing, laboratory testing and distribution processes until purchase as set forth MAUCRSA.

(D) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall allow the city to have access to the businesses books, records, accounts, together with any other data or documents relevant to its permitted commercial cannabis activities, for the purpose of conducting an audit or examination. Books, records, accounts, and any and all relevant data or documents will be produced no later than 24 hours after receipt of the city's request, unless otherwise stipulated by the city. The city may require the materials to be submitted in an electronic format that is compatible with the city's software and hardware.

SEC. 11-477. OPERATIONAL STANDARDS.

(A) A permitted Commercial Cannabis Business shall implement sufficient security measures to deter and prevent the unauthorized entrance into areas containing cannabis or cannabis products, and to deter and prevent the theft of cannabis or cannabis products at the Commercial Cannabis Business Except as may otherwise be determined by the city manager or his or her designee(s), these security measures shall include, but shall not be limited to, all of the following and are considered in addition to the best practices identified in the guidelines for issuance of a Cannabis Business Permit and/or conditions imposed as part of the discretionary land use permit approval:

- (1) Alarm system (perimeter, fire, and panic buttons).
- (2) Remote monitoring of alarm systems by licensed security professionals and first responders (Knox box, etc.).
- (3) Perimeter lighting systems (including motion sensors) for after-hours security.
- (4) Perimeter security and lighting as approved by the police chief, community development department or his or her designee.
- (5) Preventing individuals from remaining on the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business if they are not engaging in an activity directly related to the permitted operations of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
- (6) Establishing limited access areas accessible only to authorized Commercial Cannabis Business personnel.
- (7) Plan for cash handling as relevant to manufacturing, testing, and distribution operations.
- (8) Except for live growing plants which are being cultivated at a cultivation facility, all Cannabis and Cannabis Products shall be stored in a secured and locked vault or vault equivalent. All safes and vaults shall be compliant with Underwriter Laboratories burglary-resistant and fire-resistant standards. All cannabis and cannabis products, including live plants that are being cultivated, shall be kept in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, and loss.
- (9) Installing 24-hour security surveillance cameras of at least HD-quality to monitor all entrances and exits to and from the premises, all interior spaces within the Commercial Cannabis

Business which are open and accessible to the public, all interior spaces where cannabis, cash or currency, is being stored for any period of time on a regular basis and all interior spaces where diversion of cannabis could reasonably occur. All cameras shall record in color. All exterior cameras shall be in weatherproof enclosures, shall be located so as to minimize the possibility of vandalism, and shall have the capability to automatically switch to black and white in low light conditions. The Commercial Cannabis Business shall be responsible for ensuring that the security surveillance camera's footage is remotely accessible by the city manager or his or her designee(s), and that it is compatible with the city's software and hardware. In addition, remote and real-time, live access to the video footage from the cameras shall be provided to the city manager or his or her designee(s). Video recordings shall be maintained for a minimum of 90 days and shall be made available to the city manager or his or her designee(s) upon request. Video shall be of sufficient quality for effective prosecution of any crime found to have occurred on the site of the Commercial Cannabis Business, and shall be capable of enlargement via projection or other means. Internet protocol address information shall be provided to the Oxnard police department by the Commercial Cannabis Business, to facilitate remote monitoring of security cameras by the department or its designee.

(10) Sensors shall be installed to detect entry and exit from all secure areas, and shall be monitored in real time by a security company licensed by the State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.

(11) Panic buttons shall be installed in all Commercial Cannabis Businesses with direct notification to Oxnard police department dispatch, and shall be configured to immediately alert dispatch for the Oxnard police department.

(12) Having a professionally installed, maintained, and monitored real-time alarm system by a security company licensed by the State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.

(13) Any bars installed on the windows or the doors of the Commercial Cannabis Business shall be installed only on the interior of the building.

(14) Security personnel shall monitor premises in accordance with a security plan as authorized by the city manager or his or her designee(s), and must have a verified response security patrol when closed. Security personnel must be licensed by the State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services personnel and shall be subject to the prior review and approval of the city manager or his or her designee(s), with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld. Firearms may be carried by security personnel while they are on duty if authorized by the police chief.

(15) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have the capability to remain secure during a power outage and shall ensure that all access doors are not solely controlled by an electronic access panel to ensure that locks are not released during a power outage.

(16) Entrance areas are to be locked at all times and under the control of a designated responsible party that is either: (a) an employee of the Commercial Cannabis Business; or (b) a licensed security professional.

(17) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have an accounting software system in place to provide point of sale data as well as audit trails or both product and cash, where applicable.

(18) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall demonstrate to the police chief, city manager or their designees compliance with the state's track and trace system for Cannabis and Cannabis Products, as soon as it is operational.

(19) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have state of the art network security protocols in place to protect computer information and all digital data.

(20) Exterior vegetation shall be planted, altered and maintained in a fashion that precludes its use as a hiding place for persons on the premises.

(B) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall identify a designated security representative/liaison to the city, who shall be reasonably available to meet with the city manager or his or her designee(s) regarding any security related measures or and operational issues. The designated security representative/liaison shall, on behalf of the Commercial Cannabis Business, annually maintain a copy of the current security plan on the premises of the business, to present to the city manager or his or her designee upon request that meets the following requirements:

(1) Confirms that a designated manager will be on duty during business hours and will be responsible for monitoring the behavior of employees.

(2) Identifies all managers of the Commercial Cannabis Business and their contact phone numbers.

(3) Confirms that first aid supplies and operational fire extinguishers are located in the service areas and the manager's office.

(4) Confirms that burglar, fire, and panic alarms are operational and monitored by a licensed security company 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and provides contact information for each licensed security company.

(5) Identify a sufficient number of licensed, interior and exterior security personnel who will monitor individuals inside and outside the Commercial Cannabis Business, the parking lot, and any adjacent property under the business's control.

(6) Confirm that the licensed security personnel shall regularly monitor the parking lot and any adjacent property to ensure that these area are: (a) free of individuals loitering or causing a disturbance; (b) are cleared of employees and their vehicles one-half hour after closing.

(C) As part of the application and permitting process, each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have a storage and transportation plan, which describes in detail the procedures for safely and securely storing and transporting all cannabis, cannabis products, and any currency.

(D) The Commercial Cannabis Business shall cooperate with the city whenever the city manager or his or her designee(s) makes a request, without prior notice, to inspect or audit the effectiveness of any security plan or of any other requirement of this article. Prevention fire inspectors shall be allowed access to audit buildings for fire life safety concerns on a yearly basis or as determined necessary per the fire marshal.

(E) A Commercial Cannabis Business shall notify the city manager or his or her designee(s) within 24 hours after discovering any of the following:

(1) Significant discrepancies identified during inventory. The level of significance shall be determined by the regulations promulgated by the city manager or his or her designee(s).

(2) Diversion, theft, loss, or any criminal activity involving the Commercial Cannabis Business or any agent or employee of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(3) The loss or unauthorized alteration of records related to Cannabis, customers or employees or agents of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(4) Any other breach of security.

(F) Compliance with the foregoing requirements shall be verified by the city manager or his or her designee prior to commencing business operations. The city manager or his or her designee may supplement these security requirements once operations begin, subject to review by the city manager if requested by the business owner.

SEC. 11-478. RESTRICTION ON ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO SALES.

(A) No person shall cause or permit the sale, dispensing, or consumption of alcoholic beverages on or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(B) No person shall cause or permit the sale of tobacco products on or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

SEC. 11-479. FEES AND CHARGES.

(A) No person may commence or continue any Commercial Cannabis Activity in the city without timely paying in full all fees and charges required for the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Activity. Fees and charges associated with the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Activity shall be established by resolution of the city council which may be amended from time to time.

(B) All Commercial Cannabis Businesses authorized to operate under this article shall pay all sales, use, business and other applicable taxes, and all license, registration, and other fees required under federal, state and local law. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall cooperate with the city with respect to any reasonable request to audit the Commercial Cannabis Business's books and records for the purpose of verifying compliance with this section, including but not limited to a verification of the amount of taxes required to be paid during any period.

(C) Prior to operating in the city and as a condition of issuance of a regulatory permit, the operator of each cannabis facility shall enter into an operational agreement with the city setting forth the terms and conditions under which the cannabis facility will operate that are in addition to the requirements of this article, including, but not limited to, public outreach and education, community service, payment of fees and other charges as mutually agreed, and such other terms and conditions that will protect and promote the public health, safety and welfare.

SEC. 11-480. MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING REQUIREMENTS.

(A) Commercial Cannabis Businesses may operate only during the hours specified in the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued by the city and/or as determined within the discretionary land use permit.

(B) Restriction on consumption - Cannabis shall not be consumed by any employee on the premises of any Commercial Cannabis Business.

(C) No Cannabis or Cannabis Products or graphics depicting Cannabis or Cannabis Products shall be visible from the exterior of any property issued a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, or on any of the vehicles owned or used as part of the Commercial Cannabis Business. No outdoor storage of Cannabis or Cannabis Products is permitted at any time.

(D) Reporting and tracking of product and of gross sales - Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have in place a point-of-sale or management inventory tracking system to track and report on all aspects of the Commercial Cannabis Business including, but not limited to, such matters as Cannabis tracking, inventory data, gross sales (by weight and by sale) and other information which may be deemed necessary by the city. The Commercial Cannabis Business shall ensure that such information is compatible with the city's record-keeping systems. In addition, the system must have the capability to produce historical transactional data for review.

Furthermore, any system selected must be approved and authorized by the city manager or his or her designee(s) prior to being used by the permittee.

(E) All Cannabis and Cannabis Products sold, distributed or manufactured shall be cultivated, manufactured, and transported by licensed facilities that maintain operations in full conformance with the state and local regulations.

(F) Emergency contact and emergency response plan - Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall provide the city manager or his or her designee(s) with the name, telephone number (both landline and mobile, if available) of an on-site employee or owner to whom emergency notice can be provided at any hour of the day. Each Commercial Cannabis Business must have a fire evacuation plans, and plan to address robberies and other emergencies. Said plan shall be reviewed and approved by the fire and police chiefs or designee.

(G) Signage and notices -

(1) In addition to the requirements otherwise set forth in this section, business identification signage for a Commercial Cannabis Business shall conform to the requirements of the city regulations, including, but not limited to, seeking the issuance of a city sign permit.

(2) No signs placed on the premises of a Commercial Cannabis Business shall obstruct any entrance or exit to the building or any window.

(3) Each entrance to a Commercial Cannabis Business shall be visibly posted with a clear and legible notice indicating that smoking, ingesting, or otherwise consuming cannabis on the premises or in the areas adjacent to the Commercial Cannabis Business is prohibited.

(4) Business identification signage shall be limited to that needed for identification only and shall not contain any logos or information that identifies, advertises, or lists the services or the products offered. No Commercial Cannabis Business shall advertise by having a person holding a sign and advertising the business to passersby, whether such person is on the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business or elsewhere including, but not limited to, the public right-of-way.

(5) Signage shall not be directly illuminated, internally or externally. No banners, flags, billboards or other prohibited signs may be used at any time.

(H) Minors -

(1) Persons under the age of 21 years shall not be allowed on the premises of a Commercial Cannabis Business and shall not be allowed to serve as a driver for a mobile delivery service. It shall be unlawful and a violation of this article for any person to employ any person at a Commercial Cannabis Business who is not at least 21 years of age.

(2) The entrance to the Commercial Cannabis Business shall be clearly and legibly posted with a notice that no person under the age of 21 years of age is permitted to enter upon the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(I) Odor control - Odor control devices and techniques shall be incorporated in all Commercial Cannabis Businesses to ensure that odors from Cannabis are not detectable off-site. Commercial Cannabis Businesses shall provide a sufficient odor absorbing ventilation and exhaust system so that odor generated inside the Commercial Cannabis Business that is distinctive to its operation is not detected outside of the facility, anywhere on adjacent property or public rights-of-way, on or about the exterior or interior common area walkways, hallways, breezeways, foyers, lobby areas, or any other areas available for use by common tenants or the visiting public, or within any other unit located inside the same building as the Commercial Cannabis Business. As such, Commercial Cannabis Businesses must install and maintain the following equipment, or any other equipment which the community development director or his

or her designee(s) determine is a more effective method or technology:

(1) An exhaust air filtration system with odor control that prevents internal odors from being emitted externally;

(2) An air system that creates negative air pressure between the Commercial Cannabis Businesses interior and exterior, so that the odors generated inside the Commercial Cannabis Business are not detectable on the outside of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(J) Display of permit and city business tax certificate - The original copy of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued by the city pursuant to this article and the city issued business license shall be posted inside the Commercial Cannabis Business in a location readily-visible to the public.

(K) Background check - Pursuant to Cal. Penal Code Sections 11105(b)(11) and 13300(b)(11), which authorizes city authorities to access state and local summary criminal history information for employment, licensing, or certification purposes; and authorizes access to federal level criminal history information by transmitting fingerprint images and related information to the Department of Justice to be transmitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, every person listed as an owner, manager, supervisor, employee, contract employee or who otherwise works in a Commercial Cannabis Business must submit fingerprints and other information deemed necessary by the police chief or his or her designee(s) for a background check by the City of Oxnard police department. Pursuant to Cal. Penal Code Sections 11105(b)(11) and 13300(b)(11), which requires that there be a requirement or exclusion from employment, licensing or certification based on specific criminal conduct on the part of the subject of the record, no person shall be issued a permit to operate a Commercial Cannabis Business or a related work permit unless they have first cleared the background check, as determined by the police chief or his or her designee(s), as required by this section. A fee for the cost of the background investigation, which shall be the actual cost to the city to conduct the background investigation as it deems necessary and appropriate, shall be paid at the time the application for a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit is submitted.

(L) Loitering - The Owner and/or operator of a Commercial Cannabis Business shall prohibit loitering by persons outside the facility both on the premises and within 50 feet of the premises.

SEC. 11-481. OTHER OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

The city manager or his or her designee may develop other Commercial Cannabis Business operational requirements or regulations as are determined to be necessary to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

SEC. 11-482. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING LABS.

(A) Testing Laboratories shall be required to conduct all testing in a manner pursuant to Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Section 26100 and shall be subject to state and local law. Each Testing Laboratory shall be subject to additional regulations as determined from time to time as more regulations are developed under this article and any subsequent state legislation regarding the same.

(B) Testing Laboratories shall conduct all testing in a manner consistent with general requirements for the competence of testing and calibrations activities, including sampling using

verified methods.

(C) All Cannabis Testing Laboratories performing testing shall obtain and maintain ISO/IEC 17025 accreditation as required by the Bureau of Cannabis Control.

(D) Testing Laboratories shall destroy any harvest batch whose testing sample indicates noncompliance with health and safety standards required by the Bureau of Cannabis Control unless remedial measures can bring the cannabis or cannabis products into compliance with quality standards as specified by law and implemented by the Bureau of Cannabis Control.

(E) Each operator shall ensure that a Testing Laboratory employee takes the sample of Cannabis or Cannabis Products from the distributor's premises for testing required by state law and that the Testing Laboratory employee transports the sample to the Testing Laboratory.

(F) Except as provided by state law, a Testing Laboratory shall not acquire or receive Cannabis or Cannabis Products except from a licensee in accordance with state law, and shall not distribute, sell, or dispense Cannabis, or Cannabis Products, from the licensed premises from which the Cannabis or Cannabis Products were acquired or received. All transfer or transportation shall be performed pursuant to a specified chain of custody protocol.

(G) A Testing Laboratory may receive and test samples of Cannabis or Cannabis Products from a qualified patient or primary caregiver only if the qualified patient or primary caregiver presents the qualified patient's valid physician's recommendation for Cannabis for medicinal purpose. A Testing Laboratory shall not certify samples from a qualified patient or primary caregiver for resale or transfer to another party or licensee. All tests performed by a testing laboratory for a qualified patient or primary caregiver shall be recorded with the name of the qualified patient or primary caregiver and the amount of the Cannabis or Cannabis Products received.

(H) Approval of Testing Laboratories shall be through approval of a development design review (DDR) permit to be issued by the community development director of the city. The appeal of the approval or denial of such permit shall be to the Planning Commission pursuant to Section 11-466.

SEC. 11-483. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR DISTRIBUTORS.

(A) A Distributor shall not store non-cannabis goods or non-cannabis accessories that are to be sold to another party on any licensed premises. Additionally, a Distributor shall not distribute non-cannabis goods or non-cannabis accessories at a licensed premises. For the purposes of this section, non-cannabis goods are any goods that do not meet the definition of cannabis goods as defined in Title 16, Cal. Code of Regulations, Section 5000.

(B) After taking physical possession of a Cannabis goods batch, the Distributor shall contact a Testing Laboratory and arrange for a laboratory employee to come to the Distributor's licensed premises to select a representative sample for laboratory testing.

(C) A Distributor shall ensure that all Cannabis goods batches are stored separately and distinctly from other Cannabis goods batches on the Distributor's premises.

(D) The Distributor shall ensure that the batch size from which the sample is taken meets the requirements of state law, specifically the testing provisions within the California Code of Regulations.

(E) A Distributor or an employee of the Distributor shall be physically present to observe the laboratory employee obtain the sample of Cannabis goods for testing and shall ensure that the increments are taken from throughout the batch. The sampling shall be video-recorded and the

recording kept available to state and local authorities for a minimum of 180 days, pursuant to Title 16, Cal. Code of Regulations, Section 5305.

(F) A Distributor shall not transport Cannabis or Cannabis Products to a licensed retail facility until and unless it has verified that the Cannabis or Cannabis Products have been tested and certified by a Testing Laboratory as being in compliance with state health and safety requirements pursuant to Title 16, Cal. Code of Regulations, Sections 5705, 5710 and 5714.

(G) Approving of Distributor shall be through the approval of a development design review (DDR) permit to be issued by the community development director of the City of Oxnard. The appeal of the approval or denial of such permit shall be to the Planning Commission pursuant to Section 11-466.

SEC. 11-484. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR CANNABIS MANUFACTURING: EDIBLES AND OTHER CANNABIS PRODUCTS; SALE OR DISTRIBUTION OF EDIBLE AND OTHER CANNABIS PRODUCTS.

(A) Cannabis manufacturing facilities requiring a type-6, type-7, type S, or any subsequent created Manufacturing state license (using non-volatile and volatile solvents) as defined in MAUCRSA, may be permitted to operate within those zone districts as defined in the city code.

(B) Any compressed gases used in the manufacturing process shall not be stored on any property within the city in containers that exceeds the amount which is approved by the Oxnard fire department and authorized by the regulatory permit. Each site or parcel subject to a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit shall be limited to a total number of compressed gas tanks allowed on the property at any one time, as determined by the Oxnard fire department.

(C) Cannabis Manufacturing facilities may use the hydrocarbons N-butane, isobutane, ethanol, propane, or heptane or other solvents or gases exhibiting low to minimal potential human-related toxicity approved by the community development department. These solvents must be of at least 99% purity and any extraction process must use them in a professional grade closed loop extraction system designed to recover the solvents and work in an environment with proper ventilation, controlling all sources of ignition where a flammable atmosphere is or may be present.

(D) If an extraction process uses a professional grade closed loop CO₂ gas extraction system every vessel must be certified by the manufacturer for its safe use. The CO₂ must be of at least 99% purity.

(E) Closed loop systems for compressed gas extraction systems must be used and must be commercially manufactured and bear a permanently affixed and visible serial number.

(F) Certification from an engineer licensed by the state, or from a state certified professional engineer or state certified industrial hygienist from another state, must be provided to the community development department for a professional grade closed loop system used by any commercial cannabis manufacturing manufacturer to certify that the system was commercially manufactured, is safe for its intended use, and was built to codes of recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices, including but not limited to:

- (1) The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME);
- (2) American National Standards Institute (ANSI);
- (3) Underwriters Laboratories (UL); or
- (4) The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

(G) The certification document must contain the signature and stamp of the professional

engineer and serial number of the extraction unit being certified.

(H) Professional closed loop systems, other equipment used, the extraction operation, and facilities must be approved for their use by the Oxnard fire department and meet any required fire, safety, and building code requirements specified in the California Building Reference Codes.

(I) Cannabis Manufacturing facilities may use heat, screens, presses, steam distillation, ice water, and other methods without employing solvents or gases to create keef, hashish, bubble hash, or infused dairy butter, or oils or fats derived from natural sources, and other extracts.

(J) Cannabis Manufacturing facilities may use food grade glycerin, ethanol, and propylene glycol solvents to create or refine extracts. Ethanol should be removed from the extract in a manner to recapture the solvent and ensure that it is not vented into the atmosphere.

(K) Cannabis Manufacturing facilities creating Cannabis extracts must develop standard operating procedures, good manufacturing practices, and a training plan prior to producing extracts for the marketplace.

(L) Any person using solvents or gases in a closed looped system to create cannabis extracts must be fully trained on how to use the system, have direct access to applicable material safety data sheets and handle and store the solvents and gases safely.

(M) Parts per million for one gram of finished extract cannot exceed state standards for any residual solvent or gas when quality assurance tested.

(N) Approval of manufacturing facilities shall be through approval of a development design review (DDR) permit to be issued by the community development director of the city. The appeal of the approval or denial of such permit shall be to the Planning Commission pursuant to Section 11-466.

SEC. 11-485. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR STORE FRONT/RETAIL FACILITIES.

(A) No more than the number of cannabis retailers authorized by section 11-456 shall operate within the city at any one time.

(B) Approval of retail dispensaries shall be through approval of a special use permit to be issued by the Planning Commission. The appeal of the approval or denial of such special use permit shall be to the City Council pursuant to Sections 14-464 and 11-465.

(C) Retailers shall verify the age and all necessary documentation of each individual to ensure the customer is not under the age of 18 years. If the potential customer is 18 to 20 years old, retailer shall confirm the customer's possession of a valid doctor's recommendation and state-issued medical marijuana card. Persons 18 to 20 years old who are unable to produce either form of medical documentation cannot purchase cannabis legally and are to be denied admittance to the retail facility. For adult-use purchases, retailers shall verify that all customers are 21 years of age or older for the purchase of Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(D) Entrances into the retailer shall be locked at all times with entry strictly controlled. A "buzz-in" electronic/mechanical entry system shall be utilized to limit access to and entry to the retail area to separate it from the reception/lobby area. Individuals must show their government-issued identification, and, in the case of medical cannabis facilities, their physician's recommendation, or a cannabis card issued pursuant to Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.71 in order to gain access into the retailer. The government-issued identification and, if applicable, doctor's recommendation or cannabis card must also be shown at the point of sale

station at the time of purchase. Doctor recommendations are not to be obtained or provided at the retail location.

(E) Uniformed licensed security personnel shall be employed to monitor site activity, control loitering and site access, and to serve as a visual deterrent to unlawful activities. Security personnel may be allowed to carry firearms if authorized by the police chief.

(F) Retailers may have only that quantity of Cannabis and Cannabis Products to meet the daily demand readily available for sale on-site in the retail sales area of the retailer. Additional product may be stored in a secured, locked area to which customers, vendors, and visitors shall not have access.

(G) All restroom facilities shall remain locked and under the control of management.

(H) Retailers authorized to conduct retail activities shall only serve customers who are within the licensed premises, or at a delivery address that meets the requirements of this subsection.

(1) The sale and delivery of Cannabis goods shall not occur through a pass-through window or a slide-out tray to the exterior of the premises.

(2) Retailers shall not operate as or with a drive-in or drive-through at which Cannabis goods are sold to persons within or about a motor vehicle.

(3) No Cannabis shall be sold and/or delivered by any means or method to any person within a motor vehicle.

(4) All Cannabis goods sold by a Retailer shall be contained in child-resistant packaging.

(5) Retailers shall record point-of-sale areas and areas where Cannabis goods are displayed for sale on the video surveillance system. At each point-of-sale location, camera placement must allow for the recording of the facial features of any person purchasing or selling Cannabis goods, or any person in the retail area, with sufficient clarity to determine identity.

(6) A retail licensee who is engaged in retail sale shall hire or contract for security personnel who are at least 21 years of age to provide security services for the licensed retail premises. All security personnel hired or contracted for by the licensee shall be licensed by the Bureau of Security and Investigative Services and shall comply with Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Chapters 11.4 and 11.5 of Division 3.

(I) Access to retailer premises -

(1) Access to the premises of a retail licensee/permittee shall be limited to individuals who are at least 21 years of age.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (I)(1) above, individuals who are at least 18 years of age and in possession of a valid physician's recommendation or state-issued medical marijuana card shall be granted access to the premises of a retail licensee/permittee for the sole purpose of purchasing medicinal cannabis consistent with the physician's recommendation.

(J) Authorized sales - A retailer shall only sell adult-use Cannabis and adult-use Cannabis Products to individuals who are at least 21 years of age. A retailer shall only sell medicinal Cannabis or medicinal Cannabis Products to individuals who are at least 18 years of age, but not yet 21, if those individuals are in possession of a valid physician's recommendation. Medicinal cannabis sales to individuals 21 years of age and older are unrestricted.

(K) Limited access areas - A retailer shall establish limited-access areas and permit only authorized individuals to enter the limited-access areas. Authorized individuals include individuals employed by the retailer as well as any outside vendors, contractors, or other individuals conducting business that requires access to the limited access area. All individuals granted access to the limited access area shall be at least 21 years of age, and if not employed by the retailer, shall be escorted at all times by an employee of the licensee/permittee. A retailer

shall maintain a log of all individuals who are not employees who are granted access to the limited access area. These logs shall be made available to the police chief or the development services director upon request.

(L) Operating hours of the store front retailer license shall be limited to the hours of 9:00 a.m. through 9:00 p.m., seven days a week or a reduced duration as stipulated through the discretionary land use permit.

(M) Parking requirements shall be in accordance with the Oxnard City Code - 1 parking space per 250 square feet or as stipulated in a city traffic engineer approved parking study.

(N) *Store front/retail security requirements.* All security measures required by section 11-477 (operational standards) are directly applicable to and binding on all Commercial Cannabis Businesses, including all Retailers.

SEC. 11-486. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR RETAILERS (A) Retailers that provide delivery are required to verify the age and the necessary documentation of each medical customer to ensure the customer is not under the age of 18 years, and to verify that the potential customer has a valid doctor's recommendation. Doctor recommendations are not to be obtained or provided at the retail location. The age verification requirement applies to both the customer and any person accepting delivery on behalf of the customer. If the latter, the individual must be at least 21 years of age.

(B) Operating hours of the non-store front Retailer shall be limited to the hours of 9:00 a.m. through 9:00 p.m., seven days a week or a reduced duration as stipulated through the discretionary land use permit.

(C) The non-store front Retailer shall only sell cannabis or cannabis products to a natural person 21 years of age or older, or a natural person 18 years of age or older who possesses a physician's recommendation for cannabis medical use only, or a cannabis card issued pursuant to Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.71.

(D) The non-store front Retailer may only have on-site that quantity of Cannabis and Cannabis Products reasonably anticipated to meet the weekly demand for which they may need to be readily available for sale.

SEC. 11-487. NON-STORE FRONT RETAILER VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS.

Prior to commencing operations, a non-store front Retailer shall provide the following information to the city.

(A) Proof of ownership of the vehicle or a valid lease for any and all vehicles that will be used to deliver Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(B) The year, make, model, color, license plate number, and vehicle identification number (VIN) for any and all vehicles that will be used to deliver Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(C) Proof of insurance as required in section 11-474(B) for any and all vehicles being used to deliver Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(D) The licensee shall provide the city with the information required by this section in writing for any new vehicle that will be used to deliver Cannabis and/or Cannabis Products prior to using the vehicle to deliver Cannabis and/or Cannabis Products.

(E) The Commercial Cannabis Business shall provide the city with any changes to the information required by this section in writing within 30 calendar days.

SEC. 11-488. PROMULGATION OF REGULATIONS, STANDARDS AND OTHER LEGAL DUTIES.

(A) In addition to any regulations adopted by the city council, the city manager or his or her designee is authorized to establish any additional rules, regulations and standards governing the issuance, denial or renewal of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits, the ongoing operation of Commercial Cannabis Businesses and the city's oversight, or concerning any other subject determined to be necessary to carry out the purposes of this article.

(B) Regulations shall be published on the city's website.

(C) Regulations promulgated by the city manager shall become effective upon date of publication. Commercial Cannabis Businesses shall be required to comply with all state and local laws and regulations, including but not limited to any rules, regulations or standards adopted by the city manager or his or her designee.

(D) Testing Laboratories, distribution facilities and special events shall be subject to state law and shall be subject to additional regulations as determined from time to time as more regulations are developed pursuant to this section and any subsequent state legislation regarding the same.

SEC. 11-489. COMMUNITY RELATIONS.

(A) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall provide the name, telephone number, and email address of a community relations contact to whom notice of problems associated with the Commercial Cannabis Business can be provided. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall also provide the above information to all businesses and residences located within 600 feet of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(B) During the first year of operation pursuant to this article, the Owner, manager, and community relations representative from each Commercial Cannabis Business holding a permit issued pursuant to this article shall attend quarterly meetings with the city manager or his or her designee(s), and other interested parties as deemed appropriate by the city manager or his or her designee(s), to discuss costs, benefits, and other community issues arising as a result of implementation of this article. After the first year of operation, the Owner, manager, and community relations representative from each such Commercial Cannabis Business shall meet with the city manager or his or her designee(s) when and as requested by the city manager or his or her designee(s).

(C) Commercial Cannabis Businesses to which a permit is issued pursuant to this article shall describe benefits that the cannabis business would provide to the local community, such as community contributions, volunteer services and/or economic incentives.

SEC. 11-490. PERMIT HOLDER RESPONSIBLE FOR VIOLATIONS.

The person to whom a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit is issued pursuant to this article shall be responsible for all violations of the laws of the state or of the regulations and/or the ordinances of the city whether committed by the permittee or any employee or agent of the permittee, which violations occur in or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business whether or not said violations occur within the permit holder's presence.

SEC. 11-491. INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT.

(A) The city manager, or his or her designee(s) charged with enforcing the provisions of the city code, or any provision thereof, may enter the location of a Commercial Cannabis Business at any time, without notice, and inspect the location of any Commercial Cannabis Business as well as any recordings and records required to be maintained pursuant to this article or under applicable provisions of state law.

(B) It is unlawful for any person having responsibility over the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Business, to impede, obstruct, interfere with, or otherwise not to allow, the city to conduct an inspection, review or copy records, recordings or other documents required to be maintained by a Commercial Cannabis Business under this article or under state or local law. It is also unlawful for a person to conceal, destroy, deface, damage, or falsify any records, recordings or other documents required to be maintained by a Commercial Cannabis Business under this article or under state or local law.

(C) The city manager, or his or her designee(s) charged with enforcing the provisions of this article may enter the location of a Commercial Cannabis Business at any time during the hours of operation and without notice to obtain samples of the cannabis to test for public safety purposes. Any samples obtained by the City of Oxnard shall be logged, recorded, and maintained in accordance with established procedures by the City of Oxnard city manager or these regulations.

SEC. 11-492. COMPLIANCE WITH STATE REGULATIONS.

It is the stated intent of this article to regulate commercial cannabis activity in the city in compliance with all provisions MAUCRSA and any subsequent state legislation.

SEC. 11-493. VIOLATIONS DECLARED A PUBLIC NUISANCE.

Each and every violation of the provisions of this article is hereby deemed unlawful and a public nuisance.

SEC. 11-494. EACH VIOLATION A SEPARATE OFFENSE.

Each and every violation of this article shall constitute a separate violation and shall be subject to all remedies and enforcement measures authorized by the city. Additionally, as a nuisance per se, any violation of this article shall be subject to injunctive relief, any permit issued pursuant to this article being deemed null and void, disgorgement and payment to the city for any monies unlawfully obtained, costs of abatement, costs of investigation, attorney fees, and any other relief or remedy available at law or in equity. The city may also pursue any and all remedies and actions available and applicable under State and local laws for any violations committed by the Commercial Cannabis Business or persons related to, or associated with, the Commercial Cannabis Activity. Additionally, when there is determined to be an imminent threat to public health, safety or welfare, the city manager, or his or her designee(s), may take immediate action to temporarily suspend a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued by the city, pending a hearing before the city manager, or his or her designee(s).

SEC. 11-495. CRIMINAL PENALTIES.

Each and every violation of the provisions of this article may at the discretion of the district attorney or city attorney be prosecuted as an infraction or misdemeanor and upon conviction be subject to imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not more than six months, or both such fine and imprisonment. Each Commercial Cannabis Business may be cited for any violation of any law and/or any rule, regulation and/or standard adoption pursuant to this article. A fine not to exceed \$10,000 for the first violation, \$15,000 for the second violation and revocation of the permit for a period of two years after which time the business operator would have to reapply. The fine for operating an unlicensed and/or unpermitted Commercial Cannabis Business shall be \$30,000 per day and the issuance of a notice to appear in court. Each day a violation is committed or permitted to continue shall constitute a separate offense. At the discretion of the city manager or his or her designee, higher or lower fines or penalties may be recommended based on the facts of individual cases where generally supported by aggravating or mitigating circumstances. Aggravating factors may include, but are not limited to: prior disciplinary history, nature and severity of the act(s), violations, offenses, or crime(s) under consideration, actual or potential harm to the public, actual or potential harm to any consumer, prior warning letters, licensee involvement, premises in high crime area, lack of cooperation by licensee in investigation, appearance and actual age of minor, continuing course or pattern of conduct. Mitigating factors may include, but are not limited to: length of licensure at subject location without prior discipline problems, positive action by licensee to correct problem, documented training of licensee and employees and cooperation by licensee in investigation.

SEC. 11-496. REMEDIES CUMULATIVE AND NOT EXCLUSIVE.

The remedies provided herein are not to be construed as exclusive remedies. The city is authorized to pursue any proceedings or remedies provided by law.”

Section 2. Article XVI of Chapter 7 of the Oxnard City Code (Oxnard City Code Section 7-280 to 7-284) is hereby repealed.

Section 3. Article XV of Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code regarding Medical Cannabis Delivery (Oxnard City Code Section 11-390 to 11-403) is hereby repealed.

Section 4. If any section, subsection, phrase, or clause of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance and each section, subsection, phrase or clause thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, phrases, or clauses be declared unconstitutional.

Section 5. Within 15 days after passage, the City Clerk shall cause a summary of this ordinance to be published one time in a newspaper of general circulation published and circulated in the City. Ordinance No. 2994 was first read on December 1, 2020, and was adopted on 15 December, 2020, to become effective thirty (30) days thereafter.

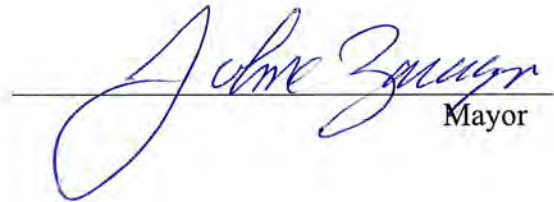
The foregoing Ordinance was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Oxnard, State of California, held on the 15th day of December, 2020, by the following vote:

AYES: Councilmembers Basua, Lopez, MacDonald, Madrigal, Perello, Ramirez, and Zaragoza.

NOES: None.

ABSTAIN: None.

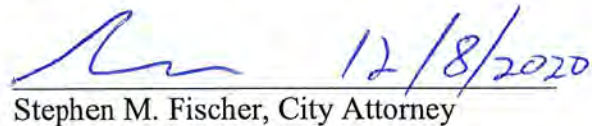
ABSENT: None.


Mayor

ATTEST:


City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Stephen M. Fischer, City Attorney

D. Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard Conditional Commercial Cannabis
Business Permit

Kathleen Mallory
Planning and Sustainability Manager
Community Development Department
214 South C Street
Oxnard, CA 93030
(805) 385-8370
kathleen.mallory@oxnard.org



Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard
Kevin Krivitsky
20010 Ventura Blvd.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(Via Email and First Class Mail)

March 1, 2021

Subject: City of Oxnard - Selection of Top Thirteen (13) Retail Cannabis Applicants

Dear Selected Retail Cannabis Applicant:

Congratulations! The City has concluded Phases 2 and 3 of the retail cannabis application review process and you have been selected as one of the thirteen (13) retail applicants to apply for a Special Use Permit. The final rankings are attached.

In accordance with the Retail Cannabis Application Procedures Guideline and Oxnard City Code Section 11-457, the City Manager has reviewed the City Selection Committee's evaluation and accepted the final determination.

The City will be issuing thirteen (13) retail cannabis permits once the process outlined below is completed. Based upon the approved rankings, the top retail applicants are:

1. SGI Oxnard, LLC - 2343 North Oxnard Boulevard
2. TAT OXN LLC dba The Artist Tree - 600 North A Street
3. Haven #8, LLC dba Haven - 220 South A Street
4. TD Enterprises LLC dba Oxnard Holistics - 1013-1015 Harbor Boulevard
5. Blue Enterprises Oxnard LLC dba Cookies Oxnard - 2655 North Vineyard Avenue
6. EEL Oxnard LLC dba Catalyst-Oxnard - 4749 South Rose Avenue
7. Harbor Management Group LLC dba Safeport - 2150 Trabajo Drive
8. Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard - 2731 East Vineyard Avenue
9. Boxnard, LLC - 1970 North Ventura Road
10. Blooming Organics dba Elevate Downtown Oxnard - 156 South A Street
11. Kind Lifestyle Market LLC - dba Kind Lifestyle Market - 911 South Oxnard Boulevard
12. Yuma Way CA, LLC dba Releaf On Vine - 2544 East Vineyard Avenue
13. HPC of Oxnard LLC - 360 West Esplanade Drive

The next step in the retail cannabis application process is for the selected applicants to submit an application for a Special Use Permit (SUP). Retail cannabis applicants will be required to secure approval of an SUP within 12 months of receiving notification that they have been selected to apply for an SUP. Please note that the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit (retail) will not be issued until you obtain an SUP.

To obtain information on how to apply for the SUP and the process to advance your retail permit, please contact Jose Coyotl (805) 385-7863 or Jose.Coyotl@oxnard.org who will instruct you through the next steps in the permitting process.

Congratulations on your successful advancement.

A handwritten signature in dark ink that reads "Kathleen Mallory". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Kathleen M. Mallory
Planning & Sustainability Manager

c: Alexander Nguyen, City Manager
Ashley Golden, Assistant City Manager
Kenneth Rozell, Chief Assistant City Attorney
Matt Eaton, HdL
Vyto Adomaitis, Director, Community Development
Jose Coyotl, Associate Planner
Project file

Attachment: Final Retail Cannabis Ranking - February 26, 2021

Final Retail Cannabis Applicants - February 26, 2021

13 Selected Retail Cannabis Applicants									
3 Selected Local Equity Applicants									
Tracking #	Applicant Name	Address	Local Equity	Phase 2 Score (out of 1,200)	Phase 2 Percentage	Phase 3 Score (out of 1800)	Phase 3 percentage	Total Ranking Based upon Phase 2 and 3	
1	CCB 2021-03	SGI Oxnard LLC	2343 N. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,196	99.67%	1,800	100.00%	2,996
2	CCB 2021-28	TAT OXN LLC dba The Artist Tree	600 N. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,195	99.58%	1,798	99.89%	2,993
3	CCB 2021-23	Haven #8 LLC dba Haven	220 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,196	99.67%	1,792	99.56%	2,988
4	CCB 2021-26	TD Enterprise LLC dba Oxnard Holistics	1013-1015 Harbor Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,179	98.25%	1,792	99.56%	2,971
5	CCB 2021-27	Blue Enterprises Oxnard LLC dba Cookies Oxnard	2655 N. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,783	99.06%	2,970
6	CCB 2021-32	EEL Oxnard LLC dba Catalyst-Oxnard	4749 S. Rose Ave Oxnard CA	No	1,173	97.75%	1,792	99.56%	2,965
7	CCB 2021-24	Harbor Management Group LLC dba Safeport	2150 Trabajo Dr Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,775	98.61%	2,962
8	CCB 2021-15	Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard	2731 E. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,151	95.92%	1,763	97.94%	2,914
9	CCB 2021-31	Boxnard LLC	1970 N. Ventura Road Oxnard CA	No	1,191	99.25%	1,722	95.67%	2,913
10	CCB 2021-14	Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Downtown Oxnard	156 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,148	95.67%	1,763	97.94%	2,911
11	CCB 2021-13	Kind Lifestyle Market LLC dba Kind Lifestyle Market	911 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,705	94.72%	2,892
12	CCB 2021-10	Yuma Way CA LLC dba Releaf on Vine	2544 E. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,191	99.25%	1,678	93.22%	2,869
13	CCB 2021-43	HPC of Oxnard LLC	360 W. Esplanade Dr. Oxnard CA	No	1,156	96.33%	1,683	93.50%	2,839
14	CCB 2021-19	Advocate Society LLC dba Advocate Society	2550 E. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	YES	1,196	99.67%	1,642	91.22%	2,838
15	CCB 2021-07	Vineyard Retail LLC dba Legendary Organics Oxnard	2561 N. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,160	96.67%	1,668	92.67%	2,828
16	CCB 2021-34	Canna Connect Corp dba Culture Cannabis Club	138 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,175	97.92%	1,633	90.72%	2,808
17	CCB 2021-44	South Oxnard Investment dba Traditional Oxnard	1804 Saviers Road Oxnard CA	No	1,178	98.17%	1,617	89.83%	2,795
18	CCB 2021-38	FGH Retail Services LLC	2320 N. Rose Ave. Oxnard CA	YES	1,187	98.92%	1,567	87.06%	2,754
19	CCB 2021-45	99 High Tide - La Sirena	138 S. A Street Oxnard CA	YES	1,176	98.00%	1,567	87.06%	2,743
20	CCB 2021-37	The Set Oxnard LLC dba The Set	1744 Saviers Road Oxnard CA	No	1,177	98.08%	1,555	86.39%	2,732
21	CCB 2021-36	Hempathy LLC dba Oxnard Healing Center	2981 Ventura Blvd. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,157	96.42%	1,567	87.06%	2,724
22	CCB 2021-02	Pure CA LLC	156 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,533	85.17%	2,720
23	CCB 2021-16	California Erudite Ventures dba HerbNJoy	211 E. Fifth Street Oxnard CA	No	1,185	98.75%	1,533	85.17%	2,718
24	CCB 2021-25	JC Oxnard Ventures LLC dba Beyond Hello	600 S. Victoria Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,143	95.25%	1,533	85.17%	2,676
25	CCB 2021-47	Hijole Friole dba Wheelhouse/Station 320	320 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,120	93.33%	1,542	85.67%	2,662
26	CCB 2021-20	Sweet Flower Oxnard LLC	2360 N. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,192	99.33%	1,458	81.00%	2,650
27	CCB 2021-04	Authentic Oxnard LLC	1450 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,196	99.67%	1,450	80.56%	2,646
28	CCB 2021-48	E7 Oxnard LLC	430 Meta Street Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,442	80.11%	2,629
29	CCB 2021-12	High Farma Inc dba High Farma	136 W. First Street Oxnard CA	Yes	1,159	96.58%	1,450	80.56%	2,609
30	CCB 2021-49	Sol Natural Inc dba Kindly	141 S. A Street, Suite 105 Oxnard CA	Yes	1,170	97.50%	1,433	79.61%	2,603
31	CCB 2021-50	MED Enterprise Inc	2731 Vineyard Ave. Suite C Oxnard CA	Yes	1,174	97.83%	1,422	79.00%	2,596
32	CCB 2021-29	JBIA Inc dba The High Class (THC)	2141 E. Channel Islands Blvd. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,143	95.25%	1,433	79.61%	2,576
33	CCB 2021-51	TeraGreen LLC	2801 Paseo Mercado Oxnard CA	Yes	1,187	98.92%	1,388	77.11%	2,575
34	CCB 2021-33	Coastal Retail Oxnard LLC dba Coastal	805 Ventura Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,380	76.67%	2,567
35	CCB 2021-11	Yuma Way CA LLC dba Releaf on Saviers	3454 Saviers Road Oxnard CA	No	1,186	98.83%	1,367	75.94%	2,553
36	CCB 2021-01	Urban Leef LLC	905 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,137	94.75%	1,400	77.78%	2,537
37	CCB 2021-17	Adam Knopf dba Golden State Greens	3600 W. Fifth Street Oxnard CA	Yes	1,091	90.92%	1,425	79.17%	2,516
38	CCB 2021-40	Blazzin Hydroponics Inc dba Oxnard Greens (156 S. A St)	156 S. A Street Oxnard CA	Yes	1,175	97.92%	1,317	73.17%	2,492
39	CCB 2021-18	Ash's Third LLC dba UpNorth	3570-C Saviers Road Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,288	71.56%	2,475
40	CCB 2021-46	99 HT/GSG LLC dba 99 High Tide	360 W. Esplanade Dr. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,092	91.00%	1,375	76.39%	2,467
41	CCB 2021-35	DBO Investments OX LLC dba From the Earth	228 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,159	96.58%	1,292	71.78%	2,451
42	CCB 2021-30	Armory Oxnard LLC dba Armory Oxnard	923 E. Ventura Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,191	99.25%	1,202	66.78%	2,393
43	CCB 2021-39	PCH Retail Partners VII LLC dba Emjay	211 E. Fifth Street Oxnard CA	No	1,078	89.83%	1,292	71.78%	2,370
44	CCB 2021-41	Blazzin Hydroponics Inc dba Oxnard Greens (3700 W. Fifth)	3700 W. Fifth Street Oxnard CA	Yes	1,175	97.92%	1,167	64.83%	2,342
45	CCB 2021-05	323 Cooper Road LLC dba Neighborgood	323 Cooper Road Oxnard CA	Yes	1,102	91.83%	1,192	66.22%	2,294
46	CCB 2021-06	Inland Empire Consulting LLC dba Vibe By California - Oxnard	1037 & 1039 S. Ventura Rd. Oxnard CA	No	1,166	97.17%	1,075	59.72%	2,241
47	CCB 2021-09	S&S Financial Group Inc	138 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,018	84.83%	1,105	61.39%	2,123
48	CCB 2021-21	C.I.D. Pacific LLC dba Channel Islands Dispensary	1031 S. Ventura Blvd. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,061	88.42%	1,025	56.94%	2,086
49	CCB 2021-08	Green Dragon Collective	229 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,018	84.83%	917	50.94%	1,935
50	CCB 2021-22	Progrow Group Inc dba RedHeye	1515 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	683	37.94%	1,870
51	CCB 2021-42	J&J Holdings Investments LLC dba First on A	216 W. First Street Oxnard CA	Yes	978	81.50%	600	33.33%	1,578

E. Notice of Exemption

NOTICE OF EXEMPTION

Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard - Commercial Cannabis Business Retail Special Use Permit (SUP); PLANNING AND ZONING PERMIT NO. 21-516-13 (Retail): A request to permit the operation of a commercial cannabis retail facility within an existing 1,650 square-foot commercial suite of an approximately 4,900 square-foot multi-tenant commercial building on a 1.58-acre within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone. The site also includes an additional 8,980 square feet of commercial space, an auto repair facility, a garage and 6 dwellings. Proposed development includes tenant improvements: installation of interior wall partitioning, plumbing upgrades, upgrades to an existing fire alarm system, security upgrades to the existing building, and installation of new secure doors/windows, and parking lot improvements. Cannabis retail operations will be conducted between the hours from 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM daily. The project also includes a request for an administrative parking relief to allow for a decrease in the number of required parking spaces required by the center, which include the properties located at 2719, 2723, 2731, 2725, 2779, and 2785 North Vineyard Avenue and 140-150 North Stroube Street, from the required 88 parking spaces to 69 parking spaces. Filed by Mario Rios on behalf of Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard.

Finding:

The Planning Commission of the City of Oxnard has reviewed the above proposed project and found it to be exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

- ☐ Ministerial Project
- ☒ Categorical Exemption
- ☐ Statutory Exemption
- ☐ Emergency Project
- ☐ Quick Disapproval [CEQA Guidelines, 14 Cal. Code of Regs. 15270]
- ☐ No Possibility of Significant Effect [CEQA Guidelines, 14 Cal. Code of Regs. 15061(b)(3)]

Supporting Reasons:

In accordance with Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, qualifies as a Class 1 Categorical Exemption. This section applies to projects involving “negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency’s determination.” The Project involves a request to retail cannabis products within an existing commercial building, the project request will not increase the square footage of the existing building. No Exceptions to the Exemptions (Section 15300.2) apply to defeat the Exemption. Therefore, the Planning Commission has determined that there is no substantial evidence that the project may have a significant effect on the environment, the project is categorically exempt from the provisions of CEQA, there is no requirement to prepare an environmental document, and the Planning Commission hereby authorizes and directs the Planning and Environmental Services Manager to file a Notice of Exemption with the Ventura County Clerk.

(Date)

Scott Kolwitz
Planning and Environmental Services Manager

F. 2030 General Plan Consistency Chart

Attachment F

General Plan Consistency Chart

Consistency with the 2030 General Plan is defined by the relationship between 2030 General Plan policies and the proposed Project. The three consistency classification levels are:

- I. Direct Applicability to a Proposed Project or Program (full text of the policy and an explanation).
- II. Related or Indirect Applicability to the Proposed Project or Program (policy title and an explanation for each or groups of related or indirectly related policies).
- III. No or Distant Applicability to the Proposed Project or Program (all policies not listed as Level I and II are assumed to be consistent).

2030 General Plan		Level I	Level II	Rationale
Policy CD-4.1	<i>Mitigate Land Use Conflicts</i> Mitigate conflicts between commercial and other land uses, especially residential and recreational uses.	X		The Project proposes to locate within an established commercial center which allows for retailing of cannabis products. The proposed site would operate with other businesses that engage in similar retail business practices therefore the Project would be compatible. Furthermore, the Project was reviewed for neighborhood compatibility, architectural design compatibility, security, and overall community benefits.
Policy CD-4.2	<i>Commercial Revitalization and Redevelopment</i> Encourage upgrading, beautification, revitalization, and appropriate reuse of existing commercial areas and shopping centers and, especially within redevelopment project areas, continue to develop and implement programs that link commercial areas with their adjoining neighborhoods and increase overall jobs, sales and property valuation.	X		
Policy CD-4.4	<i>Commercial Area Aesthetics</i> Require that older commercial development upgrade/improve landscaping and architecture, if warranted, during discretionary review opportunities.	X		
Policy CD-15.5	<i>Share of Regional Taxable Sales</i> Increase Oxnard's share of tax base and enhance the fiscal health of the City.	X		Cannabis business taxes will be required to be paid as a condition of approval further strengthening the fiscal health of the City.
Policy CD- 17.1	<i>Retain Local Talent</i> Provide opportunities for a variety of local jobs and actively support efforts to retain residents		X	The Project will provide an opportunity for new careers in cannabis retail.

	who have completed higher education.			
Policy CD-18.1	<i>Attract New Businesses</i> Identify and attract a range of commercial, retail and industrial businesses that are compatible with the community's business climate and not detrimental to the existing local economy and environment.		X	The Project will help attract further cannabis related industries which currently are new and have the possibility of improving other local businesses and improving the local economy.
Policy CD-16.5	<i>Industrial and Commercial Development Standards</i> Require high quality development standards that increase the efficient use of existing industrial and commercial development areas so as to preserve agricultural land and minimize adverse environmental impacts.	X		The Project is conditioned to be consistent with the requirements of the General Commercial Planned Development zone which includes architectural and landscape standards suitable for commercial development.
Policy ICS-19.2	<i>Police Review of Development Projects</i> Continue to require the Police Department to review proposed development project and provide recommendation that enhance public safety	X		The Project's security plan was reviewed and conditionally approved by the Oxnard Police Department to ensure crime prevention through preventive security measures and environmental design.
Policy ICS-19.4	<i>Crime Prevention Device Requirements</i> Require crime prevention devices (e.g. deadbolt locks, peepholes, etc.) in all new development.	X		
Policy ICS-19.5	<i>Incorporating Security Design Principles</i> Encourage crime prevention and defensible space through design principles such as those employed through the National Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design program, Neighborhood Watch Program, and/or other appropriate methods to enhance public safety.	X		
Policy SH-7.2	<i>Handling of Hazardous Materials</i> Require that hazardous materials are used, stored, transported and disposed of within the City in a safe manner and in compliance with local, state, and federal standards.	X		The Project has been reviewed and will be conditioned to maintain and store hazardous material in compliance to local, state and federal standards.

G. Zoning Consistency Chart

ATTACHMENT G

Zoning Consistency with The General Commercial Planned Development

DEVELOPMENT STANDARD	REQUIREMENT	PROPOSED	COMPLIES?
Maximum Building Height OCC Sec. 16-137	35 feet	14.6 feet No Change	YES
Front Yard Setback OCC Sec. 16-139	30 feet on Vineyard Avenue Scenic Corridor	5 feet (legal nonconforming) No Change	YES
Side Yard Setback OCC 16-140	5 feet, 0 feet when a lot is zoned general commercial abuts another lot so zoned.	0 feet (legal nonconforming) No Change	YES
Rear Yard Setback OCC Sec. 16-141	15 feet for buildings over 16 feet in height.	0 feet (legal nonconforming) No Change	YES
Vehicle Parking Requirements for Commercial Uses OCC Sec. 16-622	<u>Shopping Center - Neighborhood</u> One space per 250 square feet of gross floor area and <u>Cannabis Retail</u> One parking space per 250 square feet or as stipulated in a city traffic engineer approved parking study. Total Required: 56 Parking Spaces <u>Automobile Repair</u> Three spaces for each service bay, plus one space for every 300 square feet of retail parts sales area. Total Required: 20 <u>Residential Cluster - Studio and One Bedroom</u> One garage space per unit plus one visitor space per which need not to be covered for the first 30 units. Total Required: 12 Total Parking Required: 88	69 Parking Spaces	YES, with approval of Administrative Parking Relief and as conditioned.

Bicycle Parking Requirements Commercial OCC Sec. 16-623	Five spaces at each entrance.	A minimum of 5 spaces	YES, as conditioned
Motorcycle Parking Requirements Commercial OCC Sec. 16-624	Uses with more than 25 automobile parking spaces shall provide one designated space for use by motorcycles, Required Motorcycle Parking: 1	1 spaces	YES
Outdoor Loading and Storage Areas OCC Sec. 16-644	1 loading spaces per 0 - 15,000 square feet of commercial gross floor area Shall be placed in the side or rear yards only and shall be screened. A minimum 12-foot high wall shall be provided adjacent to unloading areas to provide for proper screening. Required Loading Spaces: 1	The shopping center is legal nonconforming so, one parking space will be dedicated to the unloading of cannabis products. The designated parking space will be accessible through an existing door entrance to the tenant floor area.	YES, AS CONDITIONED

H. Location and Design of Cannabis Business Consistency Chart

Attachment H

Location and Design of Cannabis Business Requirements Consistency Chart

DEVELOPMENT STANDARD	REQUIREMENT	PROPOSED	COMPLIES?
Cannabis Manufacturing, Testing and Distribution Businesses Siting Criteria and Buffer Requirements Sec. 11-473(A)	Manufacturing, testing, and distribution facilities are conceptually permitted on property that must be located on property zoned M-L, M-1, M-2, and BRP, as well as auto sales and service, business park, and commercial manufacturing zones within the Rose Santa Clara Corridor Specific Plan. Manufacturing, testing, and/or distribution facilities may also be located in the following specific plan areas subject to relevant specific plan requirements, and input from the business park association (if operational): Northeast Community Specific Plan, Sakioka Farms, Camino Real Business Park, McInnes Ranch Business Park Specific Plan, and Northfield Seagate Business Park Specific Plan.	N/A	N/A
Cannabis Retail Dispensary Businesses Siting Criteria and Buffer Requirements Sec. 11-473(B)	Retail dispensaries are conceptually permitted in property zoned DT-C, DT-G, C-1, C-1-PD, C-2, C-2-PD, CPD, and business park, retail commercial, and commercial manufacturing zones within the Rose Santa Clara Corridor Specific Plan. Retail dispensaries may also be located in the following specific plan areas subject to relevant specific plan requirements, and input from the business park association (if operational): RiverPark - commercial office, commercial convention, and commercial regional, Sakioka Farms, and Camino Real Business Park.	The location is within General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD).	YES
Letter of Support from the Specific Plan Management Company or Association	Compliance with any specific plan requirements, including a letter of support from the specific plan management	The project is in compliance with the C-2-PD zone (see Attachment G). The	YES

Sec. 11-473(C)	company or association	property is not located within a specific plan management company or association area.	
Distance Requirements Sec. 11-473(D)	(1) It shall be no closer than 600 feet of any of the following: (a) Any school providing instruction in kindergarten or any grades 1 through 12, whether public, private, or charter, including pre-school, transitional kindergarten, and K-12. (b) A commercial daycare center licensed by the city or county that is in existence at the time the license is issued, unless the State licensing authority or the city specifies a different radius. (c) A youth center that is in existence at the time the license is issued, unless the State licensing authority or the city specifies a different radius. (2) The distance specified in this section shall be the horizontal distance measured in a straight line from the property line of the identified use to the closest property line of the lot on which the cannabis use is located without regard to intervening structures.	The nearest public park (Vineyards Park) is approximately 825 feet away from the project site.	YES
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(1)	Conform with the city's General Plan, any applicable specific plans, master plans, and design requirements.	The project is in compliance with the General Plan and C-2-PD zone (see Attachment F and G).	YES
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(2)	Comply with all applicable zoning, and specific plan requirements, and related development standards.	The project is in compliance with the C-2-PD zone district and other pertinent sections of the OCC (see Attachment F and G).	YES
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(3)	Be constructed in a manner that minimizes odors to surrounding uses, and promotes quality design and construction, and consistency with the surrounding properties.	The project includes Odor Control devices	YES, AS CONDITIONED

Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(4)	Be adequate in size and shape to accommodate the yards, walls, fences, parking and loading facilities, landscaping and all items required for the development.	The project is in compliance with the requirements for development (see Attachment G).	YES
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(5)	Be served by highways adequate in width and improved as necessary to carry the kind and quantity of traffic such use will generate.	The project is indirectly served by and connected to Highway 101. The proposed use is anticipated to generate traffic in quantities that are consistent with the original commercial uses which were intended to occupy the building.	YES
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(6)	Be provided with adequate electricity, sewerage, disposal, water, fire protection (sprinkler and alarm; retrofit when determined necessary by the fire marshal) and storm drainage facilities for the intended purpose.	The project is currently served by adequate electricity, sewerage, disposal, and water. The proposed use is anticipated to generate traffic in quantities that are consistent with the original commercial uses which were intended to occupy the building. The project has been conditioned to comply with Fire Marshal requirements.	YES, AS CONDITIONED
Cannabis Retail Operating Requirement - Limited Access Areas Sec. 11-485(K)	A retailer shall establish limited-access areas and permit only authorized individuals to enter the limited-access areas.	The project is designed with a check in lobby area and a staff click to enter feature to enter the cannabis retail sale floor area. The project has been conditioned to comply with limited access area requirements.	YES, AS CONDITIONED
Cannabis Retail Operating Hour Requirements Sec. 11-485(L)	Operating hours of the storefront retailer license shall be limited to the hours of 9:00 a.m. through 9:00 p.m., seven days a week or reduced as stipulated through the discretionary land use permit.	The project will operate within the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. The project has been conditioned to restrict store retail hours based on the operating hour requirements.	YES, AS CONDITIONED
Cannabis Retail Parking Requirements Sec. 11-485(M)	Parking requirements shall be in accordance with chapter 16, article X of the Oxnard City Code - 1 parking space per 250	The project meets the parking requirements.	YES, AS CONDITIONED

	square feet or as stipulated in a city traffic engineer approved sparking study.		
Cannabis Retail Storefront/ Retail Security Requirements Sec. 11-485(N)	All security measures required by section 11-477 (operating standards) are directly applicable to and binding on all commercial cannabis businesses, including all retailers.	The project is conditioned to provide security as specified by the Security Plan approved by the Chief of Police.	YES, AS CONDITIONED

I. Parking Study prepared by KOA Corporation dated January 27, 2022



To: Tom Bochum, Traffic Division, City of Oxnard
From: George Rhyner, Senior Transportation Engineer, KOA Corporation
Date: January 27, 2022
Subject: Technical Analysis of the Parking Demand for the Neighborhood Center on the Southwest Corner of Vineyard Avenue and Stroube Street

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A mixed-use neighborhood center (the Neighborhood Center), that is currently in operation, is located on the southwest corner of Vineyard Avenue (State Route 232) and Stroube Street in the City of Oxnard (the City). The Neighborhood Center is mixed-use and contains retail, community serving offices (e.g., computer repair and income tax preparation), automobile repair, and residential uses. A permit from the City is being applied for that will allow for reconstruction of the interior and occupancy of a portion of the 2731 Vineyard Avenue building as a Cannabis dispensary (the Project). The Project does not include modifying the square footage of the Neighborhood Center buildings. Attachment 1 illustrates the Project Site Plan.

The parking provisions of the Neighborhood Center are being evaluated by the analysis documented in this memorandum to determine if adequate parking will be available to the Project customers and employees. Parking for the Neighborhood Center site is provided on the site and shared among the uses. The site parking layout has been modified at various times and no plan detailing the current site parking layout is available. Therefore, a field review was conducted to determine the number of available parking spaces on the site with the current layout. On-street parking serving site users is also provided along both Vineyard Avenue and Stroube Street. However, only parking spaces that are located wholly within the Project site are considered as part of the Project for this analysis and all or partially on-street parking spaces were not included in the field review results.

Based on the field review, a total of 66 parking spaces are currently provided on-site. The 66 parking spaces include marked parking spaces in the parking areas surrounding the buildings, unmarked spaces being utilized by parked automobiles that have adequate aisles for circulating vehicles to pass them, and spaces within a two-parking space garage.

As part of the Project, the parking layout will be modified with the restriping of the parking lot that will increase the total number of parking spaces. A total of 69 parking spaces will be provided in the site parking lot. The four parking spaces under the former gas station awning are included in the 69 space total. However, the two car garage, automobile service bays and onsite parking areas that may be used for parking but do not allow adequate parking aisles were not included in the 69 space total for the parking lot with the Project. This exclusion of onsite areas used for parking was in addition to the



exclusion of any spaces that are partially or fully within the Vineyard Avenue and Stroube Street public right-of-way.

Of the 69 parking spaces, six parking spaces will be reserved for residents. Additionally, unless the residential guest parking is included as part of the shared parking supply, six parking spaces are to be reserved for resident's guests. The resident (and guest) reserved parking spaces will be more clearly marked as part of the Project parking lot revisions, and the reserved resident spaces were not included in the shared parking analysis (only 63 of the 69 parking spaces on the site were considered available for shared parking).

PARKING DEMAND ANALYSIS

Due to COVID-19 lockdowns, general travel and traffic patterns, including parking conditions in the Neighborhood Center, are not considered to be typical conditions. Therefore, an estimate of the parking demand for the site with the Project was prepared based on studies of other sites that were conducted during more typical time periods.

As a first review, the City Code standalone parking requirement for each use in the Neighborhood Center was calculated. The City Code standalone rates determine the number of parking spaces for each land use that should be accommodated as part of a development. They are conservative when being used to determine the peak parking demand for a mixed-use center with shared parking in a high density corridor. The peak demand for the individual tenants may occur at different time periods, thereby allowing those parking spaces that are not currently in use by one tenant to meet other tenants' peak parking demand, and persons in a high density corridor are more likely to use alternative modes rather than automobiles. Therefore, City Code contains Section 16-651 to allow for Administrative Relief from Parking Provisions, accounting for factors unique to the project.

To address whether administrative relief was appropriate for this site, the City staff requested that an additional analyses be conducted. The second analysis considered City Code parking requirements for the residential uses that would have reserved parking spaces, and measured demand from the national literature for the commercial uses that are being served by shared parking. The second scenario considered that all of the 12 residential use parking spaces (6 resident and 6 visitor) required by City Code would be reserved for the residential uses and not available to commercial uses. For the commercial parking demand, the peak parking demand for each use was estimated based on the peak parking demand rate measurements contained in Parking Generation Manual, Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE), 5th Edition, 2019. The Project site was considered General Urban/Suburban and no adjustment was made for the transit service available to the Project along the Vineyard Avenue corridor, or for use of other modes that reduce the Neighborhood Center's reliance on automobiles. Separate rates are included in the Parking Generation Manual for weekdays and weekends, and each time period was considered separately using the applicable rates.

A third parking demand analysis was conducted to account for the mixed-use nature of the Neighborhood Center, and that the residential visitor and commercial parking is shared among the uses. The third analysis was performed in accordance with City Code Section 16-651(B)(1) - Administrative



Relief from Parking Provisions that explicitly allows for shared parking considerations. The 6 resident spaces were assumed to be reserved and were not part of the shared parking demand or supply. Rather, the shared use supply only includes the 63 spaces that are not reserved, and the resident demand was assumed to be met by these reserved parking spaces. The peak parking demand for the resident visitors was based on City Code, but residential visitors were assumed to use the shared parking supply. Each commercial use was estimated based on the peak parking demand rate measurements from the Parking Generation Manual, ITE, 5th Edition, 2019, and was assumed to use the shared parking supply. The same assumptions as the second analysis noted above were used to calculate the ITE peak parking demand rate for the third analysis. Shared Parking, Urban Land Institute (ULI), Third Edition, 2020 has data for various residential guest and commercial land uses, and the third analysis utilized the ULI Shared Parking Manual data applied to the estimated peak parking demand. The percentages are based on the portion of the peak demand measured to occur during each hour during the weekday and weekend time periods. ULI Shared Parking also provides monthly adjustments based on measured demand.

Additional details regarding the City Code requirements, ITE parking demand estimates, and the shared parking analysis are described below.

CITY CODE STANDALONE REQUIREMENTS

The City Code standalone requirements were estimated for the Neighborhood Center by summing the City Code requirements for the individual uses on a land-use by land-use basis. As a first step, each building was assigned to a land-use category by City Planning. As building permits with the existing building square footage were not available, the building area was then calculated for each building by the Project's Architect based on measurement taken from Google photos. The number of bedrooms in each duplex unit was also determined based on data provided by the owner. The Architect's calculations were field checked to ensure that the building area calculations were similar to the field measurements. The field checks also allowed for the collection of supplemental building information independent variables other than building area square footage that included the number of residential units and the number of automobile repair service bays. All buildings within the Neighborhood Center within each land-use category were then summed by the pertinent independent variable(s) for the use. The number of City Code required parking spaces for each land use was then calculated.

By examining the parking demand for each land use based on standalone land use City Code, the total City requirement was accounted for. Some land-use categories have both a base and additional requirements. For instance, residential units require parking spaces for residents with additional spaces required for visitors. Automobile Repair uses require parking based on the number of service bays plus additional parking for the sales and support building areas. Attachment 2 contains the parking requirements by land use, including both the base and any additional requirements. As shown in Attachment 2, a total of 88 spaces is the required amount of parking for the uses, without administrative relief based on the Neighborhood Center's characteristics, including having shared parking. If all of the Neighborhood Center's land-uses all required City Code level of parking at the same time, the parking demand would exceed the 69 parking spaces on the site. This level of parking demand would require that approximately 19 automobiles find parking off-site in spaces on Vineyard Avenue, Stroube Street, or elsewhere.



CITY CODE RESIDENTIAL/ITE COMMERCIAL PARKING ANALYSIS

A second parking analysis scenario examined the parking demand by assuming the residential uses parking being reserved and the total residential uses demand based on standalone City Code. The commercial use parking is not being assigned to individuals, so the demand was estimated for each land use based on the current ITE Parking Generation Manual parking demand rates. The residential parking demand based on City Code includes both resident and visitor parking for a total of 12 parking spaces (6 spaces for residents and 6 spaces for visitors). For the commercial uses, the peak parking demand was estimated using the ITE parking demand estimates based on the size of the land use. Separate rates are provided in the ITE manual for weekdays and weekends and for different Project locations. The Project area was conservatively classified as General Urban/Suburban despite the transit service to the Vineyard Avenue corridor, the relatively high development level in the corridor and the expanding alternative mode transportation network. The retail and community serving office uses that were treated as a shopping center, and the Friday peak rate, which is higher than for other weekdays, was conservatively used.

Attachment 3 contains the parking requirements by land use based on the City Code for residential uses and ITE rates for commercial uses. As shown in Attachment 3, the peak parking demand would occur on weekends with a demand of up to 56 parking spaces, with a peak parking demand for 54 spaces on weekdays. There would be a 15% contingency factor that would be available for unexpected parking demand.

SHARED PARKING ANALYSIS

To better reflect the level of parking required for a mixed-use development, such as the Neighborhood Center, a shared parking methodology has been developed and refined as allowed under City Code Section 16-651(B)(1). The shared parking methodology accounts for the same space being able to meet the demands of different uses at different times of the day. It also accounts for having parking being able to continue to be used by any of the tenants. The demand for each use/tenant can be different on weekdays than on weekend days.

It should be noted that having the parking supply remain available for each use is important for this analysis approach to be applicable to the Project (excluding set-asides for groups common to all uses, such as for the handicapped and electric vehicles). The Neighborhood Center's parking spaces are generally unreserved for tenants other than signs indicating "CUSTOMER PARKING ONLY", "PRIVATE PROPERTY" and a "TENANT PARKING ONLY" sign, none of which indicated particular parking spaces. Individual parking spaces need to be unassigned for shared parking to function under the analysis assumptions. Therefore, the six spaces assigned to individual residential unit spaces were assumed to be signed as reserved and unavailable to other users at any time. The shared parking supply to serve the commercial uses and residential visitors include the 63 remaining spaces on the Project site.

The parking demand was estimated using the shared parking analysis approach. First, the peak weekday and weekend parking demand was estimated for each land use using the current ITE Parking Generation Manual similar to the methodology applied to the second parking scenario. After the peak weekday and peak weekend parking generation rates were applied to the total development for each land use, the percentage of peak parking demand in each peak hour was determined based on the ULI Shared Parking



manual. For the hours of 6:00 AM to 12:00 AM, those factors were applied to the peak demand rates. The focus of this analysis for the Neighborhood Center's parking demand was between 10:00 AM to 10:00 PM for weekday and weekend since that is most representative of the typical operational time period for the onsite land-use mix.

As Attachment 4 shows, the maximum Neighborhood Center parking demand of 53 spaces will occur at 3:00 PM on December weekend. The parking demand is anticipated to be lower at all other times. The 53 parking spaces includes all 6 reserved resident spaces, whether or not they are occupied, and is 77% of the 69 site parking space total. The 47 space shared parking peak demand is approximately 75% of the 63 shared parking spaces provided on the site. The supply provides for 23% total and 25% shared parking contingencies should the actual peak demand on any given day exceed the anticipated peak demand. Attachment 5 summarizes the monthly weekday and weekend peak parking demand by hour. Attachment 6 illustrates the estimated peak parking demand by month for the weekday and weekend, respectively. This is followed by Attachment 7 which illustrates the peak month (December) daily parking demand by hour for the weekday and weekend, respectively.

TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT PLAN

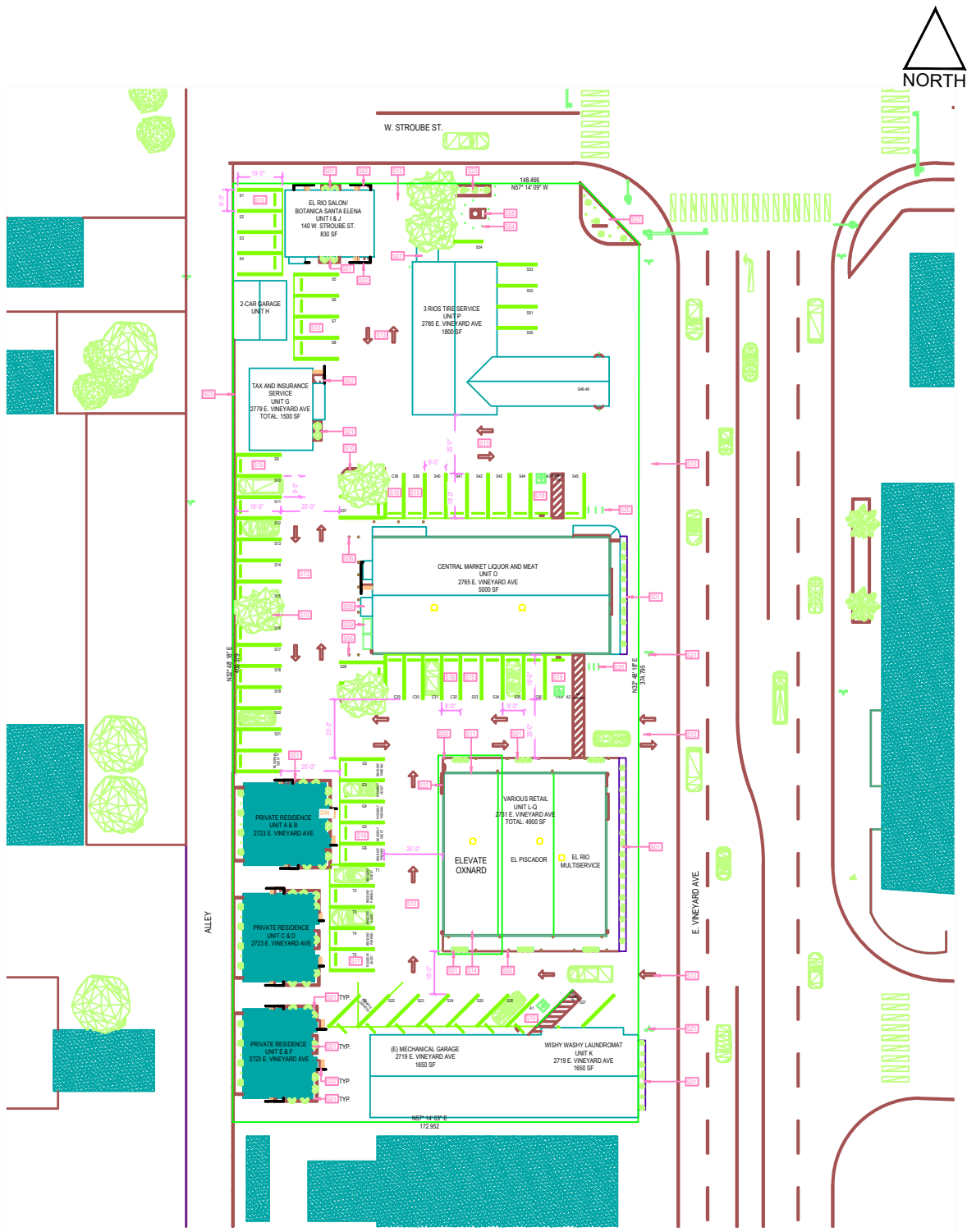
To reduce the reliance on parking, the Project has developed a Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Plan for the Project. The TDM plan will prohibit the Cannabis dispensary employees from parking on the Project site as part of their commute and promote the use of alternative modes of transportation by Project employees and customers, and other Neighborhood Center employees. Alternative modes include transit service provide by Gold Coast Transit bus line 15 that has stops along Vineyard Avenue and for which employee passes are to be provided, bicycles for which the Project will add parking, as well as pedestrian facilities and carpools or vanpools serving the site. The full TDM Plan is presented in Attachment 8. A reduction in the parking demand is anticipated to occur due to the TDM program, but no reduction in the demand value has been assumed.

CONCLUSIONS

The Neighborhood Center site with the Project will provide 69 parking spaces. A comprehensive evaluation of the parking demand included three parking demand scenarios that were as follows: 1) City Code standalone requirements, 2) City Code residential/ITE commercial parking rates, and 3) shared parking. The City Code standalone parking requirement for the individual uses totals 88 spaces. With the City Code and ITE parking rates, the parking demand would peak at 56 spaces. Finally, a shared parking analysis conducted using the ITE Parking Generation Manual, 5th Edition peak weekday and weekend day rates, combined with ULI Shared Parking, 3rd Edition monthly and peak hour percentage adjustment factors concludes that the peak demand for the site as a whole will occur at 3:00 PM on a December weekend. The parking demand at that time is 53 spaces, which account for approximately 77% of the total onsite parking supply of 69 resident and shared parking spaces. Thus, there is a 23% contingency factor that would be available for unanticipated peaks in the site parking demand. Lastly, a TDM Plan has been prepared that sets forward approaches the Project will utilize to promote use of alternative modes of transportation and reduce the number of vehicle trips and subsequent need for parking.



ATTACHMENT 1
PROJECT SITE PLAN



ATTACHMENT 1

1/5/2022

FN: JC18105 VINEYARD AVE (2731 E) RETAIL OXNARD/SITE-PLAN

PROJECT SITE PLAN

KOA 300 Corporate Pointe, Suite 470
Culver City, California 90230
PH (310) 473 6508 F (310) 444 9771
www.koacorp.com



ATTACHMENT 2

CITY CODE PARKING SPACE RATE PARKING DEMAND ANALYSIS

2731 E. Vineyard Avenue Mixed-Use Center
Oxnard City Code Parking Requirement

Use	Buildings	Code Base		Additional Requirement		Requirement	
		Size/Units	Code Base Rate	Size/Units	Code Add. Rate	Base	Additional
Residential (Cluster) - 1 Bedroom	A Through F	6 D. U.	1 / D. U.	Visitor	6 D. U.	1 / D. U.	6 6
Nghhd. Shppng. Cntr.	G, I, J, K (Part), L, M, N, Q, & O	13,880 S.F.	1 / 250 S.F.				56
Garage	H (Serves G)	2 Stalls	N/A				-
Auto Repair	K & P	5	3 / Bay	Support	1600 S.F.	1 / 300 S.F.	15 5 77 11
Total Requirement	A Through P						88
Spaces Provided*							69

*Includes on-site marked spaces, garage and unmarked spaces being used judged to have adequate aisles. Does not oinclude spaces that are partially or entirely in the public right-of-way for Vineyard Avenue or Stroube Street.



ATTACHMENT 3

CODE PARKING FOR RESIDENTIAL AND
ITE PEAK PARKING DEMAND FOR COMMERICAL USES

2731 E. Vineyard Avenue Mixed-Use Center

Land Use	Buildings	Size/Units	Base Rate	City Code		Requirement		ITE Parking Generation, 5th Ed		Parking Demand		
				Additional Requirement Size/Units	Code Add. Rate	Base	Additional	Code	Weekday Average	Weekend Average	Weekday	Weekend
Residential (Cluster) ^[a]	A Through F	6 D. U.	1 / D. U. Visitor	6 D. U.	1 / D. U.	6	6	-	-	-	-	
	G, I, J, K (Part), L, M, N, Q, & O	13,880 S.F.	1 / 250 S.F.	-	-	-	-	820	2.61 / S.F	2.91 / S.F	36	40
Nghbd. Shpping. Cntr. ^[b]												
Garage ^[b]	H (Serves G)	2 Stalls	N/A	-	-	-	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-
Auto Repair ^[b]	K & P	3,450 S.F	3 / Bay	-	-	-	-	943	1.69 / S.F	1.07 / S.F	6	4
Total Parking Demand	A Through P					6	6				42	44
Spaces Provided*												
TOTAL PARKING DEMAND WEEKDAY											54	
TOTAL PARKING DEMAND WEEKEND											56	

*Includes on-site marked spaces, garage and unmarked spaces being used (judged to have adequate aisles). Does not include spaces that are partially or entirely in the public right-of-way for Vineyard Avenue or Stroube Street.

[a] City Code parking requirements only applied to the residential uses.

[b] ITE Parking Generation, 5th Edition parking rates were used for all other land uses.

[1] The parking rate is based on a non-December time period. The weekday rate is based on Friday and the weekend rate is based on a Saturday. Both represent the highest parking demand for the weekday and weekend time periods.

[2] The weekend rate is based on a Saturday since Sunday rates are not available. Typical auto repair shops are closed on Sunday's too.



ATTACHMENT 4

SHARED PARKING DEMAND SUMMARY

Project: 2731 Vineyard Avenue
Description: Parking Demand Analysis for Neighborhood Center

Shared Parking Demand Summary															
Peak Month: DECEMBER -- Peak Period: 3 PM, WEEKEND															
Land Use	Project Data		Weekday					Weekend							
			Base Ratio	Driving Adj	Non-Captive Ratio	Project Ratio	Unit For Ratio	Base Ratio	Driving Adj	Non-Captive Ratio	Project Ratio	Unit For Ratio			
	Peak Hr Adj	Peak Mo Adj											Estimated Parking Demand	Peak Hr Adj	Peak Mo Adj
Quantity	Unit														
Retail															
Retail (<400 ksf)	13,880	sf GLA	2.09	100%	100%	2.09	ksf GLA	2.33	100%	100%	2.33	ksf GLA	100%	100%	33
Employee			0.52	100%	100%	0.52		0.58	100%	100%	0.58		100%	100%	9
Food and Beverage															
Entertainment and Institutions															
Hotel and Residential															
Residential, Suburban															
Studio Efficiency		units	0.00	100%	100%	0.00	unit	0.00	100%	100%	0.00	unit	40%	100%	0
1 Bedroom		units	0.00	100%	100%	0.00	unit	0.00	100%	100%	0.00	unit	40%	100%	-
2 Bedrooms	6	units	0.00	100%	100%	0.00	unit	0.00	100%	100%	0.00	unit	40%	100%	-
3+ Bedrooms		units	0.00	100%	100%	0.00	unit	0.00	100%	100%	0.00	unit	40%	100%	-
Reserved	100%	res spaces	1.00	100%	100%	1.00	unit	1.00	100%	100%	1.00	unit	100%	100%	6
Visitor	6	units	1.00	100%	100%	1.00	unit	1.00	100%	100%	1.00	unit	20%	100%	1
Office															
Additional Land Uses															
Automobile Repair	3,450	sf GFA	1.35	100%	100%	1.35	sf GFA	0.86	100%	100%	0.86	sf GFA	87%	100%	4
Employee			0.34	100%	100%	0.34		0.21	100%	100%	0.21		100%	100%	2
												Customer/Visitor	35	Customer	37
												Employee/Resident	10	Employee/Resident	10
												Reserved	6	Reserved	6
												Total	51	Total	53



ATTACHMENT 5
MONTHLY COMPARISON SUMMARY

Project: 2731 Vineyard Avenue
Description: Parking Demand Analysis for Neighborhood Center

Monthly Comparison Summary								
Month	Weekday							
	Overall Pk		AM Peak Hr		PM Peak Hr		Eve Peak Hr	
	Time	Demand	Time	Demand	Time	Demand	Time	Demand
January	12 PM	36	11 AM	32	12 PM	36	6 PM	34
February	12 PM	37	11 AM	32	12 PM	37	6 PM	35
March	12 PM	40	11 AM	35	12 PM	40	6 PM	38
April	12 PM	39	11 AM	35	12 PM	39	6 PM	37
May	12 PM	41	11 AM	36	12 PM	41	6 PM	39
June	12 PM	41	11 AM	36	12 PM	41	6 PM	39
July	12 PM	40	11 AM	35	12 PM	40	6 PM	38
August	12 PM	41	11 AM	36	12 PM	36	6 PM	39
September	12 PM	39	11 AM	34	12 PM	39	6 PM	36
October	12 PM	40	11 AM	35	12 PM	40	6 PM	37
November	12 PM	43	11 AM	37	12 PM	43	6 PM	40
December	2 PM	51	11 AM	44	2 PM	51	7 PM	49
Late December	3 PM	47	11 AM	38	3 PM	47	6 PM	38

Monthly Comparison Summary								
Month	Weekend							
	Overall Pk		AM Peak Hr		PM Peak Hr		Eve Peak Hr	
	Time	Demand	Time	Demand	Time	Demand	Time	Demand
January	2 PM	36	11 AM	34	2 PM	36	7 PM	32
February	2 PM	37	11 AM	35	2 PM	37	7 PM	32
March	2 PM	41	11 AM	38	2 PM	41	7 PM	35
April	2 PM	40	11 AM	37	2 PM	40	7 PM	34
May	2 PM	42	11 AM	39	2 PM	42	7 PM	36
June	2 PM	42	11 AM	39	2 PM	42	7 PM	36
July	2 PM	41	11 AM	38	2 PM	41	7 PM	35
August	2 PM	42	11 AM	39	2 PM	42	7 PM	36
September	2 PM	39	11 AM	37	2 PM	39	7 PM	34
October	2 PM	40	11 AM	38	2 PM	40	7 PM	35
November	2 PM	43	11 AM	41	2 PM	43	7 PM	37
December	3 PM	53	11 AM	48	3 PM	53	6 PM	40
Late December	3 PM	47	11 AM	36	3 PM	47	6 PM	38



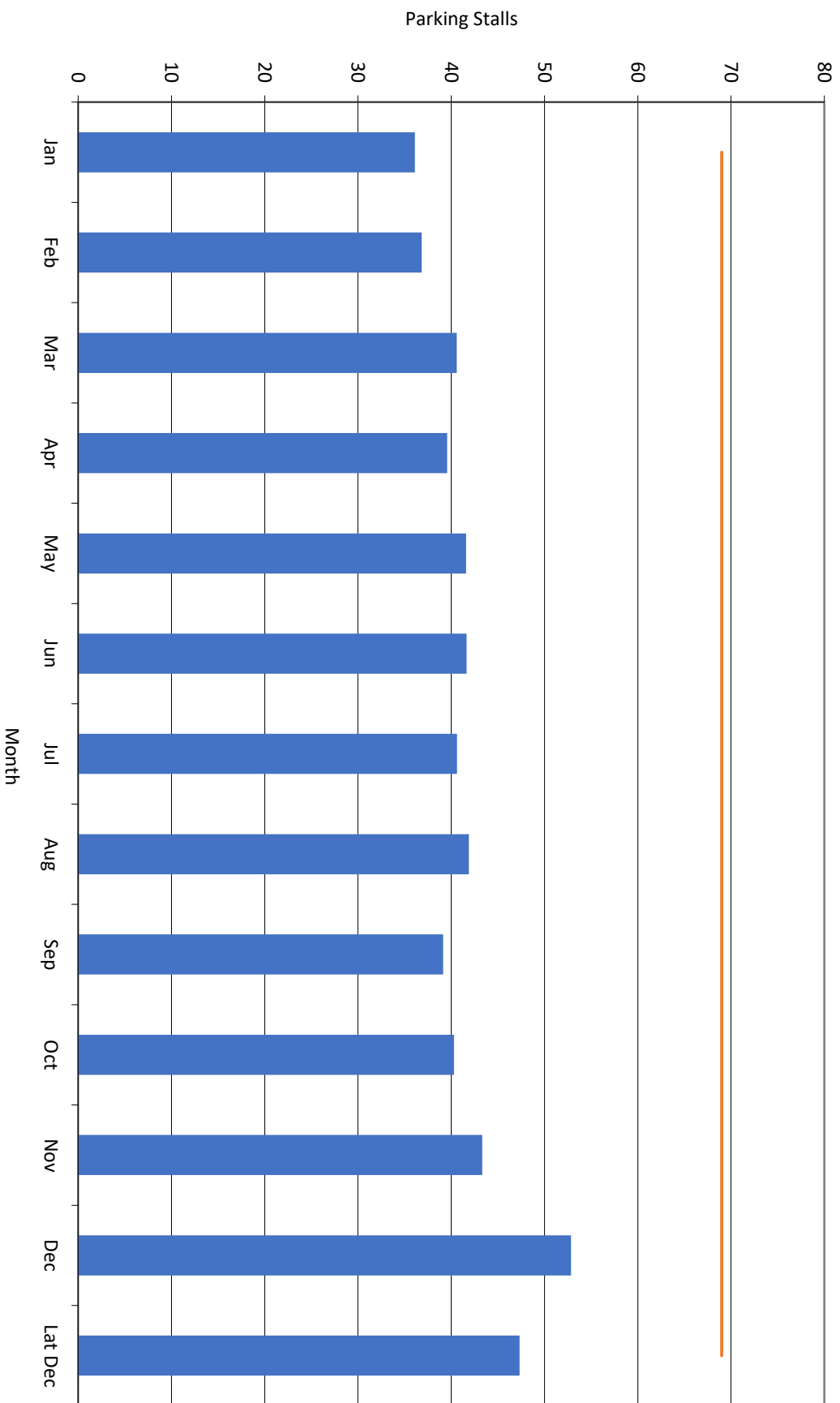
ATTACHMENT 6

MONTHLY ESTIMATE PARKING DEMAND GRAPH

Weekday Month-by-Month Estimated Parking Demand



Weekend Month-by-Month Estimated Parking Demand



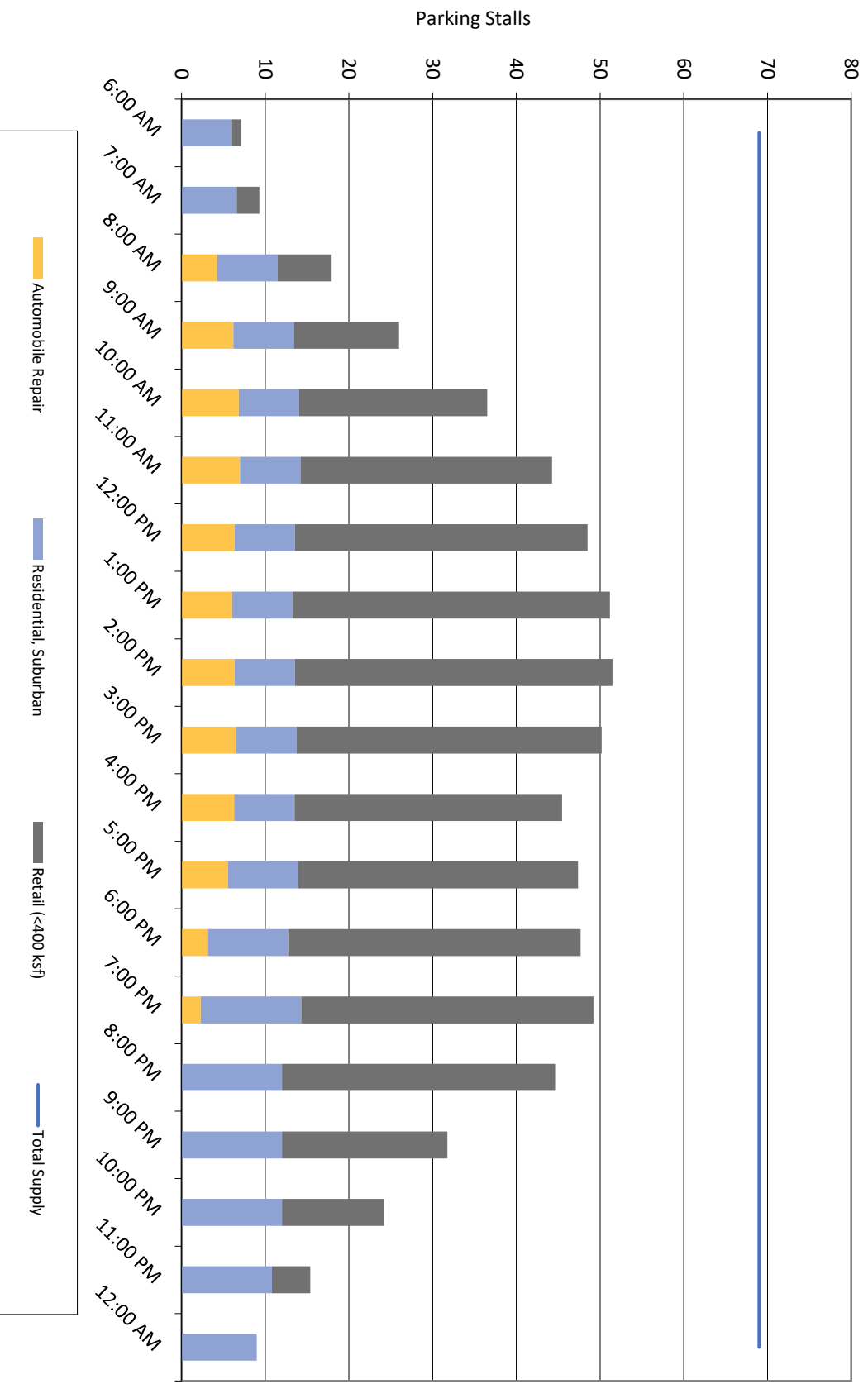


ATTACHMENT 7

DECEMBER DAILY PARKING DEMAND GRAPH

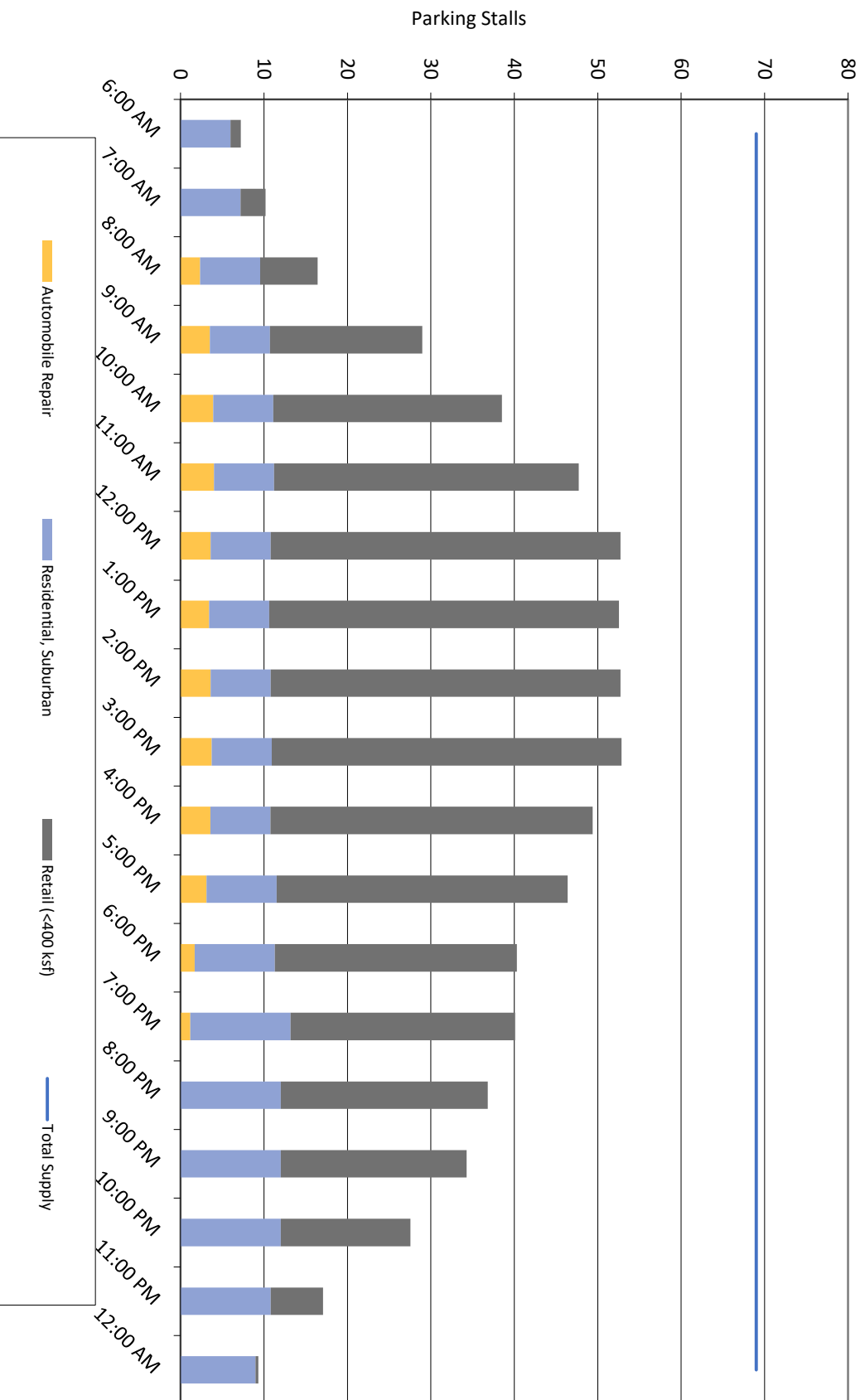
September 2018 Program (Un-Nested Residential)

Peak Month Daily Parking Demand by Hour (Weekday)



September 2018 Program (Un-Nested Residential)

Peak Month Daily Parking Demand by Hour (Weekend)





ATTACHMENT 8

TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT PLAN



2731 VINEYARD PROJECT TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT PLAN

This Transportation Demand Management Plan (the TDM Plan) is for the 2731 Vineyard Project located at southwest corner of Vineyard Avenue (State Route 232) and Stroube Street in the City of Oxnard (the City). The Neighborhood Center is mixed-use and contains retail, community serving offices (e.g., computer repair and income tax preparation), automobile repair, and residential uses. A reconstruction of the interior and occupancy of a portion of the 2731 Vineyard Avenue building as a Cannabis dispensary is being proposed at the site (the Project). The Project does not include modifying the square footage of the Neighborhood Center buildings. The parking lot will be modified and a total of 69 vehicle parking spaces serve the site. This TDM Plan aims to promote the utilization of alternative modes of transportation for Project employees and customers and for other Neighborhood Center employees to reduce the reliance on Neighborhood Center parking.

The following document preliminarily outlines the specific constituent elements that will comprise this TDM Plan. This TDM Plan addresses specific elements of the Project relevant in relation to the Project site's proximity to transit, bicycle, and pedestrian facilities that are accessible to employees and customers of the site.

The Plan targets Project employees of the development, but all Neighborhood Center users will be encouraged to use alternative forms of transportation. The specific measures below are intended to increase the awareness and attractiveness of alternative mode travel options and facilitate their use by the Project's employees and customers and other Neighborhood Center employees.

The purpose of the TDM plan is to implement and maintain measures to reduce the reliance on automobile parking at the Neighborhood Center. TDM strategies encourage travelers to the Neighborhood Center to use alternative travel methods (modes other than single-occupancy vehicle), through the provision of information services and various programs and physical amenities. TDM measures are intended to increase the awareness and attractiveness of alternative mode travel options.

TDM PLAN PURPOSE

The Project team has proposed measures to positively influence the travel behavior of persons traveling to and from the site. The measures herein are designed to influence employee and customer travel behaviors achieve vehicle trip reductions and thereby a reduction in the use of parking. The Plan maintains the necessary flexibility to evolve as new trip reduction methods and opportunities become available and thereby achieve greater levels of trip reductions in the future.



PROJECT-SPECIFIC TDM MEASURES

The Project proposes to implement the following TDM measures to better serve the needs of the employees and customers of the Neighborhood Center site. The review considered the environment of the Project vicinity and the opportunities and challenges presented to the Project.

- **Cannabis Dispensary Employee On-site Parking Restrictions** – Cannabis dispensary employees will be prohibited from parking an automobile on the Project site as part of their commute. They will be informed of the employee parking restriction as part of the hiring process. As part of being informed of the parking restriction, they will be informed of the following incentives for use of alternative modes (e.g., transit use, bicycling, walking, and carpool/vanpool ridership) as described below.
- **On-Site Bicycle Improvements** – The Project will provide two bicycle racks that each will include at least six bicycle spaces each for use by the Neighborhood Center employees and customers. (See locations on the Project site plan that are adjacent to the Central Market and designated by S20.)
- **Transit subsidies and/or transit passes** will be offered to the Project employees indefinitely. Other Neighborhood Center employees will be offered transit subsidies and/or passes for up to six months. The Project site is served by the Gold Coast Transit bus line 15 that has stops which are located within a “reasonable walking distance” (commonly considered one-quarter mile) and operate as follows:
 - Line 15 is an east-west line that operates on Vineyard Avenue providing service between Esplanade and St. John’s Medical Center. Line 15 can be boarded and alighted near the intersections of Vineyard Avenue & Collins Street, northeast of the site, and Vineyard Avenue & Olive Street, southwest of the site.
- **Guaranteed ride home** will be provided to Project employees who make use of alternative modes of transportation to commute to work up. The guaranteed ride home program will be available for use up to once per week, and will serve employees with a certain method to get home should an emergency arise or they need to work late.
- **Project customer discount** of up to 10% will be offered to customers that provide proof they used an alternative mode of transportation to patronage the Project site. This discount will particularly encourage use of transit to and from the site.

J. Draft Resolution of Approval for Commercial Cannabis Retail

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF OXNARD APPROVING PLANNING AND ZONING PERMIT NO. 21-516-13 (COMMERCIAL CANNABIS RETAIL) TO ALLOW A COMMERCIAL CANNABIS RETAIL FACILITY WITHIN AN EXISTING 1,650 SQUARE-FOOT COMMERCIAL SUITE OF AN APPROXIMATELY 4,900 SQUARE FOOT MULTI-TENANT COMMERCIAL BUILDING ON A 1.58-ACRE SITE LOCATED AT 2731 NORTH VINEYARD AVENUE (APN: 132-0-052-150), SUBJECT TO CERTAIN FINDINGS AND CONDITIONS.

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2022, the Planning Commission of the City of Oxnard (“**Planning Commission**”) conducted a duly noticed public hearing and considered an application for Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-13 filed by Mario Rios on behalf of Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard in accordance with Section 16-530 of the Oxnard City Code; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Environmental Services Division has completed a preliminary environmental assessment of the Project in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and determined that the Project is subject to a Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) Categorical Exemption. Further, the project does not trigger any of the Exceptions to the Exemptions (Section 15300.2) to defeat the Exemption:

- (a) **Location. Classes 3, 4, 5, 6, and 11 are qualified by consideration of where the project is to be located -- a project that is ordinarily insignificant in its impact on the environment may in a particularly sensitive environment be significant. Therefore, these classes are considered to apply to all instances, except where the project may impact on an environmental resource of hazardous or critical concern where designated, precisely mapped, and officially adopted pursuant to law by federal, state, or local agencies.**

The project site is located within the 2030 General Plan land use designation of Commercial General (CG) and a Zoning designation of General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD). The Project is surrounded by commercial and residential buildings. The project site and adjacent sites do not contain any known environmental resource of hazardous or critical concern. Therefore, the project will have no impact on an environmental resource of hazardous or critical concern.

- (b) **Cumulative Impact. All exemptions for these classes are inapplicable when the cumulative impact of successive projects of the same type in the same place, over time is significant.**

The proposed cannabis retail facility is consistent with the 2030 General Plan, the Oxnard City Code, and is compatible with the scale and character of other commercial development in the project area. Any projects requiring discretionary

approval would be analyzed with the 2030 General Plan, and the Oxnard City Code for consistency and CEQA for any potential impacts. Therefore the project will have no significant cumulative impact.

- (c) **Significant Effect. A categorical exemption shall not be used for an activity where there is a reasonable possibility that the activity will have a significant effect on the environment due to unusual circumstances.**

The proposed cannabis retail facility will not result in an unusual circumstance that would cause the project to have a significant effect on the environment. The project will not alter the commercial and residential uses of the surrounding development and the property does not contain any unusual environmental characteristics as the property is surrounded on all sides by established commercial developments. Therefore, the project will not have a significant effect on the environment due to unusual circumstances.

- (d) **Scenic Highways. A categorical exemption shall not be used for a project which may result in damage to scenic resources, including but not limited to, trees, historic buildings, rock outcroppings, or similar resources, within a highway officially designated as a state scenic highway. This does not apply to improvements, which are required as mitigation by an adopted negative declaration or certified EIR.**

The project is not located in or adjacent to a State designated scenic highway.

- (e) **Hazardous Waste Sites. A categorical exemption shall not be used for a project located on a site, which is included on any list compiled pursuant to Section 65962.5 of the Government Code.**

The proposed project site is not included on any list compiled pursuant to Section 65962.5 of the Government Code as confirmed by staff on February 8, 2022.

- (f) **Historical Resources. A categorical exemption shall not be used for a project, which may cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource.**

The project site does not contain an existing or potential landmark, point of interest, or historic resource, and it is not located within an existing, proposed, or potential Historic District. Therefore, the proposed project will not cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource.

WHEREAS, the proposed project is consistent with the following:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF OXNARD:

SECTION 1. Based on the entire record before the Planning Commission and all written and oral evidence presented, including the Special Use Permit Staff Report and all attachments thereto, the Planning Commission finds:

1. The proposed use is in conformance with the General Plan, and other adopted policies of the City of Oxnard.

As described in the Staff Report, the proposed cannabis retail facility is an allowable use within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone, subject to approval of a Special Use Permit. As documented in the attachments to the staff report, the Project is in compliance with General Plan, zoning and cannabis regulations. As discussed in detail in the Planning Commission Staff Report Section 6 b and c and Attachment I, the Project, as designed and conditioned, meets all applicable development standards with the approval of the Administrative Parking Relief under OCC Section 16-651 to reduce the number of required parking spaces from 88 to 69. This Resolution includes 194 conditions of approval which were crafted for compliance with the requirements set forth pursuant to OCC Article XVII (Commercial Cannabis Activity) to ensure operational standards were met. Therefore, the proposed cannabis retail use is in conformance with the 2030 General Plan, Oxnard City Code, and the elements thereof and other adopted standards. Therefore, this Project meets this finding.

2. The nature, condition and development of adjacent uses, buildings and structures shall be considered, and no proposed Special Use Permit shall be granted if the approval body finds such use will adversely affect or be materially detrimental to such adjacent uses, buildings or structures or to the public health, safety or general welfare.

As described in the Staff Report, the Project will allow cannabis retail within an existing building within an existing commercial corridor. General and retail uses, and other more intense uses such as restaurants, are allowed uses within the C-2-PD zone which do not require a Special Use Permit. The proposed retail cannabis use requires a Special Use Permit to ensure operational characteristics of the business will be both compatible with and not adversely affect or be materially detrimental to the other uses, buildings or structures within the commercial center.

As the Project will be located more than 600 feet from established commercial cannabis sensitive uses, the Project is consistent with public health, safety and general welfare by City standards. This Resolution includes 194 conditions of

approval which were crafted for compliance with the requirements set forth pursuant to OCC Article XVII (Commercial Cannabis Activity) to ensure operational standards were met. After considering extensive testimony about the enhancements the proposal would bring to the tenant space, the Planning Commission finds the Project should result in an increase in customers to the commercial center and the decrease in crime rates experienced at other cannabis facilities with enhanced security, the Planning Commission also finds the Project will not aggravate policing issues when properly regulated through the imposition of and compliance with the conditions of approval. Based on these factors, the Planning Commission finds this business, responsibly managed, would not have an adverse impact on area crime or demand for police services. Conversely, the Planning Commission finds the proposed use would be a beneficial addition to the shopping center by bringing in new customers, making enhancements to the building and parking areas, and would introduce a private security component which would benefit all tenants within the commercial corridor. Furthermore, Port Hueneme Chief of Police Andrew Salinas has made public comments outlining the reduction in crime Port Hueneme has experienced in areas adjacent to commercial cannabis retailers as a direct result of their operational characteristics including the use of upgraded security systems, private security, and other site specific security plans. As such, this Project meets this finding.

3. The site that is subject to the Special Use Permit shall be adequate in size and shape to accommodate the yards, walls, fences, parking and loading facilities, landscaping, and items which may be required by Section 16-532 (Conditions).

As described in the Staff Report, the Project will be located within an existing development within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone which has previously been reviewed and approved to ensure the development is adequately proportional to the size of the property and served by public infrastructure. The existing project site is a developed 1.58-acre lot. Pursuant to the C-2-PD zone, the Project will be located within an existing building designed to be consistent with the development and design standards included within the C-2-PD zone, including, but not limited to, maximum building height, front, side and rear setbacks, lot coverage, landscaping, and equipment screening standards. The existing development is not consistent with the City's parking standards for bicycle parking (5 required). As discussed in detail in the Planning Commission Staff Report Section 6 b and c and Attachment I, the Project, as designed and conditioned, meets all applicable development standards with the approval of the Administrative Parking Relief under OCC Section 16-651 to reduce the number of required parking spaces from 88 to 69, which includes a net increase of 3 parking spaces over the existing condition. Consequently, the parking lot will provide parking for a minimum of 69 vehicles, including 3 accessible parking spaces, 61 standard parking spaces, 5 compact parking spaces, and 1 motorcycle parking space, and the project has been conditioned to provide a total of 5 bicycle spaces within the whole of the shopping center's shared parking lot. The project site has a frontage and vehicular access on

North Vineyard Avenue. Proposed interior tenant improvements to the site will be reviewed for compliance with C-2-PD zoning requirements. Given these circumstances, the site for the proposed use is adequate in size and shape to accommodate the setbacks, parking, landscaping, and other City standards. Therefore, this Project meets this finding.

4. **The site that is subject to the Special Use Permit shall be served by highways adequate in width and improved as necessary to carry the kind and quantity of traffic such use will generate.**

As described in the Staff Report, the Project is currently served by existing infrastructure and will continue to be accessed directly from Vineyard Avenue and Stroube Street, which indirectly connects to Highway 101. The proposed cannabis retailer is not anticipated to generate significant traffic that would require improvements to infrastructure. Therefore, the site for the proposed retail of cannabis products will be served by highways adequate in width and improved as necessary to carry project-generated traffic.

The existing development is not consistent with the City's parking standards for bicycle parking (5 required). As discussed in detail in the Planning Commission Staff Report Section 6 b and c and Attachment I, the Project, as designed and conditioned, meets all applicable development standards with the approval of the Administrative Parking Relief under OCC Section 16-651 to reduce the number of required parking spaces from 88 to 69, which includes a net increase of 3 parking spaces over the existing condition. Consequently, the parking lot as designed will provide parking for a minimum of 69 vehicles, including 3 accessible parking spaces, 61 standard parking spaces, 5 compact parking spaces, and 1 motorcycle parking space. Based on the configuration of the proposed cannabis retail facility the entire project site requires 1 loading space. The project will utilize a parking space on the west side of the building accessed by the main door entrance to the tenant space. The Project has been conditioned to not allow employees from the cannabis retail facility to park onsite which will result in additional parking spaces to be free of vehicles, thereby lowering the amount of required parking spaces from 88 to 69 parking spaces. This condition requires Blooming Organics to cover the employee's costs to travel to and from work. On a monthly basis, or as may otherwise be requested by the City, Blooming Organics is to provide a manifest providing 1) each employee's name, 2) documentation identifying employee's method of travel to and from work, and 3) associated receipts to cover employee's cost to travel to and from work. Each employee of Blooming Organics is to sign an affidavit affirming the accuracy of the monthly report and attest that they have not parked on the project site. As conditioned, the project is consistent with City parking requirements. The project has been conditioned to include a total of 5 bicycle parking spaces within the whole of the shopping center's shared parking lot, to design bicycle space during the building permit process, and provide these spaces prior to a Certificate of Occupancy being issued. The project also includes short and

long term parking to support bicycle use. Therefore, the site will be served by streets, highways, transit and bike facilities adequate to provide access to the proposed building and its anticipated uses. As such, this Project meets this finding.

5. The site that is subject to the Special Use Permit shall be provided with adequate sewerage, water, fire protection and storm drainage facilities.

As described in the Staff Report, the proposed Project will operate within an existing development with minor tenant improvements proposed. The Project has been reviewed by City Departments and divisions who have determined that the project is currently served by adequate electricity, sewerage, disposal, and water. The proposed use is not anticipated to generate utility demands in quantities that are different from other commercial uses which have previously occupied the building. Therefore, the site for the proposed use will be provided with adequate sewerage, water, fire protection and storm drainage facilities. As such, this Project meets this finding.

SECTION 2. The Planning Commission, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), determined that the Project will not have a significant impact on the environment and is categorically exempt from CEQA pursuant to Article 19, Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) of the State CEQA Guidelines pertaining to projects involving “negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency’s determination” may be found to be exempt from the requirements of CEQA. The Project involves a request to retail cannabis products within an existing commercial building, the project request will not increase the square footage of the existing building. No Exceptions to the Exemptions (Section 15300.2) apply to defeat the Exemption. Therefore, the Planning Commission has determined that there is no substantial evidence that the Project will have a significant effect on the environment. The Planning and Environmental Services Manager is hereby authorized and directed to file a Notice of Exemption with the Ventura County Clerk pursuant to Section 15602 of the State CEQA Guidelines within five (5) working days of passage, approval and adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 3. Based on the findings set forth herein and the Staff Report and all attachments thereto, the Planning Commission hereby approves Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-13 (Commercial Cannabis Business Retail Special Use Permit), subject to the attached conditions of approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Planning Commission of the City of Oxnard hereby approves Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-13 (Commercial Cannabis Business Retail Special Use Permit), subject to the following conditions. The decision of the Planning Commission is final unless appealed in accordance with the provisions of §16-545 of the Oxnard City Code.

STANDARD CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL FOR LAND USE PERMITS

Note: The abbreviations below identify the City department or division responsible for determining compliance with these standard conditions. The first department or division listed has responsibility for compliance at plan check, the second during inspection and the third at final inspection, prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, or at a later date, as specified in the condition. If more than one department or division is listed, the first will check the plans or inspect the project before the second confirms compliance with the condition. The italicized code at the end of each condition provides internal information on the source of each condition: Some are standard permit conditions (e.g. *G-1*) while some are taken from environmental documents (e.g. *MND-S2*).

DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS			
CA	City Attorney	PL	Planning Division
DS	Dev Services/Eng Dev/Inspectors	TR	Traffic Division
PD	Police Department	B	Building Plan Checker
SC	Source Control	FD	Fire Department
PK	Landscape Design	CE	Code Compliance

GENERAL PROJECT CONDITIONS

1. This permit is granted for the property described in the application on file with the Planning Division, and may not be transferred from one property to another. (PL, *G-1*).
2. This permit is granted for the plans dated February 24, 2022 (“the plans”) on file with the Planning Division. The project shall conform to the plans, except as otherwise specified in these conditions, or unless a Minor Modification to the plans is approved by the Planning and Environmental Services Manager (“Planning Manager”) or a Major Modification to the plans is approved by the Planning Commission. A Minor Modification may be granted for minimal changes or increases in the extent of use or size of structures or of the design, materials or colors of structures or masonry walls. A Major Modification shall be required for substantial changes or increases in such items. (PL, *G-2*)
3. All required off-site and on-site improvements for the project, including structures, paving, and landscaping, shall be completed prior to occupancy unless the Planning Manager allows the Applicant to provide security or an executed agreement approved by the City Attorney to ensure completion of such improvements. (DS, *G-4*)
4. By commencing any activity related to the project or using any structure authorized by this permit, the Applicant accepts all of the conditions and obligations imposed by this permit and waives any challenge to the validity of the conditions and obligations stated therein. (CA, *G-5*)

5. Developer agrees, as a condition of adoption of this resolution, at Developer's own expense, to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and its agents, officers and employees from and against any claim, action or proceeding to attack, review, set aside, void or annul the approval of the resolution or any condition attached thereto or any proceedings, acts or determinations taken, done or made prior to the approval of such resolution that were part of the approval process. (CA, G-6)
6. Any covenants, conditions, and restrictions (CC&Rs) applicable to the project property shall be consistent with the terms of this permit and the City Code. If there is a conflict between the CC&Rs and the City Code or this permit, the City Code or this permit shall prevail. (CA, G-7)
7. Applicant shall complete the "Notice of Land Use Restrictions and Conditions" form, using the form provided by the City, for recording with the Ventura County Recorder. Before the City issues building permits, Applicant shall submit the original completed, signed and notarized document, together with the required fees to the Planning Manager. (PL, G-8)
8. Applicant shall provide off-street parking for the project, including the number of spaces, stall size, paving, striping, location, and access, as required by the City Code. (PL/B, G-9)
9. Before placing or constructing any signs on the project property, Applicant shall obtain a sign permit from the City. Except as provided in the sign permit, Applicant may not change any signs on the project property. (PL/B, G-10)
10. Applicant shall obtain a building permit for any new construction or modifications to structures, including interior modifications, authorized by this permit. (B, G-11)
11. Applicant shall not permit any combustible refuse or other flammable materials to be burned on the project property, except as provided in a permit issued by the Fire Chief.
12. Applicant shall not permit any materials classified as flammable, combustible, radioactive, carcinogenic or otherwise potentially hazardous to human health to be handled, stored or used on the project property, except as provided in a permit issued by the Fire Chief. (FD, G-13)
13. If Applicant, owner or tenant fails to comply with any of the conditions of this permit, the Applicant, owner or tenant shall be subject to a civil fine pursuant to the City Code. (CA, G-14)
14. Prior to issuance of building permits, Applicant shall correct all violations of the City Code existing on the project property for which the Code Compliance Division has open cases. (PL, G-15).

State Law and Regulations Compliance

15. The permittee shall comply with all relevant law, ordinance, or regulation of the State of California, City of Oxnard, and any other governmental entity Laws and Regulations at all times during the life of the permit.
16. Wherever a condition requires that something be initially “built,” “constructed,” “equipped,” “installed,” “provided” or the like in a certain fashion or per certain requirements or approvals, it also requires that the same shall at all times be “maintained” in accordance with the condition, requirement or approval.

PLANNING DIVISION STANDARD CONDITIONS

17. Any application for a Minor Modification to the project shall be accompanied by four copies of plans reflecting the requested modification, together with applicable processing fees. (PL, *PL-2*)
18. Before the City issues building permits, the Applicant shall include a reproduction of all conditions of this permit as adopted by Resolution of the Community Development Director / Planning Commission in all sets of construction documents and specifications for the project. (PL, *PL-3*)
19. Before the City issues building permits, the Applicant shall provide to the Planning Manager color photographic reductions (8 1/2” by 11”) of full-size colored elevations and any other colored exhibit approved by the Planning Commission. The Applicant may retain the full-size colored elevations after the reductions are so provided. (PL, *PL-4*)
20. The Applicant may not modify any use approved by this permit unless the Planning Manager determines that the Applicant has provided the parking required by the City Code for the modified use. (PL, *PL-7*)
21. During the plan check review process, the Applicant shall provide a lighting plan that provides design details (light standards, bollards, wall mounted packs, etc.) and illumination site information within alleyways, pathways, streetscapes, and open spaces proposed throughout the development. An electrical engineer shall prepare the site lighting plan demonstrating that adequate lighting ranges will be provided throughout the development without creating light spillover, light pollution, or conflicts with surrounding factors such as tree locations, off-site or adjacent lighting. (PL)
22. Prior to issuance of building permits, the Applicant shall demonstrate that light standards illustrated on conceptual lighting plan do not conflict with tree locations. The

Applicant shall submit a plan showing both the lighting and landscape on the same sheet.

23. Project on-site lighting shall be of a type and in a location that does not constitute a hazard to vehicular traffic, either on private property or on adjoining streets. To prevent damage from vehicles, standards in parking areas shall be mounted on reinforced concrete pedestals or otherwise protected. The Applicant shall recess or conceal under-canopy lighting elements so as not to be directly visible from a public street. The applicant shall submit a lighting plan showing standard heights and light materials for design review and approval of the Planning Division Manager. (PL/B, *PL-8*)
24. In order to minimize light and glare on the project property, all parking lot and exterior structure light fixtures shall be high cut-off type that divert lighting downward onto the property and shall not cast light on any adjacent property or roadway. (PL, *PL-9*)
25. Applicant agrees to participate in a water conservation program that includes refitting water fixtures existing on the project property with water conserving devices within residences or businesses in the City's water service area, if such a program is in effect when building permits are issued for this project. Among the requirements of such a program might be refitting existing toilets, faucets, shower heads, landscaping irrigation or other fixtures and items that consume water within the structure. (PL, *PL-14*)
26. Because of water limitations placed upon the City by its water providers, approval of this permit does not guarantee that the City will issue building permits. Issuance of building permits may be delayed as a result of implementation of a water conservation or allocation plan. (PL, *PL-15*)
27. Prior to issuance of building permits, Applicant shall pay a document imaging fee for the planning files in an amount calculated by planning staff at the time of building permit review based on fees then in effect. (PL/B, *PL-16*).
28. Applicant shall participate in the City's Public Art Program by paying the Public Art fee prior to issuance of building permits, in accordance with City Council Resolution No. 14,124. (PL, *PL-50*)

COMMERCIAL

29. Applicant shall recess or screen roof heating and cooling systems and other exterior mechanical equipment from adjoining property and public streets, as required by this permit. Plumbing vents, ducts and other appurtenances protruding from the roof of structures shall be placed so that they will not be visible from the front of the property or other major public vantage points. Applicant shall include a note on the construction plumbing drawings of exterior elevations to indicate to contractors that roof features shall be grouped and located in the described manner. Roof vents shall be shown on construction drawings and painted to match roof material color. (PL/B, *PL-41*)

30. Applicant shall install all roof and building drainpipes and downspouts inside building elements. These items shall not be visible on any exterior building elevations. (PL, PL-42)
31. For any exterior utility meter panels, Applicant shall paint such panels to match the structure upon which it is located. Such panels shall be located to take advantage of screening (e.g. landscaping or other building elements) from public right-of-ways, to the maximum extent feasible. (PL, PL-43)
32. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, Applicant shall remove all construction materials and vehicles from the subject property. (PL/B, PL-47)
33. Applicant shall restripe loading zones placed partly or wholly within a structure for loading and unloading activities only and post to prohibit storage or other non-loading activity within the loading zone. (PL/B, PL-49)

Special Conditions of Approval

34. For the life of this Special Use Permit, employees of the Cannabis Retail Establishment are not to park on the project site. Instead the Cannabis Retail Establishment is to cover the employee's costs to travel to and from work. On a monthly basis, or as may otherwise be requested by the City, the Cannabis Retail Establishment is to provide a manifest providing 1) each employee's name, 2) documentation identifying employee's method of travel to and from work, and 3) associated receipts to cover employee's cost to travel to and from work. Each employee of the Cannabis Retail Establishment is to sign an affidavit affirming the accuracy of the monthly report and attest that they have not parked on the project site. The ownership of the Cannabis Retail Establishment recognize that failure to comply with this condition may result in the commencement of Special Use Permit revocation proceedings.
35. A report on the effectiveness of the prohibition of the Cannabis Retail Establishment's employees parking onsite and the Cannabis Retail Establishment's follow-through to cover the employee's costs to travel to and from work shall be prepared by the Cannabis Retail Establishment and submitted for review and approval by the Community Development Director at 3, 6, 9 months after operations begin on the site to 1) verify parking is adequately addressed onsite, and 2) to identify if propose modifications are needed to ensure the site will be designed and operated in a manner for adequate parking to be provided onsite. Proposed design and operational modifications shall be subject to approval of a Major Modification to this Special Use Permit by the Planning Commission.
36. Prior to occupancy, faded striping in parking areas directly in front of the building shall be repainted per City standards.

37. In accordance with the proposed plans, parking facilities for 5 bicycles shall be provided, the configuration and location of which shall be as reviewed and approved by the City Planning Division. The project plans shall be revised to identify bicycle racks, with a minimum of 5 bicycle spaces, to be provided on site near the main front entrance of the building located at 2731 North Ventura Boulevard. Bicycle parking area dimensions and location shall be a paved area at least 6' x 1'6" for each required parking space. Staff shall review all construction documents prior to building permit issuance to assure that the bicycle rack has been provided and is not in conflict with the applicable development standards for building in the General Commercial zone district.

The applicant shall submit a bicycle parking plan to be reviewed and approved by the Community Development Director or his/her designee(s). All bicycle parking shall comply with AASHTO, NACTO, or APBP standards, as permitted by the California Building Code. The bicycle parking shall be designed to provide two (2) points of contact on the bicycle, be supported upright, and cause no stress onto tires. All provided bicycle parking shall be able to accommodate a standard U-lock. Bicycle parking area dimensions and location shall be a paved area at least 6' x 1'6" for each required parking space and shall be located outside of pedestrian walkways, loading areas, landscape planters, etc. Where feasible, bicycle-parking areas should be covered.

38. No final inspection or occupancy permit shall be granted until all construction and landscaping is complete in accordance with the plans approved and the conditions required herein.
39. All landscape materials shall be as represented to or as specified by the Planning Commission, and any deviation will require the express approval of the Chief of Police. Once constructed or installed, all improvements shall be maintained in accordance with the approved plans and in a manner acceptable to the Chief of Police. This includes landscape materials being maintained in a healthy and weed-free manner at all times.

PLANNING DIVISION CANNABIS CONDITIONS

Automatic Expiration

40. The Commercial Cannabis Business Permits shall expire, and be subject to the renewal process in Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code twelve (12) months after the date of issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy pursuant to the Oxnard City Code Section 11-459.

Renewal

41. All Commercial Cannabis Business Permits shall be renewed in accordance with Chapter 11, Article XVII of the Oxnard City Code.

Appeals

42. The permittee shall within eighteen (18) calendar days after the date of a decision of the City Manager or his/her designee(s) to revoke, suspend or deny a permit, or to add conditions to a permit, an aggravated party may appeal such action by filing a written appeal with the City Clerk setting forth the reasons why the decision was not proper. At the time of filing, the permittee shall pay the designated appeal fee, established by Resolution of the City Council from time to time.

Revocations of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits

43. Commercial Cannabis Business Permits may be revoked for any violation of any law and/or any rule, regulation and/or standard adopted pursuant to Sections 11-461, 11-462, 11-468, or 11-477 pursuant to any policy, procedure or regulation adopted by the City. The City Manager or his/her designee may immediately suspend operation of the uses approved by this permit pending a hearing on the revocation of this permit's conditions and/or a license issued by the State of California, or by any of its departments or divisions, or if there is a single serious violent crime or single significant incident to which multiple police units or multiple police jurisdictions respond associated with the operations of this use, which is detrimental to the public safety or health. The City Manager or his/her designee shall immediately inform the Community Development Director and Planning Manager of the suspension and the Planning Manager shall schedule a hearing on the revocation of the permit by the Community Development Director or other competent hearing officer to be held no more than 30-days after the beginning of the suspension. In the hearing, notice will be provided establishing the causal factors that caused the suspension and determination shall be made with the below options:
- a. End the suspension of the permit;
 - b. Continue the suspension of the permit pending other legal action;
 - c. Amend the permit conditions;
 - d. Direct the permittee to change operations or business practices that precipitated the suspension of the permit;
 - e. Or, any combination of the above;
 - f. And, provide benchmarks and timeline for corrective action to take place.
44. The Applicant agrees suspension of a license issued by the State of California, or by any of its departments or divisions, shall immediately suspend the ability of a commercial cannabis business to operate within the City, until the State of California, or its respective department or division, reinstates or reissues the State license. Should the State of California, or any of its departments or divisions, revoke or terminate the license of a commercial cannabis business, such revocation or termination shall also revoke or terminate the ability of a commercial cannabis business to operate within the City of Oxnard.

Enforcement and Compliance

45. For the life of the permit, the Applicant shall be responsible for all violations of the laws of the State of California or of the regulations and/or the ordinances of the City of Oxnard, whether committed by the Applicant or any employee or agent of the Applicant, which violations occur in or about the premises of the commercial cannabis business whether or not said violations occur within the permit holder's presence.
46. Applicant agrees to pay enforcement, compliance, and inspection fees set by the City's Fee Schedule. Applicant shall deposit the equivalent of 30 hours of the Planning Hourly Fee (currently \$134.27 per hour) during plan check review to cover staff time, billed at an hourly rate, for conditions compliance, required inspection, and reporting associated with commercial cannabis project, PZ 21-516-13. Additional funds will be required as deposits are depleted to less than the equivalent of 10 hours of the Planning Hourly Fee or as additional funds are needed as determined by the Community Development Director.
47. All operators are subject to all penalties as outlined in Oxnard City Code.

Property Owner Authorization

48. Prior to the issuance of a zone clearance or business license, whichever comes first, the Applicant shall be required to provide a signed and notarized statement from the owner of the property acknowledging that the property owner agrees to use of the property for a Commercial Cannabis Business Permits subject to Chapter 11, Article XVI, Section 11-475 of the Oxnard City Code.

Business Location Transfers

49. Commercial Cannabis Business Permits represent a land use entitlement and cannot be transferred from one location to another unless they comply with the transfer provisions outlined in Chapter 11, Article XVII of the Oxnard City Code.

Business Notification

50. The Applicant shall provide to the City, the name, telephone number, and email address of a community relations contact (community relations officer) designated by Applicant. The community relations contact shall be responsible for responding to complaints, should they arise between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:01 a.m. Complaints shall be addressed within fifteen minutes of receiving the initial complaint
51. The Applicant shall provide the name/phone number/email address for the business community relations officer to all businesses and residences located within six hundred (600) feet of the commercial cannabis business before operation of the business. The contact name and number shall be prominently posted outside of the facility

52. During the first year of operation, the owner, manager, and community relations officer shall attend quarterly meetings with the City Manager or his/her designee(s), and other interested parties as deemed appropriate by the City Manager or his/her designee(s), to discuss conditions of approval, operations, and overall cannabis activities in the subject location.
53. After the first year of operation should no permit condition(s) violations be identified, the owner, manager, and community relations officer shall meet with the City Manager or his/her designee(s) when and as requested by the City Manager or his/her designee(s).

Inventory Tracking

54. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the Applicant shall have in place a State of California approved point-of-sale or management inventory tracking system to track and report on all aspects of the commercial cannabis business including, but not limited to, such matters as cannabis tracking, inventory data, gross sales (by weight and by sale) and other information which may be deemed necessary by the City. The commercial cannabis business shall ensure that such information is compatible with the City's record-keeping systems. In addition, the system must have the capability to produce historical transactional data for review at the request of the City. Furthermore, any system selected must be approved and authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee(s) prior to being used by the permittee.
55. All cannabis and cannabis products sold, distributed or manufactured shall be cultivated, manufactured, and transported by licensed facilities that maintain operations in full conformance with the State and local regulations.

Onsite Restrictions

56. Sales of cannabis may only occur between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 9:00 P.M. daily.
57. The Applicant shall conform with the following requirements to prevent minors from having access to cannabis products:
 - a. Persons under the age of twenty-one (21) years, or eighteen (18) years with a medical marijuana card, shall not be allowed on the premises of a commercial cannabis business and shall not be allowed to serve as a driver for a mobile delivery service. It shall be unlawful and a violation of this Article for any person to employ any person at a commercial cannabis business who is not at least twenty-one (21) years of age.
 - b. The entrance to the commercial cannabis business shall be clearly and legibly posted with a notice that no person under the age of twenty-one (21) years of age is permitted to enter upon the premises of the commercial cannabis business.

- 58. Cannabis shall not be consumed by any employee or patron on the premises of any commercial cannabis business.
- 59. No outdoor storage of cannabis or cannabis products is permitted at any time.

Operational Requirements for Retailers

- 60. Sales and service of cannabis or cannabis products is limited to only the customer service area, which consists of approximately 1,650 square feet inside the building as identified on PZ No. 21-516-13 floor plans presented at the Planning Commission public hearing on February 24, 2022 and incorporated herein.
- 61. Access to the customer service area is to be controlled by an access door from a common lobby. A maximum of two (2) patrons may be served by one (1) budtender at any time. The budtenders and security personnel shall be readily identifiable personnel and are to monitor and control the behavior of customers in and around the premises.
- 62. There shall not be any amplified music or live bands unless the licensee has a valid Entertainment Permit issued by the City of Oxnard, pursuant to Oxnard City Code Section 11-187.

Odor Control

- 63. Odor control devices and techniques shall be incorporated in all commercial cannabis businesses to ensure that odors from cannabis are not detectable off-site. Commercial cannabis businesses shall provide a sufficient odor absorbing ventilation and exhaust system so that odor generated inside the commercial cannabis business that is distinctive to its operation is not detected outside of the facility, anywhere on adjacent property or public rights-of-way, on or about the exterior or interior common area walkways, hallways, breezeways, foyers, lobby areas, or any other areas available for use by common tenants or the visiting public, or within any other unit located inside the same building as the commercial cannabis business. As such, commercial cannabis businesses must install and maintain the following equipment, or any other equipment which the Community Development Director or his/her designee(s) determine is a more effective method or technology:
 - a. An exhaust air filtration system with odor control that prevents internal odors from being emitted externally; and
 - b. An air system that creates negative air pressure between the commercial cannabis businesses interior and exterior, so that the odors generated inside the commercial cannabis business are not detectable on the outside of the commercial cannabis business.

Signage and Notices

- 64. The permittee shall conform with the following Signage Specifications:

- a. In addition to the requirements otherwise set forth in this section, business identification signage for a commercial cannabis business shall conform to the requirements of the City of Oxnard regulations, including, but not limited to, seeking the issuance of a City sign permit.
- b. No signs placed on the premises of a commercial cannabis business shall obstruct any entrance or exit to the building or any window.
- c. Each entrance to a commercial cannabis business shall be visibly posted with a clear and legible notice indicating that smoking, ingesting, or otherwise consuming cannabis on the premises or in the areas adjacent to the commercial cannabis business is prohibited.
- d. Business identification signage shall be limited to that needed for identification only and shall not contain any logos or information that identifies, advertises, or lists the services or the products offered. No commercial cannabis business shall advertise by having a person holding a sign and advertising the business to passersby, whether such person is on the premises of the commercial cannabis business or elsewhere including, but not limited to, the public right-of-way.
- e. Signage shall not be directly illuminated, internally or externally. No banners, flags, billboards or other prohibited signs may be used at any time.
- f. No cannabis or cannabis products or graphics depicting cannabis or cannabis products shall be visible from the exterior of any property issued a commercial cannabis business permit, or on any of the vehicles owned or used as part of the commercial cannabis business.

Community Benefits Agreement

65. Prior to issuance of a certification of occupancy, Applicant shall enter into a signed and recorded Community Benefits Agreement with the City. Said agreement shall include the following:
66. Retail
 - a. One time payment of \$250,000
 - b. Donation of 1% of gross revenues to the City of Oxnard required to be paid with the associated yearly business license fee. This amount is in addition to the license fee and the City cannabis taxes.
 - c. Requirement to hire 75% of the businesses employees from the City of Oxnard, as defined in Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code.

BILLING AND LICENSING CONDITIONS

Cannabis Business Tax Certificate

67. Prior to commencing operations, any business engaged in a Commercial Cannabis Business shall obtain a Commercial Cannabis Business tax certificate, pursuant to Article I. The Commercial Cannabis Business taxes imposed by Chapter 11, Article XVI

of the Oxnard City Code shall be paid, in arrears, on a quarterly basis to the City Licensing Department.

68. The Applicant for a Commercial Cannabis Business shall secure from the Department of Billing and Licensing a commercial cannabis business tax certificate.
69. On applying for a Commercial Cannabis Business tax certificate, the applicant shall furnish to the tax administrator a sworn statement, on a form provided by the tax administrator setting forth the following:
 - a. The exact nature of the Commercial Cannabis Business for which the Commercial Cannabis Business tax certificate is applied;
 - b. The street address where such business is to be conducted, the street addresses of the residences of the owners of the business or names and street addresses of the officers or partners if a corporation or partnership;
 - c. If the amount of the Commercial Cannabis business tax is measured by gross receipts, the applicant shall estimate the gross receipts for a period of one full calendar quarter. Such an estimate, if accepted by the tax administrator as reasonable, shall be used in determining the amount of the Commercial Cannabis Business tax. However, the amount is only provisional.
 - d. At the end of the tax period, the tax administrator may request the certificate to verify gross receipts. Within 30 days of the request, the certificate shall report to the tax administrator the gross receipts during the Commercial Cannabis Business tax period, and the Commercial Cannabis Business tax will be redetermined. If the certificant underpaid the redetermined Commercial Cannabis Business tax, the certificant shall immediately pay the amount due.

Reporting and remittance of quarterly tax payments

70. The Commercial Cannabis Business tax shall be paid in arrears on a quarterly basis.
71. Each person owing Commercial Cannabis Business tax for a calendar quarter shall, no later than the last day of the month following the close of the calendar quarter, file with the tax administrator a statement of the tax owed for that calendar quarter and the basis for calculating the tax.
72. For the purpose of ascertaining the amount of Commercial Cannabis Business tax owed or verify any representations made by any taxpayer to the city in support of his or her calculation, proof of gross revenues (including but not limited to bookkeeping records, State and Federal income tax returns, and other records relating to the gross receipts of the business) must be provided prior to obtaining or renewing a Commercial Cannabis Business tax certificate.
73. Quarterly after commencing operations, Applicant shall allow the City of Oxnard officials or their designees to have access to the business's books, records, accounts, together with any other data or documents relevant to its permitted commercial cannabis

activities, for the purpose of conducting an audit or examination. Books, records, accounts, and any and all relevant data or documents will be produced no later than twenty-four (24) hours after receipt of the City's request, unless otherwise stipulated by the City. The City may require the materials to be submitted in an electronic format that is compatible with the City's software and hardware.

74. At all times during the life of the permit, Applicant shall pay all sales, use, business and other applicable taxes, and all license, registration, and other fees required under federal, state and local law. Each commercial cannabis business shall cooperate with the City with respect to any reasonable request to audit the Commercial Cannabis Business' books and records for the purpose of verifying compliance with this section, including but not limited to a verification of the amount of taxes required to be paid during any period.
75. The Applicant shall maintain accurate books and records in an electronic format, detailing all of the revenues and expenses of the business, and all of its assets and liabilities. On no less than an annual basis (at or before the time of the renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business permit issued pursuant to Chapter 11, Article XVI, Section 11-476 of the Oxnard City Code), or at any time upon reasonable request of the City, each Commercial Cannabis Business shall file a sworn statement detailing the fiscal value of sales by the Commercial Cannabis Business during the previous twelve-month period (or shorter period based upon the timing of the request), provided on a per-month basis. The statement shall also include gross sales for each month, and all applicable taxes paid or due to be paid. On an annual basis, each owner and operator shall submit to the City a financial audit of the business's operations conducted by an independent certified public accountant. Each permittee shall be subject to a regulatory compliance review and financial audit as determined by the City Manager or his/her designee(s)

Employee Work Permit

76. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the Commercial Cannabis Business, all employees are required to comply with Chapter 11, Article XVI, Section 11-455 of the Oxnard City Code which specifies the requirements for employees of cannabis operators; the Cannabis Employee Work Permit is required to be obtained from the City Licensing Department.
77. Cannabis Employee Permit Requirements shall comply with Chapter 11:
- a. Cannabis Employee Work Permit Application;
 - b. Cannabis Employee Work Permit Fee \$125.00, or as update by the City;
 - c. Age and verification of applicant, copy of government ID required (must be at least 21 years of age);
 - d. Investigation Questionnaire;
 - e. Live Scan (fingerprinting and a recent photograph of the applicant); and

- f. A statement signed under penalty of perjury that the information is true and correct.

78. A Cannabis Employee Work Permit shall be valid for up to twelve (12) months from the date of certificate of occupancy and shall be renewed on an annual basis by the permittee/employer and all applicable employees. If a permit is issued for less than a 12-month basis, then the cost of such permit shall be adjusted on a pro-rata basis.
79. The Applicant and Commercial Cannabis Business employees will be issued a permit in the form of a personal identification card that shall be worn in a prominent and visible location. The identification card shall be maintained in good and readable condition at all times.

Employment Transfers

80. In the event a person changes employment from one Commercial Cannabis Business in the City to another, the work permit holder shall notify the applicable Department Head or his/her designee(s) in writing of the change within ten (10) days, or the work permit shall be suspended or revoked, and such person shall not be permitted to work at any Commercial Cannabis Business within the City.

Revocation of Employee Work Permit

81. The City may immediately revoke the commercial cannabis employee permit should the permit holder be convicted of a crime listed in Chapter 11, Article XVI, Section 11-455 of the Oxnard City Code or if facts become known to the City that the permit holder has engaged in activities showing that he or she has been convicted of a crime involving dishonesty.

Appeal of Employee Work Permit Revocation

82. The Applicant may appeal the denial or revocation of a commercial cannabis employee permit by filing a notice of appeal with the City Clerk within ten (10) days of the date the applicant received the notice of denial/ revocation. Revocation shall follow the provisions contained in Oxnard City Code Chapter 11.

POLICE CONDITIONS

Security Measures

83. The Applicant shall implement sufficient security measures to deter and prevent the unauthorized entrance into areas containing cannabis or cannabis products, and to deter and prevent the theft of cannabis or cannabis products at the Commercial Cannabis Business. Except as may otherwise be determined by the City Manager or his/her designee(s), these security measures shall include, but shall not be limited to, all of the

following and are considered in addition to the Best Practices identified in the guidelines for issuance of a Cannabis Business Permit and/or conditions imposed as part of the land use permit approval.

84. An alarm system shall include intrusion, fire, and panic button components. The system shall be remotely monitored by a licensed alarm service provider. The burglar alarm system shall utilize dual technology sensors and be able to differentiate between human and non-human motion. These sensors shall be mounted throughout the premises and specifically include: Secured Lobby, Retail Area, Service Counter, Secured Storage Vault, Intake Area, Employee Break Area, Manager's Office, Corridor and the Roof.
85. An access control system and security personnel shall restrict access to the site to persons engaged directly with the permitted operations of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
86. Security personnel shall remove any person on or about the Commercial Cannabis Business who is not engaged directly with the permitted operations of the business.
87. Except for live growing plants which are being cultivated at a cultivation facility, all cannabis and cannabis products shall be stored in a secured and locked vault or vault equivalent. All safes and vaults shall be compliant with Underwriter Laboratories burglary-resistant and fire-resistant standards. All cannabis and cannabis products, including live plants that are being cultivated, shall be kept in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, and loss.
88. A security camera system shall monitor activity inside and around the Commercial Cannabis Business. The system shall provide secure real-time access to the City Manager or his/her designee(s) of any and all cameras at the site. The system shall meet or exceed current industry standards. The system shall be reevaluated every five years on the anniversary of the issuance of the permit to ensure the system, software and equipment meets current industry standards. The Commercial Cannabis Business shall upgrade equipment within six-months of the reevaluation when findings have identified needed improvements or upgrades.
89. A security plan shall be approved by the Police Chief or his/her designee(s). The security plan shall include all elements of the alarm system, security camera system, and access control system. The plan shall also include security policies, cash handling policies, security personnel post orders, and requirements for security patrols during hours the business is closed. The security plan is subject to review on the annual anniversary of the issuance of the permit. Should a deficiency in the plan be discovered through findings during an inspection, a theft event, an audit or other significant event where a flaw in the security plan failed to sufficiently capture or deter a theft, loss of product, or an injury the plan may be amended by the Police Chief or his/her designee(s).

90. Any bars installed on the windows or the doors of the Commercial Cannabis Business shall be installed only on the interior of the building.
91. Security personnel shall monitor premises in accordance with a security plan as authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee(s), and must have a verified response security patrol when closed. Security personnel must be licensed by the State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services personnel and shall be subject to the prior review and approval of the City Manager or his/her designee(s), with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld. Firearms may be carried by security personnel while they are on duty if authorized by the Police Chief.
92. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have the capability to remain secure during a power outage and shall ensure that all access doors are not solely controlled by an electronic access panel to ensure that locks are not released during a power outage.
93. Entrance areas are to be locked at all times and under the control of a designated responsible party that is either:
 - a. An employee of the Commercial Cannabis Business; or
 - b. A licensed security professional
94. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have an accounting software system in place to provide point of sale data as well as audit trails or both product and cash, where applicable.
95. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall demonstrate to the Police Chief, City Manager or their designee(s) compliance with the state's track and trace system for cannabis and cannabis products, as soon as it is operational.
96. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have state of the art network security protocols in place to protect computer information and all digital data.
97. Exterior vegetation shall be planted, altered and maintained in a fashion that precludes its use as a hiding place for persons on the premises.
98. The Applicant shall identify a designated security representative/liaison to the City of Oxnard, who shall be reasonably available to meet with the City Manager or his/her designee(s) regarding any security related measures or and operational issues. The designated security representative/liaison shall, on behalf of the Commercial Cannabis Business, annually maintain a copy of the current security plan on the premises of the business, to present to the City Manager or his/her designee(s) upon request that meets the following requirements:
 - a. Confirms that a designated Manager will be on duty during business hours and will be responsible for monitoring the behavior of employees.
 - b. Identifies all Managers of the Commercial Cannabis Business and their contact phone numbers.

- c. Confirms that first aid supplies and operational fire extinguishers are located in the service areas and the Manager's office.
 - d. Confirms that burglar, fire, and panic alarms are operational and monitored by a licensed security company 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and provides contact information for each licensed security company.
 - e. Identify a sufficient number of licensed, interior and exterior security personnel who will monitor individuals inside and outside the Commercial Cannabis Business, the parking lot, and any adjacent property under the business' control.
 - f. Confirm that the licensed security personnel shall regularly monitor the parking lot and any adjacent property to ensure that these areas are: (i) free of individuals loitering or causing a disturbance; (ii) are cleared of employees and their vehicles one-half hour after closing.
99. The Applicant shall have a storage and transportation plan, which describes in detail the procedures for safely and securely storing and transporting all cannabis, cannabis products, and any currency. The storage and transportation plan shall be a confidential document that is intended to be reviewed and approved by the City Manager and his/her designee(s) and not available for public consumption.
100. The Applicant shall cooperate with the City whenever the City Manager or his/her designee(s) makes a request, without prior notice, to inspect or audit the effectiveness of any security plan or of any other requirement of this Article. Prevention Fire Inspectors shall be allowed access to audit buildings for Fire Life Safety concerns on a yearly basis or as determined necessary per the Fire Marshal.
101. The Applicant shall notify the Police Chief within twenty-four (24) hours after discovering any of the following:(Section 11.437 (E))
- a. Significant discrepancies identified during inventory. The level of significance shall be determined by the regulations promulgated by the City Manager or his/her designee(s).
 - b. Diversion, theft, loss, or any criminal activity involving the Commercial Cannabis Business or any agent or employee of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
 - c. The loss or unauthorized alteration of records related to cannabis, customers or employees or agents of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
 - d. Any other breach of security.
102. The Applicant acknowledges compliance with the foregoing requirements shall be verified by the City Manager or his/her designee(s) prior to commencing business operations. The City Manager or his/her may supplement these security requirements once operations begin, subject to review by the City Manager if requested by the business owner.

103. The Applicant shall post in a location readily-visible to the public location the original copy of the Commercial Cannabis Business permit conditions of approval and the City issued business license.
104. The Applicant shall prohibit loitering by persons outside the facility both on the premises and within fifty (50) feet of the premises.
105. Prior to the establishment of any Commercial Cannabis Business or the operation of any such business, the employer intending to establish a Commercial Cannabis Business must first obtain all applicable planning, zoning, building, and other applicable permits from the relevant governmental agency which may be applicable to the zoning district in which such Commercial Cannabis Business intends to establish and to operate.
106. The Applicant acknowledges no person shall cause or permit the sale, dispensing, or consumption of alcoholic beverages on or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
107. The Applicant acknowledges no person shall cause or permit the sale or tobacco products on or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
108. Prior to beginning employment all employees are required to secure and have issued a background check and passed a live scan through the Police Department as specified in Chapter 11, Article XVII of the Oxnard City Code. Results of the background check/live scan shall be provided to the employee and employer(s).
109. Inbound and outbound shipping of product and/or cash shall only occur during daylight hours. Deliveries and departure times of product and/or cash shall be irregular and maintained as a confidential matter known only to those persons who have a need to know.
110. No signage, graphic or symbol displayed visible outside the building shall show that the site is a cannabis business unless the specific sign, graphic or symbol is jointly approved by the Planning Manager and the Chief of Police or their designees.

Exterior Lighting

111. A condition of approval requires compliance with the Outdoor Lighting Code & Guideline Outdoor lighting shall comply with Title 24, Part 6, of the California Code of Regulations: California's Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Nonresidential Buildings.
 - a. Unless approved as a specific exception to this guideline, all outdoor lighting shall be flat lens, full cut-off fixtures with the light source fully shielded with the exceptions:
 - b. Luminaires with a maximum output of 260 lumens per fixture, regardless of number of bulbs (equal to one 20-watt incandescent light), may be left

unshielded provided the fixture has an opaque top to keep light from shining directly up.

- c. Luminaires that have a maximum output of 1,000 lumens per fixture, regardless of number of bulbs (equal to on 60-watt incandescent light) may be partially shielded provided the bulb is not visible, and the fixture has an opaque to keep light from shining directly up.
- d. Oxnard City Code 16-320: Lighting within physical limits of the area required to be lighted shall not exceed seven foot-candles, nor be less than one foot-candle at any point. A light source shall not shine upon, or illuminate directly any surface other than the area required to be lighted. No lighting shall be of a type or in a location that constitutes a hazard to vehicular traffic, either on private property or on the abutting streets. The height of light standards shall not exceed 26 feet. To prevent damage from automobiles, standards shall be mounted on reinforced concrete pedestals or otherwise protected.

- 112. Exterior lighting of the site including parking areas shall be between 1 and 7-foot candles and shall be in harmony with existing adjacent lighting schemes.
- 113. All exterior lighting shall operate from dusk to dawn.
- 114. LED or similar in nature and spectrum (3,000K to 20,000K Correlated Color Temperature).
- 115. Lighting instruments shall be full cut-off and installed so that light does not directly illuminate property outside the project site. Instruments shall not create glare for motorists or pedestrians.
- 116. Outdoor lighting instruments shall not be placed in close proximity of parking lot trees. In the event outdoor lighting instruments and trees are in close proximity an additional sheet will be required illustrating light and tree placement showing trees with a 20-year maturity.
- 117. Integrated landscape/lighting/photometric plan shall be submitted illustrating a 20-year tree maturity. This plan shall include all outdoor areas as well as the parking facility. This is to ensure that tree growth will not adversely impact future lighting and therefore site safety as the project matures. Luminaires used in the photometric calculations shall only include those instruments mounted 8-feet or more above any walking/driving surface. This plan shall be submitted to specialprojects@oxnardpd.org and approved prior to the issuance of building permits.
- 118. Safe Room construction shall consist of the below minimum features:
 - a. Concrete or CMU wall or walls and/or
 - b. Wood or steel stud constructed walls and ceiling wrapped with a metal mesh enveloped under drywall surfacing. Metal mesh shall have a minimum weight of .45 lbs. per sq. ft. and be opened spaced no more than 76%.

- c. Other than doors, openings in the metal mesh walls shall not be larger than 12-inches square to provide HVAC ventilation and similar mechanical access.
 - d. Each door and window shall have callouts on plans identifying their size and design features.
 - e. Any service windows shall be constructed with a securable metal door or plate and have a vertical opening no taller than 12-inches.
119. Retail sites shall install security glass or interior mounted roll-up security screens for each window.. Design, placement and exceptions shall be approved by Planning and Police prior to the issuance of Building Permits.

Operations and Inspections

120. The permittee is authorized to operate the commercial cannabis retail business license between the hours of 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m, subject to lighting requirements of these conditions.
121. Cash handling procedures shall be approved by the police chief or his/her designee.
122. Except for live growing plants which are being cultivated at a cultivation facility, all cannabis and cannabis products shall be stored in a secured and locked vault or vault equivalent. All safes and vaults shall be compliant with Underwriter Laboratories burglary-resistant and fire-resistant standards. All cannabis and cannabis products, including live plants that are being cultivated, shall be kept in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, and loss.
123. A security camera system shall monitor activity inside and around the Commercial Cannabis Business. The system shall provide secure real-time access to the City Manager or his/her designee(s) of any and all cameras at the site. The system shall meet or exceed current industry standards. The system shall be reevaluated every five years on the anniversary of the issuance of the permit to ensure the system, software and equipment meets current industry standards. The Commercial Cannabis Business shall upgrade equipment within six-months of the reevaluation when findings have identified needed improvements or upgrades.
124. The business shall have the capability to remain secure during a power outage and shall ensure that all access doors are not solely controlled by an electronic access panel to ensure that locks are not released during a power outage.
125. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have an accounting software system in place to provide point of sale data as well as audit trails or both product and cash, where applicable.

126. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall demonstrate to the Police Chief, City Manager or their designee(s) compliance with the state's track and trace system for cannabis and cannabis products, as soon as it is operational.
127. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have state of the art network security protocols in place to protect computer information and all digital data.
128. Exterior vegetation shall be planted, altered and maintained in a fashion that precludes its use as a hiding place for persons on the premises.
129. Scheduled and unscheduled inspections of the site may occur during the business' authorized hours of operation, or under the below listed circumstances:
 - a. At a time while the business is closed that is mutually agreed to by the business' management and the Police Department
 - b. During any criminal investigation at the business.
130. The Applicant acknowledges compliance with the foregoing requirements shall be verified by the City Manager or his/her designee(s) prior to commencing business operations. The City Manager or his/her may supplement these security requirements once operations begin, subject to review by the City Manager if requested by the business owner.
131. The Applicant shall post in a location readily-visible to the public location the original copy of the Commercial Cannabis Business permit conditions of approval and the City issued business license.
132. Prior to beginning employment all employees are required to secure and have issued a background check and passed a live scan through the Police Department as specified in Chapter 11, Article XVII of the Oxnard City Code. Results of the background check/live scan shall be provided to the employee and employer(s).

Retail Cannabis Conditions

133. Each customer entering the business shall present a valid form of government issued photo identification. A staff member or licensed security professional shall use an approved "identification card scanner" which verifies the age of the customer. The security officer will also visually confirm that the person presenting the identification card by matching the person with the card's photo and confirming other data on the card.
134. The permittee shall acquire an "identification card scanner" for use by security officers to screen all customers as they enter the business. These scanners shall have these features:
 - a. Determine that the person is legal age to enter the premises.
 - b. Records the data from the presented identification including name, address, and date of birth and the time and date of the scan.

Security Camera System

135. A security camera system shall be installed and operated 24-hours a day to monitor the activity at the site. The system shall be designed to capture images of all persons and all vehicles that enter the site. Cameras shall also be distributed throughout the site to capture general activities. The camera system shall comply with these minimum standards:
- a. Cameras and supporting equipment shall supply digital color images under normal lighting conditions. Grayscale images are expected for infra-red lighting.
 - b. Cameras shall be made by a reputable manufacturer and maintained to current industry standards.
 - c. Cameras shall have low light capability to facilitate the later identify persons involved in criminal or problem activities.
 - d. The video system shall utilize a Digital Video Recorder (DVR). VHS and other formats are prohibited.
 - e. The video system shall allow recording, live viewing and playback of recorded video for a period of a period of at least 30 days.
 - f. Recorded images shall bear a date and time stamp that cannot be altered.
 - g. All entry doorways to the premises shall be monitored by a camera or cameras that are strategically mounted to capture quality images of the heads and shoulders of persons who enter. Such cameras shall be mounted no higher than 7-feet above the floor/ground.
 - h. At least one camera shall be dedicated to the point of sale, or equivalent as determined by the Police Chief, to monitor the exchange of money and identification checks for age.
 - i. A monitor shall be placed near the primary entrance to the business to show patrons their image has been captured.
 - j. Cameras in domed casings are highly encouraged as their area of focus is not easily determined by a casual observer.
 - k. Site management shall provide in a timely manner any digital records of security camera or access control systems requested pursuant to a police investigation or for the periodic inspection of equipment required under these conditions.
 - l. The video system shall be made available to the Chief of Police or his/her designee at all times by means of a secure Internet connection.
 - m. Height gauges are required on the interior frame of each exterior door
 - n. A high definition cloud based-video security system shall be used with a required 90 day tamper proof hard drive or software system pursuant to BCC 5044. System will be remotely accessible by the Chief of Police or his designee at all times. Prior to 90 days, no video will be erased without prior approval from the Chief of Police. At no time shall the business be open if the security system is down regardless of the presence of armed security guards.
 - o. Cameras shall be mounted outside the business to monitor pedestrian and vehicular traffic around the business. Where possible and practical, cameras will

be positioned to capture the faces of persons approaching the business and the license plates of vehicles driving on parking area drive aisles.

Access Control Systems

136. The site shall be equipped with an access control system that shall restrict access throughout the site.
- a. The access control system shall have the capability to add, subtract or modify a cardholder's access.
 - b. Access to various areas or rooms within the site will be restricted based on the cardholder's need for access according to the business plan and the security plan.
 - c. The primary entry to the site shall be controlled by a card or similar instrument coupled with a keypad to provide entry. A keypad entry will be required for the first access of each business day. Each employee authorized for "opening" entry shall have their own access and their own emergency code.
 - d. Access to interior "safe rooms" where product and cash are stored shall require keypad and pass card to enter.
 - e. Those persons authorized to utilize keypad entry locations will have two passcodes unique for their use. One passcode for normal entry and one for "distress" entry. The "distress" entry shall be used if the cardholder is entering under distress such as a robbery, kidnap or threat of harm. Permittee shall coordinate with the alarm service provider for this function.
 - f. An access card providing universal access to the site shall be provided to the Oxnard Fire Department for placement in the site Knox Box.

Alarm Systems

137. Intrusion/burglar alarms shall be "dual" technology and have the capability to differentiate between human and non-human motion. Sensor placement shall be in accordance with the business' approved Security Plan.
138. Panic alarms shall be installed at various sites within the business to be used in the event of a robbery. Alarm button placement shall be in accordance with the business' approved Security Plan.

Security Site Plan

139. A Security Site Plan in a pdf format shall be submitted to the Chief of Police or his or her designee and approved prior to the issuance of building permits. The plan shall include:
- a. The plan shall identify the location of each security camera, camera recording/support equipment, all elements of an access control system, and any safe or secure room or rooms designed to maintain valuable assets or records.

- b. The plan shall include a chart shall identify each camera by an alpha-numeric, the scope of their capture area, placement of the camera above the floor/ground, make and model of the instrument, type of camera (dome, PTZ, etc.).
- c. The plan shall identify any area which is served by an intrusion/burglary alarm system.
- d. The plan shall identify the location of each panic alarm installation.
- e. The Security Site Plan shall identify all the components of the access control system, their location and a chart that identifies each instrument with an alpha-numeric with the device name, make and model.

140. The Security Plan includes all matters relating to the security camera system, access control system, alarm system, security officer post orders, security site plan and other documents related to the safe and secure operation regulated under this permit. An updated Security Plan in a pdf format shall be submitted to the Police Department to specialprojects@oxnardpd.org under any of the below circumstances:

- a. Any modification to the site that changes the location of walls, doors or windows.
- b. Any system upgrades or significant changes to the security camera or access control systems.
- c. Or, when deemed appropriate by the Chief of Police or his or her designee based on security deficiencies discovered during any inspection of the site or any violation of the conditions of this permit.

141. Any component of the security system including all elements of the alarm, camera and access control systems are subject to replacement, upgrades, adjustments or additions should any of these circumstances occur:

- a. Equipment is outdated and not up to current industry standards or formats.
- b. Or, through the oversight process exercised by the City of Oxnard or the State of California, deficiencies are discovered in the security and monitoring equipment which can be addressed through the adjustment or addition of security equipment.

142. The permittee shall create and maintain Post Orders for security officers working at the site. Post Orders shall be a “living document” and shall be subject to change based on operational experiences, noted deficiencies, and recommendations by the Oxnard Police Department. These orders shall outline the following:

- a. Specific duties and responsibilities for each security officer.
- b. Procedures security officers shall follow during normal operations, emergency circumstances and when a crime is discovered.
- c. Post orders shall delineate activities that security officers shall not perform as they distract or interfere from their security role.
- d. Post Orders shall be identified by the last approved revision date and shall include the approval of the permittee and a designee from the Oxnard Police Department. Each updated revision shall be reviewed and acknowledged by each security officer working the site.

- e. The Post Orders shall be reviewed and approved by the Oxnard Police Department prior to the issuance of the permit and shall be subject to revision as part of any inspection.
- f. A copy of the current approved version of the Post Orders shall be available on-site for review by any security officer assigned at the site or any representative of the City of Oxnard visiting the site.

Notifications

- 143. The permittee shall establish and maintain the following to facilitate communication and notifications between the permittee and the Oxnard Police Department:
 - a. Identify two management level employees as points of contact 24-hours a day, 7-days a week available to respond to the site in the event of an emergency or unlawful entry at the site.
 - b. A designated email address for the Oxnard Police Department to use for notifications pertaining to the business.
 - c. The management “points of contact” and the email address for notifications shall be provided by an email to: specialprojects@oxnardpd.org and shall include the names of the point of contact managers, their positions within the business and their phone numbers.
 - d. The Oxnard Police Department may establish additional staff members as points of contact for the permittee.
- 144. The Police Chief may temporarily suspend this permit pending a hearing as outlined in Article V of the Oxnard City Ordinance under any of the below circumstances:
 - a. Discovery of any controlled substance or product classified in Schedules I, II, III and IV of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act of the Health and Safety Code and not identified as being permitted at the site within the scope of this permit or an authorizing permit issued by the State of California.
 - b. Failure to maintain security features at or above industry standards, failure to correct security deficiencies required in these conditions in a timely manner, and/or failure to accurately or timely report a loss or theft of product as required under this permit.
 - c. Any sales or transfer of cannabis products outside the restrictions, regulations and tracking mechanisms established through this permit or related cannabis permits issued by the State of California.
- 145. Bollards or similar barriers shall be placed in front of all windows that the bottom sill is lower than 30-inches above grade and the windows are in close proximity to a vehicle driving surface. Gaps between barriers or other structural features shall be no wider than 5-feet. These barriers shall be identified on the Security Site Plan.
- 146. All applications of window tinting shall be identified on submitted security site plans. “Black-out” tinting will not be allowed. Tinting that provides for clear outward viewing but blocks viewing from the outside is allowable.

147. Windows shall be protected by either of the following technologies:
- a. Interior mounted security screens that are 50% see through which allows the interior of the business to be seen during hours where the screen is secured.
 - b. A transparent material that can withstand the impact of a sledge hammer or similar impact tool without breaching the window sufficiently to create a puncture hole of any size.
148. All signage for the site shall require joint approval from authorized designees of the Planning Division and the Police Department.

Cannabis Deliveries

149. All deliveries of cannabis shall require the following:
- a. The persons making the delivery shall be a minimum of 21-years of age.
 - b. Cannabis products for delivery shall be locked in the truck of the vehicle or secured in a non-portable box or storage unit in the passenger compartment during transport.
 - c. Each driver making a cannabis delivery shall check the identification of the person depicted on the identification is of age and is the person receiving the delivery. The driver shall ensure the recipient of the cannabis product is 21-years of age, or 18 years of age and possess a cannabis medical card. The driver shall photograph or scan the identification using an identification scanner to record and verify the age of the person taking record of the delivery.
 - d. The permittee shall provide information on any website menu that clearly states that all deliveries that include cannabis will require the recipient of the cannabis products to present their government photo identification as proof of age. Recommended language for on-line menus: “ The City of Oxnard required the delivery driver to photograph and scan a government issued photo identification of the recipient of all deliveries of cannabis products.
 - e. The permittee shall require that staff members taking phone orders for delivery of cannabis products shall advise customers of the requirements under subsection “(c)” of this condition.
 - f. On-line orders for delivery which include cannabis products shall have a check box where the customer acknowledges that the recipient of the order must show a government issued photo identification at the time of delivery.

Police Special Conditions

150. The unit’s address “2731” shall be painted on the exterior of each rear door of the business in numerals that are 3-inches in height.
151. The unit’s address “2731” Shall be painted on the roof of the business in numerals that are 3-feet in height.
152. The property shall have and maintain at each vehicle entrance signs posted pursuant to 22658(a) CVC to prohibit unauthorized parking on private property.

153. One parking stall at the front of the business shall be dedicated to applicant's use for delivery vehicle parking only. The stall shall be in close proximity to the rear door of the business and shall be clearly marked with a sign posted on the wall. The sign shall be no less than 17-inches by 22-inches and the lettering shall be not less than one inch in height. The sign shall state: "Authorized Delivery Vehicle Parking Only All Others Subject To Tow Away. 22658(a) CVC.
154. Bollards and enhanced security features are required for the storefront windows pursuant to general Police Conditions. Windows with landscaping strips beneath them shall be planted with defensive plantings in place of replacing existing windows with security features. Plant species selection and maintenance requirements shall be approved by the Community Development Director and the Police Chief.
155. Cannabis retailers shall participate in Police Department and Community drug awareness and educational programs. This participation may include but not be limited to the circulation of informational flyers, staff training opportunities, and DUI educational materials.

FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD CONDITIONS

156. Applicant shall construct all vehicle access driveways on the project property to be at least 26 feet wide. The Applicant shall mark curbs adjacent to designated fire lanes in parking lots to prohibit stopping and parking in the fire lanes. The Applicant shall mark all designated fire lanes in accordance with the California Vehicle Code. (FD/B, F-1)
157. All roof covering materials on the project property shall be of non-combustible or fire retardant materials approved by the Fire Chief and in compliance with the City Code. (FD, F-2)
158. Before the City issues building permits, the Applicant shall obtain the Fire Chief's approval of a plan to ensure fire equipment access and the availability of water for fire combat operations to all areas of the project property. The Fire Chief shall determine whether or not the plan provides adequate fire protection. (FD/DS, F-3)
159. At the Applicant's expense, Applicant shall obtain two certified fire flow tests for the project property. The first test shall be completed before City approval of building plans and the second shall be completed after construction and prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy. A mechanical, civil, or fire protection engineer must certify the tests. The Applicant shall obtain permits for the tests from the Engineering Division. Applicant shall send the results of the tests to the Fire Chief and the City Engineer. (FD/DS, F-4)
160. All structures on the project property shall conform to the minimum standards prescribed in Title 19 of the California Code of Regulations. (FD, F-5)

161. The project shall meet the minimum requirements of the “Fire Protection Planning Guide” published by the Fire Department. (FD, F-6)
162. At all times during construction, the Applicant shall maintain paved surfaces capable of handling loads of 76,000 pounds which will provide access for fire fighting apparatus to all parts of the project property. (FD/DS, F-7)
163. The Applicant shall identify all hydrants, standpipes and other fire protection equipment on the project property as required by the Fire Chief. (FD, F-8)
164. The Applicant shall install security devices and measures, including walkway and vehicle control gates, entrance telephones, intercoms and similar features, subject to approval of the Police Chief and the Fire Chief. Vehicle control gates shall be operable by City approved radio equipment. (FD/PD, F-9)
165. The applicant shall provide central station monitoring of the fire sprinkler system and all control valves. (FD, F-10)
166. The turning radius of all project property driveways and turnaround areas used for emergency access shall be a minimum of 48 feet outside diameter for a semi-trailer. (FD, F-11)
167. The Applicant shall provide automatic fire sprinklers as required by the City Code and shall contact the Fire Chief to ascertain the location of all connections. (FD, F-12)
168. The Applicant shall install in each structure in the project a detection/alarm system with a central station monitor that will automatically notify the Fire Department in the event of a fire in the structure. The alarm system shall include a UL or State Fire Marshal approved device, which shall not exceed design specifications, that reports the location of the fire and allows the central station monitor to inform the Fire Department of the point of entry into the structure that is nearest the fire. (FD, F-13)
169. The Applicant shall install in each structure in the project where automatic fire sprinklers are installed a system that automatically opens the skylights in areas affected by fire before the fire sprinklers are activated. (FD, F-14)
170. All signalized intersections shall be equipped with pre-emption equipment. (FD/TR, F-15)
171. The Applicant shall comply with Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) requirements regarding the storage, handling and generation of hazardous materials or waste. Prior to the issuance of building permits, Applicant shall contact the CUPA division of the Fire Department to ensure that such requirements are followed. (FD, F-16)

172. Fire sprinkler coverage is required for:
 - a. Patios, overhangs or any other projections that are 48” or more from the structure.
 - b. Open areas beneath stairs that serve a habitable space or when that area is accessible for storage or has mechanical equipment.
 - c. The protection of the forced air unit when located in the attic or other areas that are normally inaccessible.
173. Before the city issues a certificate of occupancy, the Applicant shall install a Knox key vault at a location to be determined by the Fire Department.
174. The Applicant shall allow installation of public safety radio equipment in the tower, steeple, roof or other elevated portion of the building. Such equipment shall not conflict with the architectural design of the building and shall comply with zoning and planning requirements and conditions.
175. The Applicant shall provide the City Manager or his/her designee(s) with the name, telephone number (both landline and mobile, if available) of an on-site employee or owner to whom emergency notice can be provided at any hour of the day. Each commercial cannabis business must have a fire evacuation plan, and plan to address robberies and other emergencies. Said plan shall be reviewed and approved annually by the Fire Department.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES DIVISION

176. Applicant shall arrange for materials collection during construction, demolition, and occupancy with the City's Environmental Resources Division or Applicant shall arrange for self-hauling.
177. FOR COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS: To be in compliance with state law, Applicant shall make provisions to divert a minimum of 50%, with an aim of diverting 75% to achieve the new state diversion goal, of the waste material generated during occupancy through source reduction, recycling, reuse, and organics collection programs. Applicant shall submit an “ Environmental Resources Division Occupancy Plan” (“Occupancy Plan”) to the City’s Environmental Resources Division. The Occupancy Plan must clearly state how recyclable and organic material will be managed on site to be in compliance with applicable state law, including what service provider(s) will manage/transport materials to appropriate facilities. An Occupancy Plan must be submitted and approved prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIVISION STANDARD CONDITIONS

178. Developer shall pay plan check and processing fees in effect at the time of construction plan submittal and shall pay development fees, encroachment permit fees, and other applicable fees in effect at permit issuance. (DS-1)
179. Developer shall install on-site and off-site electric, cable, telephone and similar utility service laterals underground in accordance with City ordinances in effect at the time City issues a building permit. Services shall be installed underground to the nearest suitable riser pole as determined by the appropriate utility service provider. (DS-12)
180. Developer shall remove graffiti from the project, including graffiti on offsite public infrastructure under construction by Developer, within 24 hours of its appearance. If Developer fails to remove graffiti in accordance with this condition, the City may at the discretion of the City Engineer issue a stop work order until such time as the graffiti is removed. (DS-20)
181. The conditions of this resolution shall prevail over all omissions, conflicting notations, specifications, dimensions, typical sections, and the like, that may or may not be shown on the improvement plans. (DS-21)
182. Developer shall pay the cost of all inspections of on site and off site improvements. (DS-22)
183. Developer shall be responsible for all project related actions of Developer's employees, contractors, subcontractors, and agents until City accepts the improvements. (DS-23)
184. Developer shall install City approved backflow prevention devices for water connections if so ordered by the City Engineer. (DS-45)
185. Developer shall install bike racks in accordance with City standards at locations approved by City Traffic Engineer. (TR-73)
186. Developer shall construct a trash enclosure with a solid non-combustible roof (8-foot minimum clearance) that prevents stormwater from entering the refuse bins. Developer shall construct all other components of the trash enclosure in accordance with the approved City Standard Plan on file with the Building and Engineering Division. Developer shall finish the trash enclosure to match the major design elements of the main structure subject to approval by the Planning Division. The location and configuration of the enclosure shall be approved by the Environmental Resources Division. All site refuse bins shall be stored in an approved enclosure. No objects other than refuse bins may be stored in the enclosure without the written permission of the Environmental Resources Division. (DS-79)

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIVISION SPECIAL CONDITIONS

187. Developer shall verify the existing sanitary sewer and water services are adequately sized to serve the proposed improvements and provide the information on the improvement plans. (DS)
188. Show all applicable existing and proposed utilities (sewer, water, storm, gas, electrical) affected by the proposed improvement on the site engineering plan. (DS)
189. The project shall comply with the latest California Building Code disabled access requirements for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). (DS)
190. Onsite irrigation, if proposed, shall be fed by a dedicated irrigation meter with a backflow device. (DS)
191. Developer shall construct a trash enclosure meeting City standards to store trash, recycle, and organics. A reinforced concrete apron shall be constructed along the entire length of the trash enclosure opening that extends a minimum of 15-feet from the face of the enclosure. Developer shall execute a shared-use agreement prior to building permit issuance if the trash enclosure serves other establishments aside from the project. (DS)
192. Standard parking stall striping shall be 9'x19' minimum meeting City standards, or 9'x17' with a 2-foot overhang. (DS)
193. Prior to issuance of a site improvement/building permit, Developer shall provide evidence of the recordation of a reciprocal access and parking agreement with the adjacent property owners or businesses. (DS-102)
194. Developer shall reconstruct the curb, gutter, and sidewalk to City standards on Stroube Street within the City right-of-way along the northern side of the project parcel if ordered by the City Engineer. The extent of the improvements may be limited by existing conditions, subject to review and approval of the City Engineer. (DS)

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED by the Planning Commission of the City of Oxnard
on this 24th day of February 2022.

Daniel Chavez, Jr., Chair

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Planning
Commission of the City of Oxnard at a meeting held this 24th day of February 2022, and carried
by the following vote:

AYES: Commissioner(s):

NOES: Commissioner(s):

ABSENT: Commissioner(s):

ABSTAIN: Commissioner(s):

RECUSED: Commissioner(s):

Scott Kolwitz, Secretary

K. Staff Presentation

PZ 21-516-13
Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate
Oxnard
Commercial Cannabis Business Retail
Special Use Permit (SUP)
2731 North Vineyard Avenue
(APN: 132-0-052-150)

Planning Commission Hearing
By: Jose Coyotl, Associate Planner

February 24, 2022



Project Description

- A request to permit the operation of a commercial cannabis retail facility within an existing 1,650 square-foot commercial suite of an approximately 4,900 square-foot multi-tenant commercial building on a 1.58-acre.
- As part of the project there will be a tenant improvement consisting of
 - the installation of new partition walls
 - security upgrades to the existing building
 - minor plumbing upgrades
 - upgrades to an existing fire alarm system
 - installation of secure doors/windows
 - parking lot improvements
- Cannabis retail operations will be conducted between 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM daily.
- Administrative parking relief to decrease the number of required parking spaces required by the center from 88 parking spaces to 69 parking spaces.
- Application filed by Mario Rios

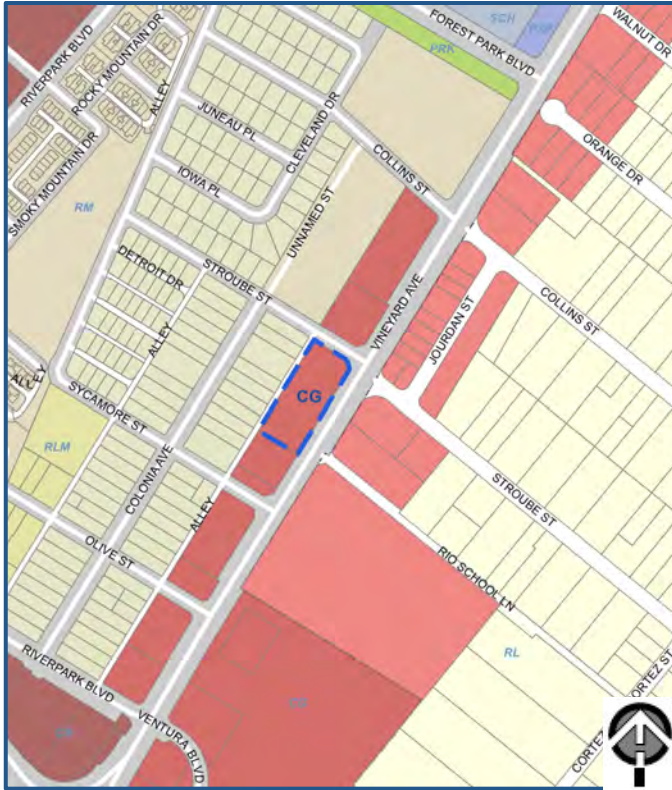
Project Location

Subject Site: 2731 North Vineyard Avenue



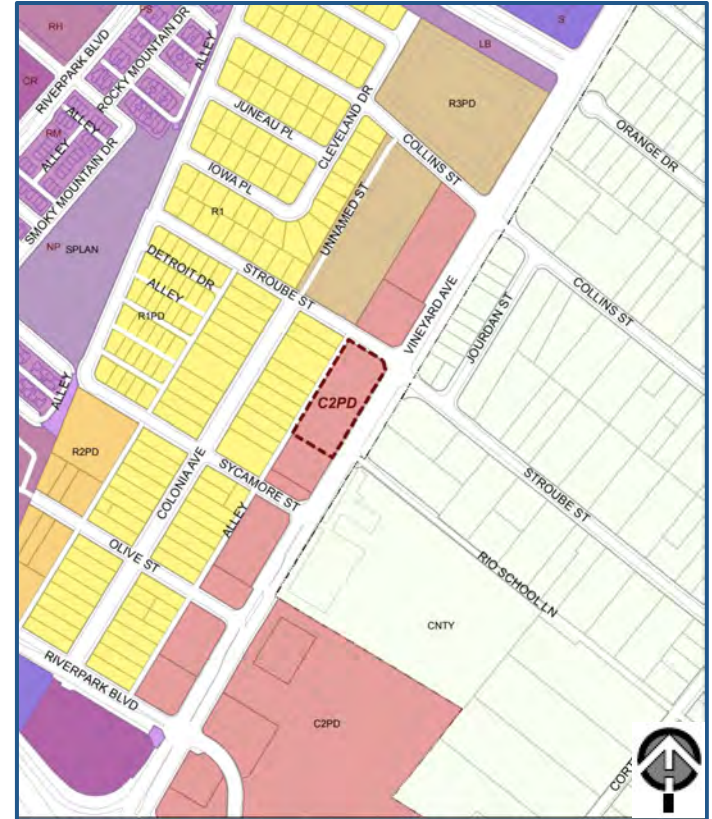
General Plan & Zoning Maps

General Plan Land Use Designation



Commercial General (CG)

Zoning Designation



General Commercial Planned Development
(C-2-PD)

Existing Site

Subject Site: 2731 North Vineyard Avenue

Surrounding Uses:

LOCATION	GENERAL PLAN	ZONING	EXISTING LAND USE
Project Site	Commercial General (CG)	General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD)	Mixed-Use commercial site.
North	CG	C-2-PD	Commercial building.
South	CG	C-2-PD	Commercial Building.
East	CG	County (CTN)	Single family homes.
West	Residential Low (RL)	Single-family Residential Planned Development (R-1-PD)	Single family homes.

Existing Conditions

Street view looking southeast.



Background: Development History

- The developed site was annexed into the City of Oxnard on May 2, 2002
- Since the initial annexation to the present day, permits for various tenant improvements have been approved to accommodate the turnover of general commercial establishments.

Background: Cannabis Regulations

- On April 2018, the City Council adopted a cannabis delivery ordinance including permit fees (Ord. No. 2937 - Chapter 11, Article XV).
- In January 2019, the State legalized cannabis delivery by state-licensed firms and eliminated the City's ability to regulate cannabis delivery.
- On June 18, 2019, City Council adopted Ord. No. 2960 establishing regulations pertaining to manufacturing, testing, and distribution of cannabis.
- On October, 1, 2019, City Council then adopted Ord. No. 2965, modifying the discretionary permitting process along with other non-substantive ordinance adjustments pertaining to manufacturing, testing, and distribution of cannabis.
- On September 15, 2020, City Council adopted Ord. No. 2985 to update the cannabis regulations in the City's newly adopted Industrial Code (Chapter 16 of the Oxnard City Code (OCC)).

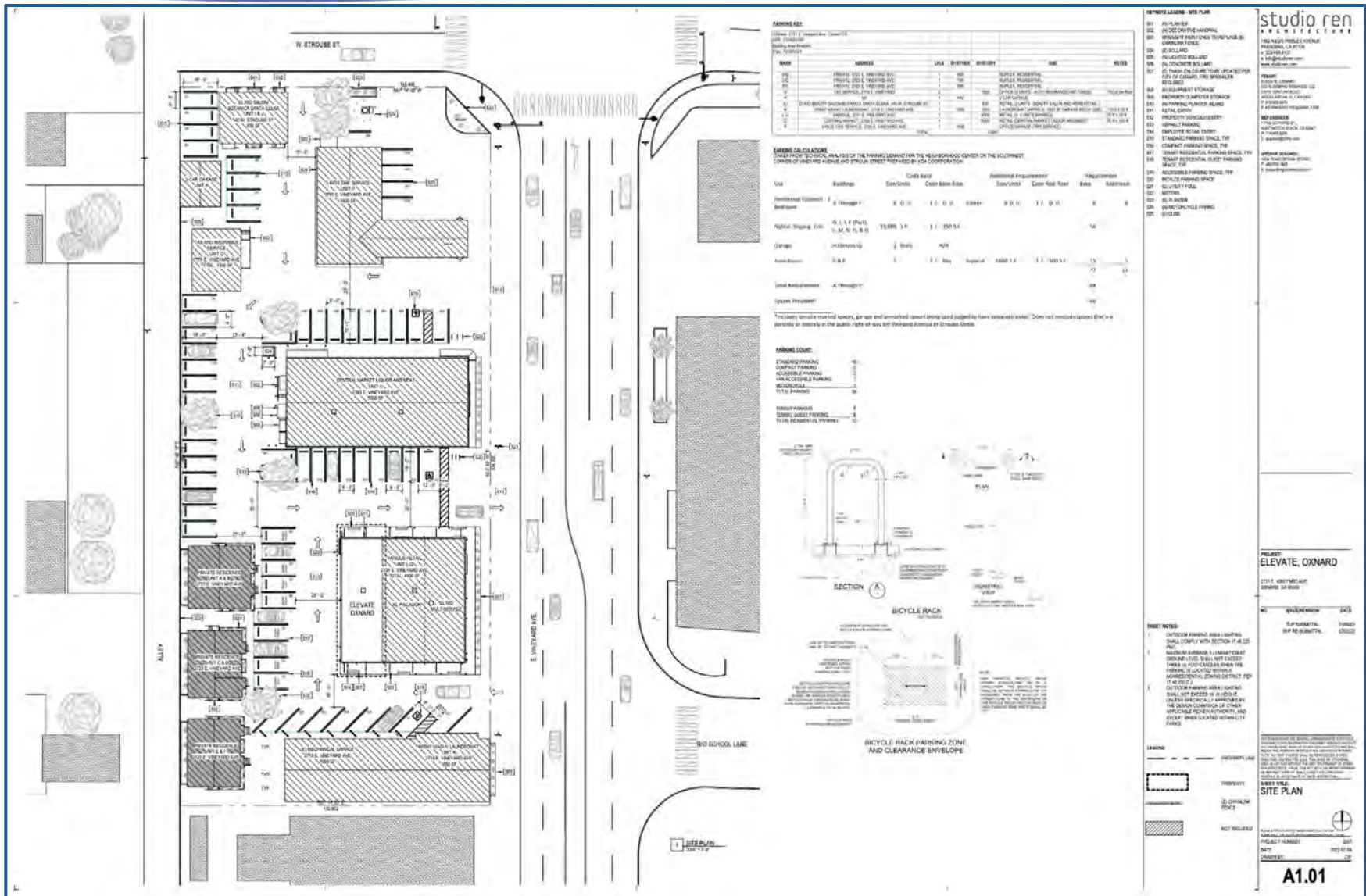
Background: Cannabis Regulations (cont.)

- On December 1, 2020, City Council adopted Ord. No. 2994 establishing regulations to repeal and readopt the former City's Commercial Cannabis Regulations pertaining to cannabis manufacturing, distribution, testing, and retail dispensaries contained in Chapter 11, Article XVII ("Code").

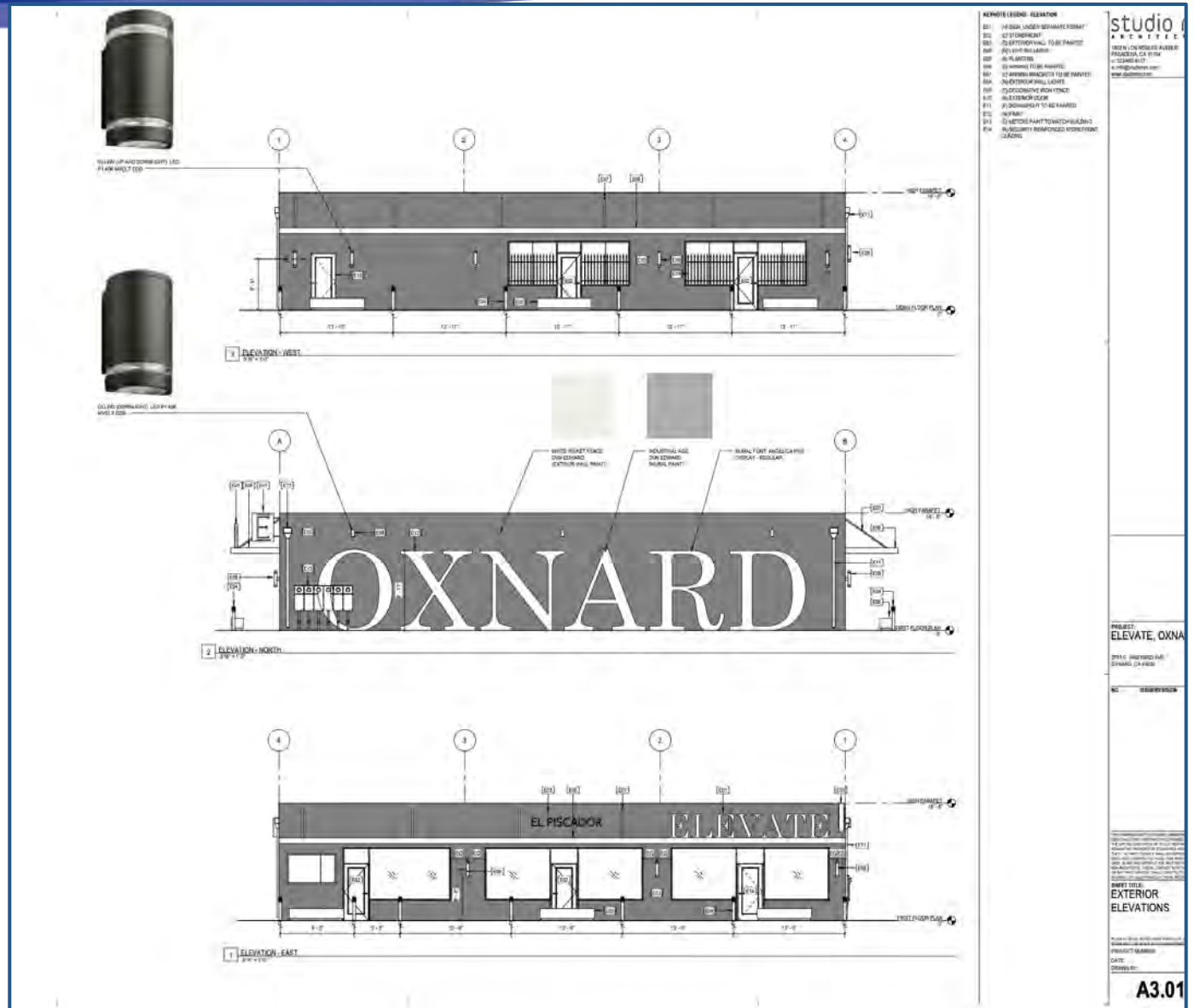
Commercial Cannabis License Selection

- On January 7, 2021, Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard filed for a request to obtain a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for a 1,650 square foot cannabis retail facility.
- On March 1, 2021, Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard was awarded a conditional Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for cannabis retail. In order to successfully commence and inaugurate the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard is required to receive approval of a SUP as specified within OCC Section 11-457.

Site Plan



Elevations



Administrative Parking Relief

The Project is proposing Administrative Parking Relief via a Reduction in Parking based on the uses of the mixed-use center.

DEVELOPMENT	PARKING REQUIREMENT PER OXNARD CITY CODE SECTION 16-622(F)	PARKING REQUIREMENT PER ITE PARKING GENERATION MANUAL	TOTAL PROVIDED	PARKING STUDY PEAK DEMAND (WEEKDAY/ WEEKEND)
Shopping Center - Retail 12,230 Square feet	1 per 250 square feet of gross floor area (Legal nonconforming) Total Required = 49 parking spaces	Total Required per ITE = 36 parking spaces on weekdays Total Required per ITE = 40 parking spaces on weekends	63 shared parking spaces	38 spaces/42 spaces
Proposed Cannabis Retail 1,650 square feet	1 per 250 square feet of gross floor area. Total Required = 7 parking spaces			Included the parking peak demand above.
Automotive Repair 1,600 square feet	Three spaces for each service bay, plus one space for every 300 square feet of retail parts sales area. Total = 20 parking spaces	Total Required per ITE = 6 parking spaces on weekdays Total Required per ITE = 4 parking spaces on weekends		6 spaces/ 4 spaces
Residential Cluster - Studio and One Bedroom 6 units.	One garage space per unit plus one visitor space per which need not to be covered for the first 30 units. Total = 12 parking spaces	One garage space per unit plus one visitor space per which need not to be covered for the first 30 units. Total = 12 parking spaces	6 exclusive parking spaces for the tenants and 6 shared additional parking spaces for visitors using the shared parking arrangement.	3 spaces/ 7 spaces
Total Project	88 parking spaces	54 parking spaces on weekdays 56 parking spaces on weekends	69 parking spaces.	47 spaces/53 spaces

Administrative Parking Relief

The Project has been conditioned to

- Prohibit employees from the cannabis retail facility to park onsite (results in more parking spaces to be free of vehicles)
 - Anticipated that 10 employees would work at this location.
- Require Blooming Organics to
 - Cover the employee's costs to travel to and from work.
 - Provide a manifest to the City
 - Documenting employee's method of travel to and from work, Including associated receipts to cover employee's cost to travel to and from work.
 - Each employee to sign an affidavit affirming the accuracy of the manifest.

Floor Plan / Security Plan

- The applicant provided a security plan with a detailed floor plan which was reviewed and conditionally approved by the Police Department.
- Security measures include:
 - Private Security is required at the property.
 - Security cameras will be installed.
 - Adequate lighting will be provided onsite.
 - Cannabis products will be monitored, tracked, and placed in secure storage.

Public Comments

- The project site is located within the El Rio West Neighborhood, and on the border of the El Rio Neighborhood.
- On December 31, 2021, the site was posted with Project details and Community Workshop information and the Developer mailed out 1,411 meeting agenda notices to the residents of the El Rio and El Rio West Neighborhoods.
- On January 10, 2022, the project was presented to the public during a Community Workshop meeting.
- The meeting was attended by approximately 11 members of the public and persons had an opportunity to ask questions.

Public Comments

- Staff did not received any comments during the Community Workshop
- Following the Community Workshop Staff has not received additional comments.

Key Conditions of Approval

- **Conditions # 34 - 35:** Employee parking prohibition.
- **Conditions # 15, 43-44:** Abide by City of Oxnard and State of California rules and regulations related to this business.
- **Conditions # 40:** The commercial cannabis business permit shall expire, and be subject to the renewable process in Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code twelve (12) months after the date of issuance of the SUP pursuant to the Oxnard City Code Section 11-459.

Retail Operating Conditions

- **Conditions # 60-62, 133-134:** Provide regulatory action of cannabis retail procedures to allow only eligible members of the community to purchase product and allow for a secure selling environment.

Police Conditions

- **Conditions # 83-155:** Security features will be implemented as required by adopted cannabis Ordinance.

Key Conditions of Approval (Cont.)

Fire Department Conditions

- **Conditions #156-175:** This broad range of numbers indicates that the system is to be designed to be a safe facility.

Community Benefits / Community Relations

- **Condition #50-53, 65-66:** The project is conditioned to be a good neighbor / member of the community.

Taxes and Inventory Tracking

- **Condition #54-55, 67-75:** These set of conditions help the operator be responsible corporate citizen.

Environmental Review

- In accordance with Section 15301, Class 1 (Existing Facilities) of the State California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, projects involving “negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency’s determination” may be found to be exempt from the requirements of CEQA. The project includes:
 - A request for to operate a cannabis retail facility within an existing individual building.
 - The Project will not increase the square footage of the existing building
- No substantial evidence the project will have a significant effect on environment.
- A Notice of Exemption will be filed.

Staff Recommendation

That the Planning Commission

- a) Finds the Project to be Categorically Exempt from environmental review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines Section 15301 (Existing Facilities), and
- b) Adopt Resolution 2022-XX approving Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-13 (Special Use Permit – Cannabis: Retail), subject to certain findings and conditions.

End of Presentation

Planning Commission Hearing: February 24, 2022



**PLANNING COMMISSION
STAFF REPORT**

TO: Planning Commission

FROM: Jose Coyotl, Associate Planner

DATE: February 24, 2022

SUBJECT: **Project Name: Boxnard LLC - Commercial Cannabis Business Retail Special Use Permit (SUP);** Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-29 (Retail); Located at 1970 North Ventura Road (APN: 139-0-080-375 and 139-0-080-405).

1) Recommendation: That the Planning Commission (“**Commission**”)

- a) Finds the Project to be Categorically Exempt from environmental review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines Section 15301 (Existing Facilities), and
- b) Adopt Resolution 2022-XX approving Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-29 (Special Use Permit – Cannabis: Retail), subject to certain findings and conditions.

2) Project Description and Applicant: A request to permit the operation of a commercial cannabis retail facility within an existing 1,685 square-foot commercial suite (1970 North Ventura Road) of an approximately 8,610 square-foot multi-tenant commercial building on a 0.85-acre site located at 1970 North Ventura Road (APN: 139-0-080-375 and 139-0-080-405) within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone. Proposed development includes tenant improvements: installation of interior wall partitioning, plumbing upgrades, upgrades to an existing fire alarm system, security upgrades to the existing building, installation of new secure doors/windows, and making parking lot improvements (Attachments A and B). Cannabis retail operations will be conducted between the hours from 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM daily. For the purposes of this Staff Report, the foregoing project description shall be referred to as the “**Project**”. Filed by Kristopher Luu (“**Applicant**”), 700 South Flower Street Unit 400, Los Angeles, CA 90017, on behalf of Boxnard LLC.

3) Existing & Surrounding Land Uses: The 0.85-acre property is developed with a 8,610 square-foot commercial building, and private parking lot area. The project will be located within the 8,610 square-foot commercial building located at 1970 North Ventura Road. The nearest established sensitive use is Sierra Linda Elementary (Public School), located approximately 1,280 feet northeast of the project site which is outside the required

600-foot radius away from a sensitive use. The following table identifies the General Plan and zoning designations of the project site and adjacent properties:

LOCATION	GENERAL PLAN	ZONING	EXISTING LAND USE
Project Site	Commercial General (CG)	General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD)	Commercial shopping center.
North	Residential Medium High (RMH) and Residential Low (RL)	High Rise Residential (R-4) and Garden Apartment (R-3)	Multi-family apartment buildings.
South	CG	C-2-PD	Commercial building and a parking lot.
East	RL and RMH	Single Family Residential (R-1) and High Rise Residential Planned Development R-4-PD	Residential dwellings.
West	RMH	R-4-PD	Multi-family apartment buildings.

4) Background Information:

Cannabis Regulations

In April 2018, the City Council adopted a cannabis delivery ordinance including permit fees (Ord. No. 2937 - Chapter 11, Article XV). In January 2019, the State legalized cannabis delivery by state-licensed firms and eliminated the City's ability to regulate cannabis delivery.

On June 18, 2019, the City Council adopted Ord. No. 2960 establishing regulations pertaining to manufacturing, testing, and distribution of cannabis. On October, 1, 2019, the City Council adopted Ord. No. 2965, modifying the discretionary permitting process along with other non-substantive ordinance adjustments pertaining to manufacturing, testing, and distribution of cannabis. On December 17, 2019, the City Council adopted Ord. 2972 establishing regulations for retail cannabis (dispensary) uses. On September 15, 2020, the City Council adopted Ord. No. 2985 to permit cannabis retail dispensaries in the downtown zones ("Downtown-Core" and "Downtown-General"), and updated the cannabis regulations in the City's newly adopted Industrial Code (Chapter 16 of the OCC). On October 20, 2020, the City Council adopted a cannabis local equity program.

On December 1, 2020, the City Council adopted Ord. No. 2994 (Attachment C) establishing regulations to repeal and readopt the former City's Commercial Cannabis Regulations pertaining to cannabis manufacturing, distribution, testing, and retail dispensaries contained

in Chapter 11, Article XVII (“Code”). The City Council also repealed Chapter 11, Article XV (Medical Cannabis Delivery), and Chapter 7, Article XVI (Cannabis and Medical Cannabis Activities) due to State legalization of state-licensed cannabis delivery operators.

Development History

On October 5, 1989, the Planning Commission approved Planned Development No. 469 to allow the renovation and upgrading of an existing 8,610 square foot neighborhood shopping center. Since the initial construction to present day, permits for various tenant improvements have been approved to accommodate the turnover of commercial establishments.

Commercial Cannabis Retail License Selection

On January 7, 2021, Boxnard LLC filed for a request to obtain a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for a 1,685 square-foot cannabis retail facility.

On March 1, 2021, Boxnard LLC was awarded a conditional Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for cannabis retail (Attachment D). In order to successfully commence and inaugurate the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, Boxnard LLC is required to receive approval of a SUP as specified within OCC Section 11-457.

5) Environmental Determination:

In accordance with Section 15301, Class 1 (Existing Facilities) of the State California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, projects involving “negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency’s determination” may be found to be exempt from the requirements of CEQA. The Project involves a request for retailing of cannabis products within an existing commercial building, the project request will not increase the square footage of the existing building. None of the Exceptions to the Exemptions (Section 15300.2) apply to the Project to make the Exemption inapplicable. Therefore, staff recommends that the Planning Commission find that the Project is Categorically Exempt from environmental review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) (Attachment E).

6) Analysis:

a) General Discussion:

As discussed below, the Project has been found to be consistent with the General Plan, General Commercial zone, and the OCC.

In accordance with OCC Section 11-473(A) and 11-473(B), permitted uses within the General Commercial zone, includes a commercial cannabis business retail of cannabis, provided that the owner has first obtained a commercial cannabis business permit per discretionary cannabis use pursuant to Article XVI, Chapter 11 of the OCC (SUP for retail). The site will be secure at all times by the use of proper security measures as

reviewed by the Police Department..

As part of the project the existing shopping centers parking lot will be improved to feature motorcycle parking, perimeter landscaping, upgraded lighting, and ADA improvements. (Attachment B).

b) General Plan, and Zoning Consistency:

General Plan Consistency:

The City's 2030 General Plan land use designation for the subject site is Commercial General (CG), which allows for retail centers and free-standing commercial uses along arterials, may also include office, residential uses up to 18 dwelling units per acre, live/work, work/live and mixed uses. Ventura Road is identified as a Scenic Road in the General Plan, and the project has been conditioned to include a 30-foot wide landscape buffer along Ventura Road as part of the parking lot improvements for consistency with CD-9.4. As conditioned, the proposed Project is consistent with the 2030 General Plan and the property's land use designation (Attachment F).

Zoning Consistency:

The Project is within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone. The C-2-PD is intended to provide a wide range of commercial uses including retail. As demonstrated within the table of Attachment G, the Project is in compliance with the General Commercial Planned Development zone.

Location and Design of Cannabis Business Requirements:

In accordance with OCC Section 11-473 (Location and Design of Cannabis Business), the retail sale of cannabis products is a conceptually permitted use on the property subject to relevant requirements. As demonstrated in the table of Attachment H, the Project has been found to be in compliance with Chapter 11, Article XVI.

As demonstrated within the referenced table attachments, this Project is consistent with the City's General Plan, General Commercial Planned Development zone, and Section 11-473 (Location and Design of Cannabis Business). Therefore, with approval of this permit, the proposed use is consistent with the zoning designation of the property.

c) Circulation and Parking:

Vehicular access to the site will occur via three existing approximately 30-foot drive aisles off North Ventura Road and one approximately 25-foot drive aisles off Azalea Street. The current parking lot design is not consistent with City standards in regards to parking and drive aisle dimensions, landscaping, and lighting. The project has been conditioned to include a 30-foot wide landscape buffer along Ventura Road as part of the parking lot improvements while still providing the required number of parking spaces. In

order to minimize security issues unloading of cannabis products, the project will utilize a parking space along the west side of the buildings accessed by the main door to the tenant space. In order to comply with parking requirements for the proposed cannabis retail use, the applicant will be making modifications to the existing parking configuration (and adding landscaping and lighting). The applicant's plans show a parking lot with 43 parking spaces, but introduction of the required 30-foot landscape buffer will potentially remove 8 parking spaces; however, staff will ensure the shopping center retains a minimum of 35 vehicle parking spaces. The parking lot as conditioned will result in 35 parking spaces which includes: 3 ADA, 31 standard, and 1 motorcycle parking stalls. Required parking is provided as follows:

USE TYPE & SQUARE FOOTAGE	PARKING STANDARD	PARKING REQUIRED	PROPOSED	COMPLIES?
Shopping Center - Neighborhood 6,925 square feet	1 per 250 square feet of area	28	43 as proposed 35 as conditioned	Yes
Retail Cannabis Use 1,685 square feet	1 per 250 square feet of area	7		Yes
Shopping Center	Five spaces at each mall entrance	5	A minimum of 5 spaces	Yes, as conditioned
Total Provided Parking: :		35 Parking Spaces	35 Parking Spaces	

d) Police Department Review:

With implementation of the recommended operating conditions, the Police Department anticipates the retail of cannabis products will have little, if any, adverse impact on area crime or demand for policing services. Furthermore, Port Hueneme Chief of Police Andrew Salinas has made public comments during other cannabis public hearings outlining the reduction in crime Port Hueneme has experienced in areas adjacent to commercial cannabis retailers as a direct result of their operational characteristics including the use of upgraded security systems, private security, and other site-specific security plans. Several conditions of approval have been incorporated into the draft resolutions of approval (Attachments I) in order to reduce the risk for potential policing problems in the future. The Applicant has accepted all proposed conditions of approval.

- 7) Cannabis Review Committee:** The Project was reviewed by the Cannabis Review Committee (CRC) on January 13, 2022. Conditions of approval from CRC are included in the attached Resolution.

8) Community Workshop and Public Input:

The project site is located within the Sierra Linda and borders the Windsor North/River Ridge Neighborhood. On January 21, 2021, the site was posted with Project details and Community Workshop information, and the Developer mailed out 1,809 meeting agenda notices to the residents of the Sierra Linda and Windsor North/RiverRidge Neighborhoods. On January 31, 2022, the project was presented to the public during a Community Workshop meeting. There were 20 members that participated at the Community Workshop for this item. Staff received 6 comments during the meeting regarding the cannabis retail facility which are summarized below.

1. There is high crime in the area.
2. Traffic and parking are issues facing the immediate community.
3. Possible loitering issues with cannabis and adult uses.
4. Two schools are near the Project that could allow easy access of cannabis products to children.
5. Increase DUI rates.
6. Homeless could frequent the Project.

Following the Community Workshop Staff has received one (1) additional comment letter from the general public (Attachment J).

9) Appeal Procedure:

In accordance with OCC Section 16-545, the Planning Commission's action on Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-29 (Commercial Cannabis Retail- Special Use permit) may be appealed to the City Council within 18 days after the decision date. Appeal forms may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office and must be submitted with the appropriate fees before the end of the appeal period. If an appeal to the City Council is not filed within 18 days of the Planning Commission's decision, the decision of the Planning Commission shall be deemed final.

Attachments:

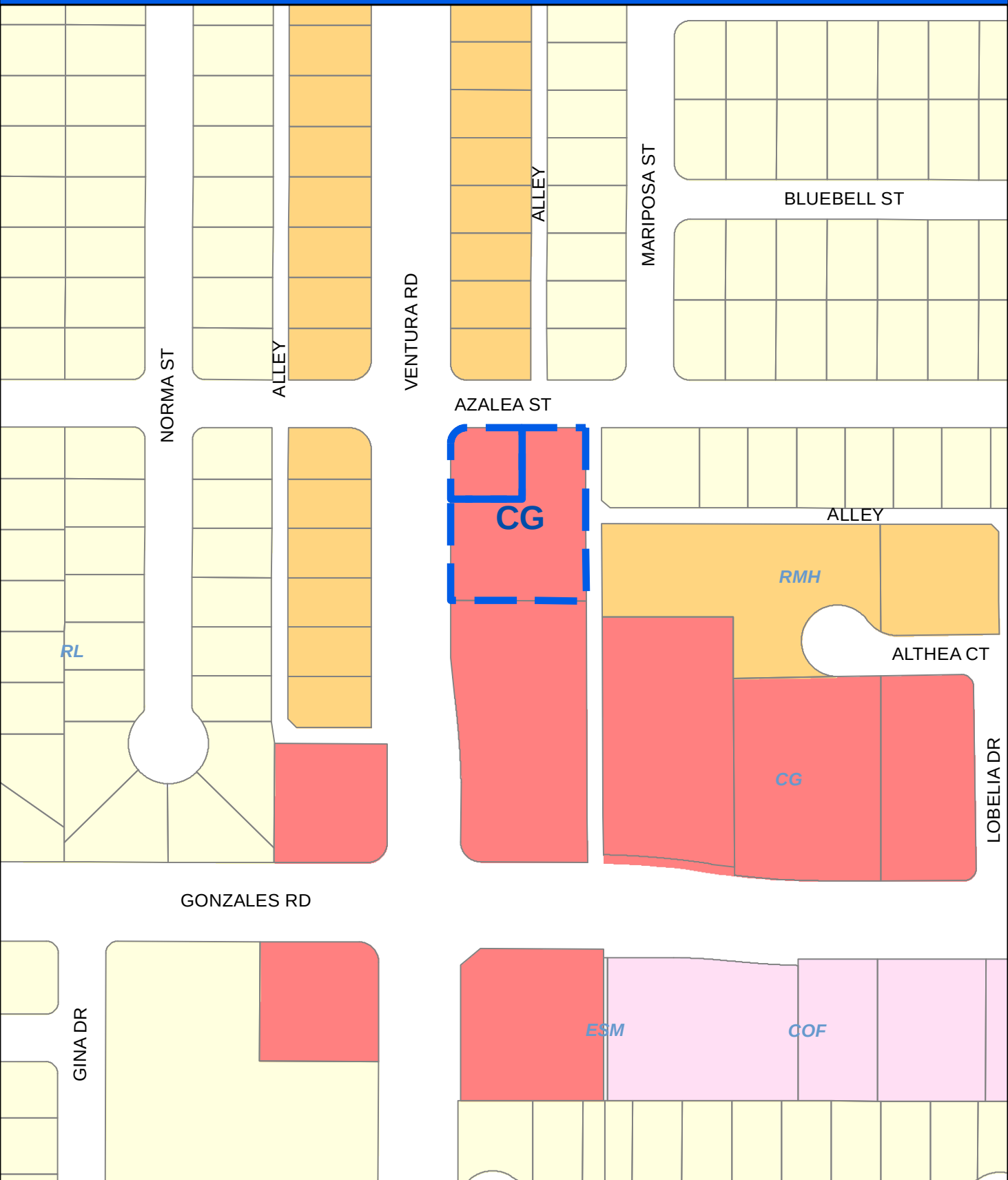
- A. Maps (Vicinity, General Plan, Zoning, Aerial)
- B. Reduced Project Plans
- C. Cannabis Ordinance No. 2994
- D. Boxnard LLC Conditional Commercial Cannabis Business Permit
- E. Notice of Exemption
- F. 2030 General Plan Consistency Chart
- G. Zoning Consistency Chart
- H. Location and Design of Cannabis Business Consistency Chart
- I. Draft Resolution of Approval for Commercial Cannabis Retail
- J. Public Comment Letter
- K. Staff Presentation

A. Maps (Vicinity, General Plan, Zoning, Aerial)

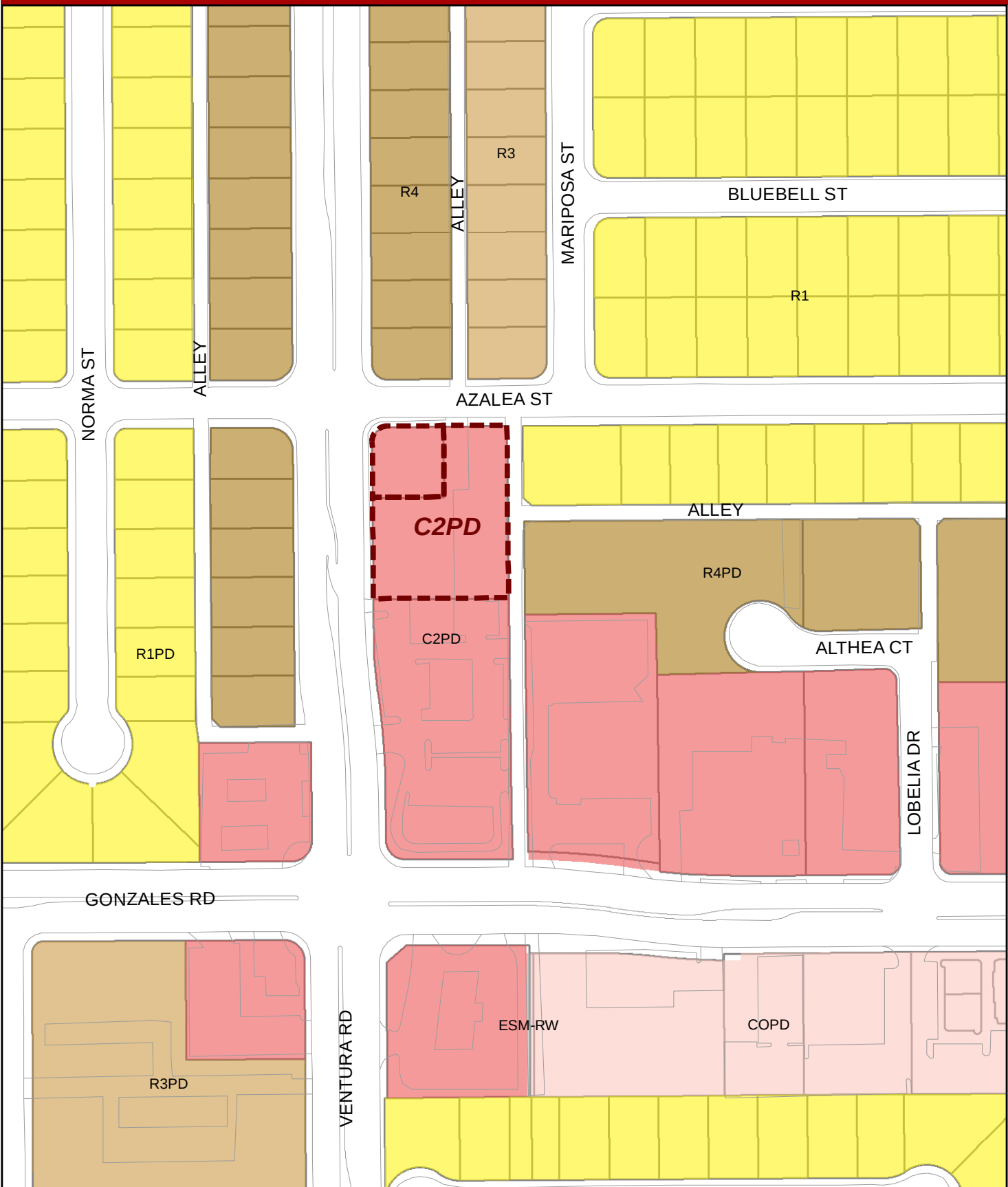
Vicinity Map



2030 General Plan Land Use Map



Zoning/Specific Plan Map



Oxnard Planning

February 9, 2022

PZ 21-516-29

Location: 1970 N Ventura Rd
APN: 1390080375, 1390080405

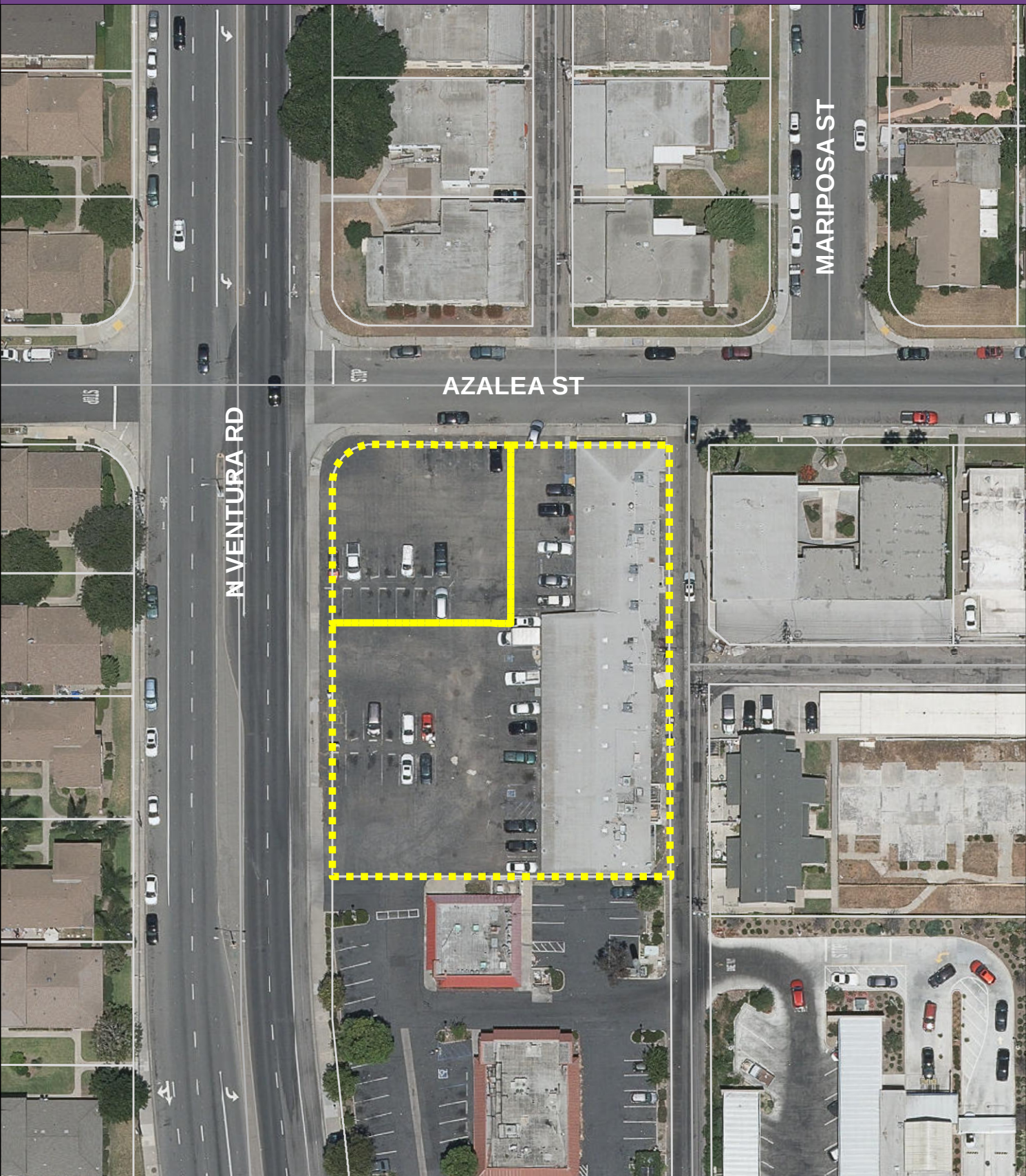
Oxnard

0 37.5 75 150 225 300 Feet

Zoning/Specific Plan Map



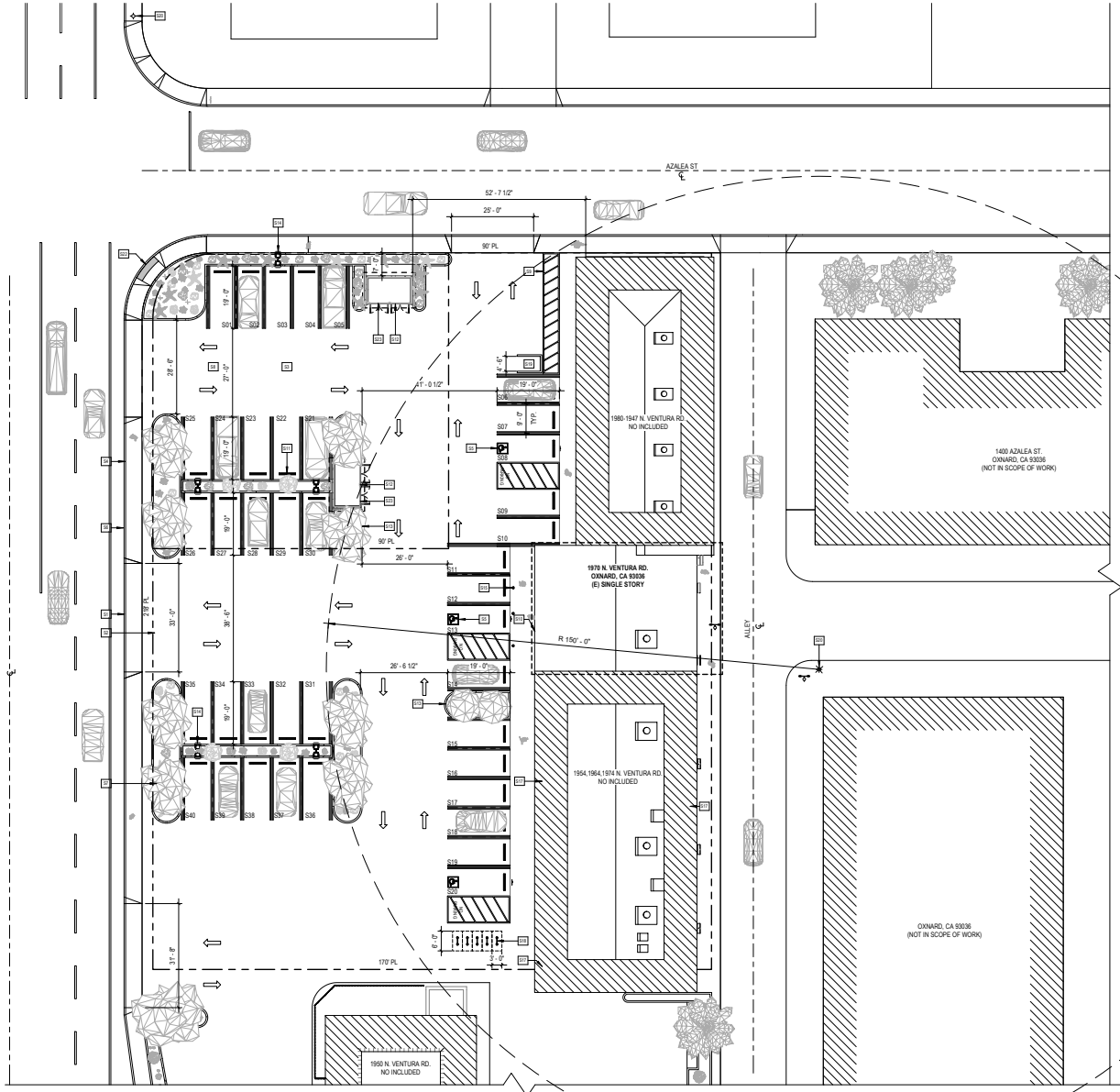
1:2,000



B. Reduced Project Plans

VENTURA

RETAIL TENANT IMPROVEMENT



KEYNOTES - SITE PLAN

- S1 (E) SIDEWALK
- S2 (E) PROPERTY LINE
- S3 (E) ASPHALT PAVING
- S4 (E) CURB
- S5 ACCESSIBLE PARKING
- S6 (E) PROPERTY ENTRY AND EXIT
- S7 (E) SIGN
- S8 (E) PARKING LOT
- S9 (E) ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL
- S10 (E) CUSTOMER ENTRY/EXIT ENTRANCE
- S11 (E) WHEELSTOP
- S12 CMU BLOCK TRASH ENCLOSURE PER PLATE 606, CITY OF ONTARIO
- S13 (N) PLANTER
- S14 (N) LIGHT POLE
- S15 (N) BOLLARDS
- S16 (E) ROOF EQUIPMENT
- S17 (N) EXTERIOR LED WALL PACK LIGHTS
- S18 (N) BICYCLE PARKING
- S19 (N) MOTORCYCLE PARKING
- S20 (E) FIRE HYDRANT
- S22 (N) DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
- S23 ARCHITECTURAL SCREEN MESH FOR SECURITY

LEGEND:

PROPERTY LINE

NOT IN SCOPE OF WORK

PREMISE

SITE PLAN NOTES:

- PAVED STRIPING IN PARKING AREAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE BUILDING SHALL BE REPAINTED PER CITY STANDARDS.

PARKING COUNT:

STANDARD PARKING	37
MOTORCYCLE PARKING	1
ACCESSIBLE PARKING	4
TOTAL PARKING	42

PROJECT DATA:

SCOPE OF WORK:

TENANT IMPROVEMENT OF EXISTING COMMERCIAL SPACE AND CHANGE OF USE TO DISPENSARY RETAIL. INTERIOR PARTITION AND DOORS, MILLWORK, ELECTRICAL, ACCESSIBILITY UPGRADES PER BUILDING OWNER'S CORE AND SHELL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT.

ADDRESS:

1970 N. VENTURA RD. ONTARIO, CA 93006

APN:

136-008-0405

PZ:

21-516-25

LOT AREA:

29,270 SF

COVERAGE:

8,610 SF

ZONING:

CZPD - GENERAL COMMERCIAL - PLANNED DEVELOPMENT

(E) OCCUPANCY:

M (MERCANTILE)

(N) OCCUPANCY:

M (DISPENSARY)

FLOOR AREA:

1,685 SF (NO CHANGE)

CONSTRUCTION TYPE:

II-B

FIRE PROTECTION:

STORIES: 1 (EXISTING NO CHANGE)

PARKING REQUIRED:

8,610 / 250 + 34 REQUIRED

PARKING PROVIDED:

41 - SEE SITE PLAN FOR DETAILS

CAL GREEN:

CAL GREEN MANDATORY MEASURES AS APPLIES TO REMODEL

APPLICABLE CODES:

THE CITY OF ONTARIO ADOPTS THE FOLLOWING CODES ORDINANCES, RULES & REGULATIONS (INCLUDING ERRATA AND SUPPLEMENTS TO THE FOLLOWING):

- 2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE
- 2019 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE
- 2019 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE
- 2019 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE
- 2019 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING CODE
- 2019 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE
- 2019 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE
- CITY OF ONTARIO MUNICIPAL CODE

DEFERRED APPROVALS PER SEPARATE PERMIT:

EXTERIOR SIGNAGE

LANDSCAPE:

THE PLAN SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE DRAFTED BY LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND INCLUDE LANDSCAPING THAT IS NATIVE AND IS DROUGHT TOLERANT

FIRE SPRINKLER:

SPRINKLER SYSTEM: SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT (3) SETS OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND PERMIT APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF ONTARIO FIRE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO ALTERING THE SYSTEM. ARCHITECT TO REVIEW SHOPS FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THE PROJECT DESIGN PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL. PROVIDE CONFIRMATION THAT THE PROJECT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER HAS REVIEWED SUBMITTED DESIGNS BY OTHERS. EVIDENCE OF SUCH REVIEW SHALL BE WHICH IS REQUIRED FOR COORDINATION AND COMPATIBILITY OF LOADS, GEOMETRY, ETC.) SHALL BE SUBMITTED PRIOR TO PLAN CHECK APPROVAL. EVIDENCE SHALL BE IN THE FORM OF THE PROJECT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S "SHOP DRAWING APPROVAL" STAMP DIRECTLY ONTO THE DESIGNS, PLANS AND CALCULATIONS PERFORMED BY OTHERS.

SHEET INDEX:

- A0.00 COVER SHEET & SITE PLAN
- A0.10 3D EXTERIOR RENDERINGS
- A2.01A FLOOR PLAN
- A2.01B PREMISE DIAGRAM
- A2.02 DEMO PLAN & REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
- A3.01 BUILDING ELEVATIONS



1 SITE PLAN
1/16" = 1' = 0"

studio ren

ARCHITECTURE

1802 N LOS ROBLES AVENUE
PASADENA, CA 91104
P: 323.469.5107
e: info@studioren.com
www.studioren.com

OWNER:
KRISTOPHER LUI, BORNARD LLC
106 S FLOWER STREET
LOS ANGELES, CA 90017
P: 213.781.8077
e: PH@KALPH.COM

PROJECT:

BOXNARD

1970 N. VENTURA ROAD ONTARIO, CA 93006

NO. ISSUE/REVISION DATE

NO.	ISSUE/REVISION	DATE
1	SUP SUBMITTAL	2022.01.06

THESE DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTURE, INC. AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTURE, INC. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DISPUTE OR LITIGATION. NO PART OF THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTURE, INC. THESE DRAWINGS ARE THE PROPERTY OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTURE, INC. AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTURE, INC. IN THE EVENT OF ANY DISPUTE OR LITIGATION. NO PART OF THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTURE, INC.

SHEET TITLE:

COVER SHEET & SITE PLAN

PLANS AT SCALE NOTED WHEN PRINTED AT 30"X42"

DATE: 2022.02.02

DRAWN BY: AS

PROJECT NUMBER: 2009

DATE: 2022.02.02

DRAWN BY: AS

PROJECT NUMBER: 2009

DATE: 2022.02.02

DRAWN BY: AS

PROJECT NUMBER: 2009

DATE: 2022.02.02

DRAWN BY: AS

PROJECT NUMBER: 2009

DATE: 2022.02.02

DRAWN BY: AS

PROJECT NUMBER: 2009

DATE: 2022.02.02

DRAWN BY: AS

PROJECT NUMBER: 2009

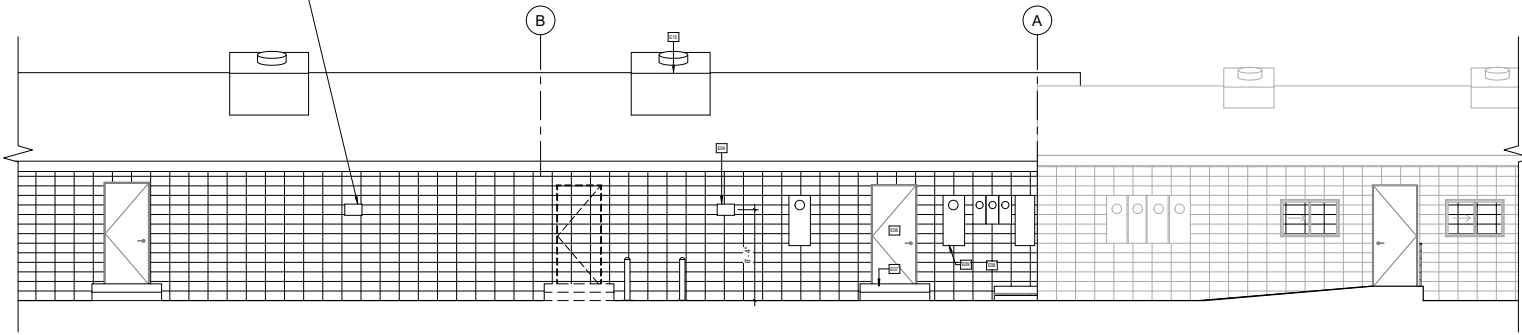
DATE: 2022.02.02

DRAWN BY: AS

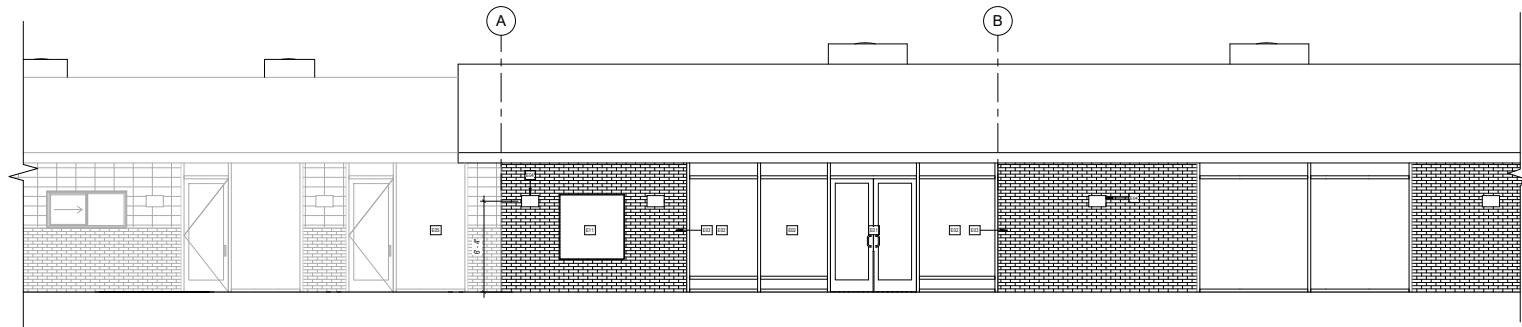
PROJECT NUMBER: 2009



WEDGE LED P4 40K 70CRI T3M WEDGE LED WITH
P4 PERFORMANCE PACKAGE, 4000K, 70CRI,
TYPE 3 MEDIUM OPTIC



2 WEST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"



1 EAST ELEVATION
1/8" = 1'-0"

- KEYNOTES - ELEVATION
- E01 (E) CUSTOMER ENTRY/EXIT
 - E02 (E) SECURITY REINFORCED STOREFRONT GLAZING
 - E03 (E) BRICK VENEER
 - E04 (N) EXTERIOR WALL PACK LIGHTS, LED
 - E05 (E) ADJACENT BUILDING
 - E06 (E) EMPLOYEE ACCESS DOOR ONLY
 - E07 (E) STAIRS
 - E08 (E) CHALK WALL
 - E09 (E) ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, PAINT TO MATCH BUILDING
 - E10 (E) ROOF EQUIPMENT
 - E11 (N) TENANT SIGNAGE, UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT

studio ren
ARCHITECTURE
1802 N LOS ROBLES AVENUE
PASADENA, CA 91104
P 323.469.5107
E info@studioren.com
www.studioren.com

OWNER:
KING OF THE HILL BOWARD LLC
2015 S. FLOWER STREET
LOS ANGELES, CA 90017
P 323.780.8437
E KHB@KAOH.COM

PROJECT:
BOXNARD
1970 N. VENTURA ROAD OXNARD, CA 93036

NO.	ISSUE/REVISION	DATE
-----	----------------	------

THIS DRAWING AND THE DESIGN, INFORMATION, SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN CONSTITUTE THE UNPAID AND UNPUBLISHED WORK OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, STUDIO REN ARCHITECTS HAS HEREUNTO SET ITS HAND AND SEAL THIS 15TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 2022.

SHEET TITLE:
BUILDING ELEVATIONS

PLANS AT SCALE NOTED WHEN PRINTED AT 30"X42"
DRAWN BY: **Author**
PROJECT NUMBER: 2009
DATE: 2022.02.02
DRAWN BY: **Author**

A3.01

C. Cannabis Ordinance No. 2994

ORDINANCE NO. 2994

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF OXNARD, CALIFORNIA REPEALING AND READOPTING ARTICLE XVII OF CHAPTER 11 OF THE OXNARD CITY CODE (OXNARD CITY CODE SECTIONS 11-450 TO 11-496) REGARDING COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITY, REPEALING CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE XVI OF THE OXNARD CITY CODE (OXNARD CITY CODE SECTION 7-280 TO 7-285) REGARDING CANNABIS AND MEDICAL CANNABIS MEDICAL ACTIVITIES, AND REPEALING ARTICLE XV OF CHAPTER 11 OF THE OXNARD CITY CODE (OXNARD CITY CODE SECTIONS 11-390 TO 11-403) REGARDING MEDICAL CANNABIS DELIVERY

The City Council of the City of Oxnard does hereby ordain as follows:

Section 1. Article XVII of Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code regarding Commercial Cannabis Activity is hereby repealed and readopted to read as follows:

“ARTICLE XVII. COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITY

SEC. 11-450. PURPOSE AND INTENT.

It is the purpose and intent of this article to implement the provisions of the Medicinal and Adult Use Cannabis Regulation and Safety Act (“MAUCRSA”) to accommodate the needs of medically-ill persons in need of and provide access to cannabis for medicinal purposes as recommended by their health care provider(s), and to provide access to adult-use for persons over the age of 21 as authorized by the Control, Regulate and Tax Adult Use of Cannabis Act (“AUMA” or “Proposition 64” enacted by California voters in 2016), while imposing sensible regulations on the use of land to protect the city’s residents, neighborhoods, and businesses from disproportionately negative impacts. As such, it is the purpose and intent of this article to regulate the Cultivation, Processing, manufacturing, testing, Sale, Delivery, Distribution, and transportation of Cannabis and Cannabis Products in a responsible manner to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of the city and to enforce rules and regulations consistent with state law. It is the further purpose and intent of this article to require all commercial cannabis operators to obtain and renew annually a permit to operate within the city. Nothing in this article is intended to authorize the possession, use, or provision of Cannabis for purposes that violate state or federal law. The provisions of this article are in addition to any other permits, licenses and approvals which may be required to conduct business in the city, and are in addition to any permits, licenses and approval required under state, city, or other law.

SEC. 11-451. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

Pursuant to Sections 5 and 7 of Article XI of the California Constitution, the provisions of the MAUCRSA, any subsequent state legislation and/or regulations regarding same, the city is authorized to adopt ordinances that establish standards, requirements and regulations for the

licensing and permitting of Commercial Cannabis Activity. Any standards, requirements, and regulations regarding health and safety, security, and worker protections established by the state, or any of its departments or divisions, shall be the minimum standards applicable in the city to all Commercial Cannabis Activity.

SEC. 11-452. CANNABIS CULTIVATION AND COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITIES PROHIBITED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED BY THIS ARTICLE.

Except as specifically authorized in this article, the commercial Cultivation, Manufacture, Processing, storing, laboratory testing, Labeling, Sale, Delivery, Distribution or transportation (other than as provided under Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Section 26090(e)), of Cannabis or Cannabis Product is expressly prohibited in the city.

SEC. 11-453. COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND LOCAL LAWS.

It is the responsibility of the Owners and operators of a Commercial Cannabis Business to ensure that it is always operating in a manner compliant with all applicable state and local laws, and any regulations promulgated thereunder. Nothing in this article shall be construed as authorizing any actions that violate federal, state or local law with respect to the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Business. It shall be the responsibility of the owners and the operators of a Commercial Cannabis Business to ensure that the Commercial Cannabis Business is, at all times, operating in a manner compliant with all applicable federal, state and local laws, including the MAUCRSA, and any subsequently enacted state law or regulatory, licensing, or certification requirements, and any specific, additional operating procedures or requirements which may be imposed as conditions of approval of the local Commercial Cannabis Business Permit. Nothing in this article shall be construed as authorizing any actions that violate federal or state law regarding the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Business.

SEC. 11-454. DEFINITIONS.

When used in this article, the following words shall have the meanings ascribed to them as set forth herein. Any reference to California statutes includes any regulations promulgated thereunder and is deemed to include any successor or amended version of the referenced statute or regulatory provision.

(A) A-LICENSE - A state license issued by the Bureau of Cannabis Control for Cannabis or Cannabis Products that are intended for adults 21 years of age and over and who do not possess physician's recommendations.

(B) A-LICENSEE - Any person holding a license for Cannabis or Cannabis Products that are intended for adults 21 years of age and over and who do not possess physician's recommendations.

(C) APPLICANT - An Owner applying for a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit pursuant to this article.

(D) BATCH - A specific quantity of homogeneous Cannabis or Cannabis Product that is one of the following types:

(1) HARVEST BATCH - A specifically identified quantity of dried flower or trim, leaves,

and other Cannabis plant matter that is uniform in strain, harvested at the same time, and, if applicable, cultivated using the same pesticides and other agricultural chemicals and harvested at the same time.

(2) MANUFACTURED CANNABIS BATCH - Either of the following:

(a) An amount of Cannabis concentrates or extract that is produced in one production cycle using the same extraction methods and standard operating procedures.

(b) An amount of a type of manufactured Cannabis produced in one production cycle using the same formulation and standard operating procedures.

(E) BUREAU - The Bureau of Cannabis Control within the Department of Consumer Affairs, formerly named the Bureau of Marijuana Control, the Bureau of Medical Cannabis Regulation, and the Bureau of Medical Marijuana Regulation, or its successor.

(F) CANNABIS - All parts of the Cannabis sativa Linnaeus, Cannabis indica, or Cannabis ruderalis, whether growing or not; the seeds thereof; the resin, whether crude or purified, extracted from any part of the plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the plant, its seeds, or resin. Cannabis also means the separated resin, whether crude or purified, obtained from cannabis. Cannabis does not include the mature stalks of the plant, fiber produced from the stalks, oil or cake made from the seeds of the plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of the mature stalks (except the resin extracted therefrom), fiber, oil, or cake, or the sterilized seed of the plant which is incapable of germination. For the purpose of this article, Cannabis does not mean “industrial hemp” as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11018.5 or Cal. Food and Agricultural Code Section 81000.

(G) CANNABIS ACCESSORIES - The same meaning as in Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11018.2.

(H) CANNABIS INNOVATION ZONE - A park or campus which is one contiguous commercial area of land which has many Cannabis related businesses grouped together. Each individual business would be clearly defined, which has a unique entrance and immovable physical barriers between uniquely licensed premises.

(I) CANNABIS CONCENTRATE - Cannabis that has undergone a process to concentrate one or more active cannabinoids, thereby increasing the product’s potency. Resin from granular trichomes from a Cannabis plant is a concentrate for purposes of this article. A Cannabis concentrate is not considered food, as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 109935, or drug, as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 109925.

(J) CANNABIS PRODUCT - A product containing Cannabis, including, but not limited to, manufactured Cannabis, - intended to be sold for use by Cannabis patients in California pursuant to the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.5 (as the same may be amended from time-to-time) or pursuant to the Adult Use of Cannabis Act. For purposes of this article, Cannabis does not include industrial hemp as defined by Cal. Food and Agricultural Code Section 81000, or Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11018.5.

(K) CANNABIS PRODUCTS - The same meaning as in Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11018.1.

(L) CANOPY - The designated area(s) at a licensed premise, except nurseries that will contain mature plants at any point in time.

(1) Canopy shall be calculated in square feet and measured using clearly identifiable boundaries of all areas(s) that will contain mature plants at any point in time, including all of the

space(s) within the boundaries; and

(2) Canopy may be non contiguous but each unique area included in the total canopy calculation shall be separated by an identifiable boundary which include, but are not limited to: interior walls, shelves, greenhouse walls, hoop house walls, garden benches, hedgerows, fencing, garden beds or garden plots; and

(3) If mature plants are being cultivated using a shelving system, the surface area of each level shall be included in the total Canopy calculation.

(M) CAREGIVER or PRIMARY CAREGIVER - The same meaning as that term is defined in Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.7.

(N) CHILD RESISTANT - Designed or constructed to be significantly difficult for children under five years of age to open, and not difficult for normal adults to use properly.

(O) CITY - The City of Oxnard including the area within the territorial city limits of the city and such territory outside of the city over which the city council has jurisdiction or control by virtue of any provision of law.

(P) COMMERCIAL CANNABIS ACTIVITY - Includes the possession, Manufacture, Distribution, Processing, storing, Sale, laboratory testing, packaging, Labeling or transportation of Cannabis and Cannabis Products as provided for in this division.

(Q) COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESS - Any business or operation which engages in medicinal or adult-use Commercial Cannabis Activity.

(R) COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESS PERMIT - A regulatory permit issued by the city pursuant to this article to a Commercial Cannabis Business and is required before any Commercial Cannabis Activity may be conducted in the city. The initial permit and annual renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit is made expressly contingent upon the business's ongoing compliance with all of the requirements of this article and any regulations adopted by the city governing the Commercial Cannabis Activity at issue.

(S) CULTIVATION - Any activity involving the planting, growing, harvesting, drying, curing, grading, or trimming of Cannabis.

(T) CULTIVATION SITE - A location where Cannabis is planted, grown, harvested, dried, cured, graded, or trimmed, or a location where any combination of those activities occurs.

(U) CUSTOMER - A natural person 21 years of age or over, or a natural person 18 years of age or older who possesses a physician's recommendation or a medical marijuana identification card.

(V) DAY CARE CENTER - The same meaning as in Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 1596.76.

(W) DELIVERY - The commercial transfer of Cannabis or Cannabis Products to a Customer. Delivery also includes the use by a retailer of any technology platform owned and controlled by the Retailer.

(X) DIRECTOR - The director of the California Department of Consumer Affairs. .

(Y) DISTRIBUTION - The procurement, sale, and transport of Cannabis and Cannabis Products between licensees.

(Z) DISTRIBUTOR - A person holding a valid Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for Distribution issued by the city, and, a valid state license for Distribution, required by state law to engage in the business of purchasing Cannabis from a licensed cultivator, or Cannabis Products from a licensed Manufacturer, for sale to a licensed Retailer.

(AA) DRIED FLOWER - All dead Cannabis that has been harvested, dried, cured, or otherwise processed, excluding leaves and stems.

(BB) **EDIBLE CANNABIS PRODUCT** - Cannabis Product that is intended to be used, in whole or in part, for human consumption, including, but not limited to, chewing gum, but excluding products set forth in Cal. Food and Agricultural Code Division 15 (commencing with Section 32501). An Edible Cannabis Product is not considered food, as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 109935, or a drug, as defined by Cal Health and Safety Code Section 109925.

(CC) **FUND** - The Cannabis Control Fund established pursuant to Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Section 26210.

(DD) **GREENHOUSE** - A fully enclosed permanent structure that is clad in transparent material with climate control, such as heating and ventilation capabilities and supplemental artificial lighting, and that uses a combination of natural and supplemental lighting for Cultivation.

(EE) **KIND** - Applicable type or designation regarding a particular Cannabis variant or Cannabis Product type, including, but not limited to, strain name or other grower trademark, or growing area designation.

(FF) **LABELING** - Any label or other written, printed, or graphic matter upon a Cannabis Product, upon its container.

(GG) **LICENSE** - A state license issued by the state and includes both an A-license and an M-license, as well as a Testing Laboratory license.

(HH) **LICENSEE** - Any person holding a license under this article, regardless of whether the license held is an A-license or an M-license, and includes the holder of a Testing Laboratory license.

(II) **LICENSING AUTHORITY** - The city and/or state agency responsible for the issuance, renewal, or reinstatement of the license, or the city and/or state agency authorized to take disciplinary action against the licensee.

(JJ) **LIMITED-ACCESS AREA** - An area in which cannabis is stored or held and is only accessible to a licensee or permittee and authorized personnel.

(KK) **LIVE PLANTS** - Living Cannabis flowers and plants, including seeds, immature plants, and vegetative stage plants.

(LL) **LOCAL JURISDICTION** - A city, county or city and county.

(MM) **LOCAL EQUITY APPLICANT** – Applicant with at least forty percent (40%) Local Ownership. To remain a Local Equity Applicant, a minimum of 40% Local Ownership must be maintained for the entire period of time in which a Local Equity Applicant has a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit. If an applicant does not obtain a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit based upon the local equity status, then that applicant shall not be deemed a Local Equity Applicant.

(NN) **LOCAL OWNERSHIP** -- Ownership interest(s) held by one or more natural persons who are a resident within the city's corporate boundaries as of the date the application is submitted and who maintain local residency at all times while their ownership interest(s) are used for qualifying as a Local Equity Applicant for one or more Commercial Cannabis Business Permits. Factors used to determine local residency shall include (as applicable) but are not limited to the following: ownership or rental of dwelling unit within the city's corporate boundaries that is the primary residence; California driver's license with a residential address within the city's corporate boundaries that is the primary residence; voter registration at a residential address within the city's corporate boundaries that is the primary residence; residential address within the city's corporate boundaries used for filing state and federal income

tax returns that is the primary residence; and the natural person does not have a homestead exemption in any jurisdiction other than within the city's corporate boundaries. Local Ownership" is subject to ongoing verification under penalty of perjury.

(OO) LOT - A Batch or a specifically identified portion of a Batch.

(PP) M-LICENSE - A state license issued by the state for Commercial Cannabis Activity involving medicinal Cannabis.

(QQ) M-LICENSEE - Any person holding a license by the state for Commercial Cannabis Activity involving medicinal cannabis.

(RR) MANUFACTURE - To compound, blend, extract, infuse, or otherwise make or prepare a Cannabis Product.

(SS) MANUFACTURED CANNABIS - Raw Cannabis that has undergone a process whereby the raw agricultural product has been transformed into a concentrate, extraction or other manufactured product intended for internal consumption through inhalation or oral ingestion or for topical application.

(TT) MANUFACTURER - A licensee that conducts the production, preparation, propagation, or compounding of Cannabis or Cannabis Products either directly or indirectly or by extraction methods, or independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis at a fixed location that packages or repackages Cannabis or Cannabis Products or labels or container.

(UU) MANUFACTURING SITE - A location that produces, prepares, propagates, or compounds Cannabis or Cannabis Products, directly or indirectly, by extraction methods, independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis, and is owned and operated by a person issued a valid Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for Manufacturing from the city and, a valid state license as required for Manufacturing of Cannabis Products.

(VV) MEDICINAL CANNABIS or MEDICINAL CANNABIS PRODUCT - Cannabis or a Cannabis Product, respectively, intended to be sold for use pursuant to the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.5, by a medicinal Cannabis patient in California who possesses a physician's recommendation.

(WW) NONVOLATILE SOLVENT - Any solvent used in the extraction process that is not a volatile solvent. For purposes of this article, a nonvolatile solvent includes carbon dioxide (CO₂) used for extraction and ethanol used for extraction or post-extraction processing.

(XX) NURSERY - A Licensee that produces only clones, immature plants, seeds, and other agricultural products used specifically, for the propagation and Cultivation of Cannabis.

(YY) OPERATION - Any act for which a license is required under the provisions of this article, or any commercial transfer of Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(ZZ) OWNER - Any of the following:

(1) A Person with an aggregate ownership interest of 20% or more in the Person applying for a license, Commercial Cannabis Business Permit or a Licensee, unless the interest is solely a security, lien, or encumbrance.

(2) The manager of a nonprofit or other entity.

(3) A member of the board of directors of a nonprofit.

(4) An individual who will be participating in the direction, control, or management of the business applying for a license, or who has a financial interest in the business other than a fixed lease of real property.

(AAA) PACKAGE - Any container or receptacle used for holding Cannabis or Cannabis

Products.

(BBB) PATIENT or QUALIFIED PATIENT - The same definition as Cal. Health and Safety Code Sections 11362.7 *et seq.*, as it may be amended, and which means a person who is entitled to the protections of Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.5.10.

(CCC) PERSON - Includes any individual, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, corporation, limited liability company, estate, trust, business, business trust, receiver, syndicate, or any other group or combination acting as a unit, and the plural as well as the singular.

(DDD) PERSON WITH AN IDENTIFICATION CARD - The meaning given that term by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.7.

(EEE) PHYSICIAN'S RECOMMENDATION - A recommendation by a physician that a patient use Cannabis provided in accordance with the Compassionate Use Act of 1996 (Proposition 215), found at Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.5.

(FFF) PREMISES - The designated structure or structures and land specified in the application that is owned, leased, or otherwise held under the control of the applicant or Licensee where the Commercial Cannabis Activity will be or is conducted. The premises shall be a contiguous area and shall only be occupied by one licensee unless the operator is granted a M-license and an A-license for the same type of activity and such operation is lawful under state and local laws, rules and regulations.

(GGG) PROCESSING - A Cultivation Site that conducts only trimming, drying, curing, grading, packaging, or labeling of Cannabis and nonmanufactured Cannabis Products.

(HHH) PURCHASER - The customer who is engaged in a transaction with a Licensee for purposes of obtaining cannabis or cannabis products.

(III) RETAILER - A Commercial Cannabis Business facility where Cannabis, Cannabis Products, or devices for the use of Cannabis or Cannabis Products are offered, either individually or in any combination, for retail Sale, including an establishment (whether fixed or mobile) that delivers, pursuant to express authorization, Cannabis and Cannabis Products as part of a retail sale, and where the operator holds a valid Commercial Cannabis Business Permit from the city authorizing the operation of a retailer, and a valid state license as required by state law to operate a retailer.

(JJJ) SELL, SALE, and TO SELL - Include any transaction whereby, for any consideration, title to Cannabis or Cannabis Products are transferred from one person to another, and includes the Delivery of Cannabis or Cannabis Products pursuant to an order placed for the purchase of the same and soliciting or receiving an order for the same, but does not include the return of Cannabis or Cannabis Products by a Licensee to the licensee from whom the Cannabis or Cannabis Product was purchased.

(KKK) STATE LICENSE - A permit or license issued by the State of California, or one of its departments or divisions, under MAUCRSA and any subsequent State of California legislation regarding the same to engage in Commercial Cannabis Activity.

(LLL) TESTING LABORATORY - A laboratory, facility, or entity in the state that offers or performs tests of Cannabis or Cannabis Products and that is both of the following:

(1) Accredited by an accrediting body that is independent from all other persons involved in Commercial Cannabis Activity in the state.

(2) Licensed by the State of California.

(MMM) TOPICAL CANNABIS - A product intended for external application and/or absorption through the skin. A topical Cannabis Product is not considered a drug as defined by Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 109925.

(NNN) **TRANSPORT** - The transfer of Cannabis Products from the permitted business location of one Licensee to the permitted business location of another Licensee, for the purposes of conducting Commercial Cannabis Activity authorized by MAUCRSA which may be amended or repealed by any subsequent State of California legislation regarding the same.

(OOO) **UNIQUE IDENTIFIER** - An alphanumeric code or designation used for reference to a specific plant on a licensed premises and any Cannabis or Cannabis Product derived or manufactured from that plant.

(PPP) **VOLATILE SOLVENT** - Any solvent that is or produces a flammable gas or vapor that, when present in the air in sufficient quantities, will create explosive or ignitable mixtures. Examples of volatile solvents include, but are not limited to, butane, hexane, and propane.

(QQQ) **YOUTH CENTER** - Any public or private facility that is primarily used to host recreation or social activities for minors, including, but not limited to, private youth membership organizations or clubs, social service teenage club facilities, video arcades where ten or more video games or game machines or devices are operated, and where minors are legally permitted to conduct business, or similar amusement park facilities. It shall also include a park, playground or recreational area specifically designed to be used by children which has play equipment installed, including public grounds designed for athletic activities such as baseball, softball, soccer, or basketball or any similar facility located on a public or private school grounds, or on city, county or state parks. This definition shall not include any private martial arts, yoga, ballet, music, art studio or similar studio of this nature nor shall it include any private gym, athletic training facility, pizza parlor, dentist office, doctor's office primarily serving children or a location which is primarily utilized as an administrative office or facility for youth programs or organizations.

SEC. 11-455. CANNABIS EMPLOYEE PERMIT REQUIRED.

A request for a cannabis employee permit will only be initiated after securing a favorable recommendation for a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit. If an Owner has employees at the time of submittal of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit application, a request for a cannabis employee permit can be initiated in advance of issuance of a discretionary land use permit.

(A) Any person who is an employee or who otherwise works within a Commercial Cannabis Business must be legally authorized to do so under applicable state law.

(B) Any person who is an employee or who otherwise works within a Commercial Cannabis Business must obtain a commercial cannabis employee work permit from the city prior to performing any work at any Commercial Cannabis Business.

(C) Applications for a commercial cannabis employee work permit shall be developed, made available, and processed by the city manager or his or her designee(s), and shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

- (1) Name, address, and phone number of the applicant;
- (2) Age and verification of applicant. A copy of a birth certificate, driver's license, government issued identification card, passport or other proof that the applicant is at least 21 years of age must be submitted with the application;
- (3) Name, address of the Commercial Cannabis Business where the person will be employed, and the name of the primary manager of that business;
- (4) A list of any crimes enumerated in Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Section 26057(b)(4) for

which the applicant or employee has been convicted;

(5) Name, address, and contact person for any previous employers from which the applicant was fired, resigned, or asked to leave and the reasons for such dismissal or firing;

(6) The application shall be accompanied by fingerprints and a recent photograph of the applicant in a form and manner as required by the city manager or his or her designee(s);

(7) A statement signed under penalty of perjury that the information provided is true and correct;

(8) If applicable, verification that the applicant is a qualified patient or primary caregiver;

(9) A fee paid in an amount set by resolution of the city council in an amount necessary to cover the costs of administering the employee work permit programs. The fee is non-refundable and shall not be returned in the event the work permit is denied or revoked.

(D) (1) The applicable city department head or his or her designee(s) shall review the application for completeness, shall conduct a background check to determine whether the applicant was convicted of a crime or left a previous employer for reasons that show the applicant:

(a) Has been convicted of a crime involving dishonesty, fraud or deceit, including but not limited to fraud, forgery, theft, or embezzlement as those offenses are defined in Cal. Penal Code Sections 186.11, 470, 484, and 504a; or

(b) Has committed a felony or misdemeanor involving fraud, deceit, or embezzlement; or

(c) Was convicted of a violent felony, a crime of moral turpitude; or

(d) The illegal use, possession, transportation, distribution or similar activities related to controlled substances, as defined in the Federal Controlled Substances Act, except for cannabis related offenses for which the conviction occurred after the passage of the Compassionate Use Act of 1996.

(2) Discovery of these facts showing that the applicant is dishonest or has been convicted of the requisite crimes are grounds for denial of the permit. Where the applicant's sentence (including any term of probation, incarceration, or supervised release) for possession of, possession for sale, sale, manufacture, transportation, or cultivation of a controlled substance is completed, such underlying conviction shall not be the sole ground for denial of a commercial cannabis employee work permit. Furthermore, an applicant shall not be denied a permit if the denial is based solely on any of the following: (i) a conviction for any crime listed in subsection (D)(1)(d) above for which the applicant has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation pursuant to Cal. Penal Code, Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 4852.01) of Title 6 of Part 3, or (ii) a conviction that was subsequently dismissed pursuant to Cal. Penal Code Sections 1203.4, 1203.4a, or 1203.41 or any other provision of state law allowing for dismissal of a conviction.

(E) The applicable department head or his or her designee(s) shall issue the commercial cannabis employee permit or a written denial to the applicant within 30 days of the date the application was deemed complete. In the event the cannabis employee work permit cannot be issued within this time period, then the city manager or his or her designee(s) may issue a temporary work permit for an employee upon completing a preliminary background check and if the business can demonstrate to the city manager or his or her designee(s) that the employee is necessary for the operation of the business. The temporary permit may be immediately revoked by the city manager or his or her designee(s) upon determination that the applicant has failed the background check or upon the issuance of the permanent work permit.

(F) An employee work permit shall be valid for a 12-month period and must be renewed on an annual basis. Renewal applications shall contain all the information required in subsection (C)

above including the payment of a renewal application fee in an amount to be set by resolution of the city council.

(G) In the event a person changes employment from one Commercial Cannabis Business in the city to another, the work permit holder shall notify the applicable department head or his or her designee(s) in writing of the change within ten days, or the work permit shall be suspended or revoked, and such person shall not be permitted to work at any Commercial Cannabis Business in the city.

(H) The city may immediately revoke the commercial cannabis employee permit should the permit holder be convicted of a crime listed in subsection (D) above or if facts become known to the city that the permit holder has engaged in activities showing that he or she has been convicted of a crime involving dishonesty.

(I) The city manager or his or her designee(s) is hereby authorized to promulgate all regulations necessary to implement the work permit process and requirements.

(J) The applicant may appeal the denial or revocation of a commercial cannabis employee permit by filing a notice of appeal with the city clerk within ten days of the date the applicant received the notice of denial. The city manager or his/her designee shall hear such appeal and his/her decision shall be final and not subject to further appeals.

(K) The applicable city department head or his or her designee(s) shall issue a permit in the form of a personal identification card that can be worn in a prominent and visible location. The identification card shall be maintained in good and readable condition at all times.

SEC. 11-456. MAXIMUM NUMBER AND TYPE OF AUTHORIZED COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESSES PERMITTED.

(A) The number of each type of Commercial Cannabis Business that shall be permitted to operate in the city at any one time shall be as follows:

(1) Cannabis manufacturing - Maximum of eight at any one time, with up to three permits issued to Local Equity Applicants.

(2) Cannabis testing lab - Maximum of one at any one time.

(3) Cannabis distributor - Maximum of three at any one time, with up to one permit issued to a Local Equity Applicant.

(4) Cannabis retail - Maximum of 16 at any one time, with up to three permits issued to Local Equity Applicants.

(B) This section is only intended to create a maximum number of Commercial Cannabis Businesses that may be issued permits to operate in the city under each category. Nothing in this article creates a mandate that the city council must issue any or all of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permits.

(C) Each year following the city manager's initial award of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits, if any, or at any time at the city council's discretion, the city council may reassess the number of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits which are authorized for issuance. The city council, at its discretion, may determine that the number of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits should remain the same or be expanded.

SEC. 11-457. COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESS PERMIT; APPLICATION PROCEDURE.

(A) The city manager or his or her designee shall adopt procedures to govern the application process, and the manner in which the decision will ultimately be made regarding the issuance of any Commercial Cannabis Business Permit(s), which shall include or require the city manager to provide detailed objective review criteria to be evaluated on a point system or equivalent quantitative evaluation scale tied to each set of review criteria (“review criteria”). The city manager or his or her designee(s) shall be authorized to prepare the necessary forms, adopt any necessary rules to the application, regulations and processes, solicit applications, and conduct initial evaluations of the applicants.

(B) At the time of filing, each applicant shall pay an application fee established by resolution of the city council, to cover all costs incurred by the city in the application process.

(C) After the initial review, ranking, and scoring under the review criteria, the city manager or his or her designee(s) will make a final determination in accordance with this section and shall either deny or approve the final candidates and shall select the top candidates in each category of the Commercial Cannabis Businesses. Notwithstanding anything in this article to the contrary, the city manager’s decision as to the selection of the prevailing candidates shall be final and shall not be subject to appeal.

(D) Official issuance of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit(s) is conditioned upon the prevailing candidate(s) obtaining all required land use approvals. Following the city manager’s selection of the Person who shall be issued a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, the prevailing candidate(s) shall apply to the city’s Community Development Department to obtain required land use approvals or entitlements for the permittee’s location and use approvals shall include compliance with all applicable provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act. The community development director shall formally issue the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit(s) once the community development director or his or her designee(s) affirms that all of the required land use approvals have been obtained and all required conditions of approval have been complied with.

(E) Issuance of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit does not create a land use entitlement. The Commercial Cannabis Business Permit shall only be for a term of 12 months and shall expire at the end of the 12-month period unless it is renewed as provided herein. Furthermore, no permittee may begin operations, notwithstanding the issuance of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, unless all of the state and local laws and regulations, including but not limited to the requirements of this article and of the permit, have been complied with.

(F) Notwithstanding anything in this article to the contrary, the city manager reserves the right to reject any or all applications if the city manager determines it would be in the best interest of the city, taking into account any health, safety and welfare impacts on the community. Applicants shall have no right to a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit until a permit is actually issued, and then only for the duration of the permit’s term. Each applicant assumes the risk that, at any time prior to the issuance of a permit, the city council may terminate or delay the program created under this article.

(G) If an application is denied, a new application may not be filed for one year from the date of the denial.

(H) Each person granted a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit shall be required to pay the permit fee established by resolution of the city council, to cover the costs of administering the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit program created in this article.

(I) *Preservation of rights.* The city reserves the right to reject any or all applications. Prior to permit issuance by the City Council, the city may also modify, postpone, or cancel any request

for applications, or the entire program under this article, at any time without liability, obligation, or commitment to any party, firm, or organization, to the extent permitted under state law. Persons submitting applications assume the risk that all or any part of the program, or any particular category of permit potentially authorized under this article, may be cancelled at any time prior to permit issuance. The city further reserves the right to request and obtain additional information from any candidate submitting an application. In addition to possible reject for failure to comply with other requirements in this article, an applicant also risks being rejected for any of the following reasons:

- (1) Proposal received after designated time and date.
- (2) Proposal not containing the required elements, exhibits, nor organized in the required format.
- (3) Proposal considered not fully responsive to the request for permit application.

SEC. 11-458. PERSONS PROHIBITED FROM HOLDING A LICENSE OR EMPLOYEE WORK PERMIT.

Any Person who has been issued any of the following actions or notices for non-compliance, shall be prohibited from holding a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit in the city, with such actions or notices also grounds for denial of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit:

- (A) The applicant has been denied a license or has had a license suspended or revoked by any city, county, city and county or any other state cannabis licensing authority;
- (B) The applicant was notified that they were conducting Commercial Cannabis Activity in non-compliance with this chapter 11 or other city ordinances, codes or requirements in which they failed to discontinued operating in a timely manner;
- (C) Evidence that the applicant was in non-compliance of properly paying federal, state or local taxes and/or fees when notified by the appropriate agencies;
- (D) The applicant was conducting Commercial Cannabis Activity in the city in violation of local and state law;

SEC. 11-459. EXPIRATION OF COMMERCIAL CANNABIS BUSINESS PERMITS.

Each Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued pursuant to this article shall expire 12 months after the date of its issuance. Commercial Cannabis Business Permits may be renewed as provided in section 11-461.

SEC. 11-460. REVOCATION OF PERMITS.

Commercial Cannabis Business Permits may be revoked for any violation of any law and/or any rule, regulation and/or standard adopted pursuant to any policy, procedure or regulation in this article.

SEC. 11-461. RENEWAL APPLICATIONS.

- (A) An application for renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit shall be filed at least 60 calendar days prior to the expiration date of the current permit.
- (B) The renewal application shall contain all the information required for new applications.

(C) The applicant shall pay a fee in an amount to be set by the city council to cover the costs of processing the renewal permit application, together with any costs incurred by the city to administer the program created under this article.

(D) An application for renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit may be rejected if any of the following exists:

(1) The application is filed less than 60 days before its expiration.

(2) The Commercial Cannabis Business permit is suspended or revoked at the time of the application.

(3) The Commercial Cannabis Business has not been in regular and continuous operation in the four months prior to the renewal application.

(4) The Commercial Cannabis Business has failed to conform to the requirements of this article, or of any regulations adopted pursuant to this article.

(5) The permittee fails or is unable to renew its State of California license.

(6) If the city or state has determined, based on substantial evidence, that the permittee or applicant is in violation of the requirements of this article, of the city ordinance, or of the state rules and regulations, and the city or state has determined that the violation is grounds for termination or revocation of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit.

(E) The city manager or his/her designee(s) is authorized to make all decisions concerning the issuance of a renewal permit. In making the decision, the city manager or his or her designee(s) is authorized to impose additional conditions to a renewal permit if it is determined to be necessary to ensure compliance with state or local laws and regulations or to preserve the public health, safety or welfare. Appeals from the decision of the city manager or his or her designee(s) shall be handled pursuant to Sections 11-464 to 11-465.

(F) If a renewal application is rejected, a person may file a new application pursuant to this article no sooner than one year from the date of the rejection.

SEC. 11-462. EFFECT OF STATE LICENSE SUSPENSION, REVOCATION, OR TERMINATION.

Suspension of a license issued by the state, or by any of its departments or divisions, shall immediately suspend the ability of a Commercial Cannabis Business to operate within the city, until the state, or its respective department or division, reinstates or reissues the state license. Should the state, or any of its departments or divisions, revoke or terminate the license of a Commercial Cannabis Business, such revocation or termination shall also revoke or terminate the ability of a Commercial Cannabis Business to operate within the city.

SEC. 11-463. APPEALS.

Unless specifically provided elsewhere to the contrary, whenever an appeal is specifically provided for in this article, the appeal shall be conducted as prescribed in this article.

SEC. 11-464. WRITTEN REQUEST FOR APPEAL.

(A) Within ten calendar days after the date of a decision of the city manager or his or her designee(s) to revoke, or suspend, or to add conditions to a permit, an aggrieved party may appeal such action by filing a written appeal with the city clerk setting forth the reasons why the

decision was not proper.

(B) Within ten calendar days after the date of a decision of the Planning Commission pursuant to this article, an aggrieved party may appeal such action by filing a written appeal with the city clerk setting forth the reasons why the decision was not proper.

(C) At the time of filing, the appellant shall pay the designated appeal fee in an amount, established by resolution of the city council.

SEC. 11-465. APPEAL HEARING.

(A) Upon receipt of the written appeal pursuant to Section 11-464, the city clerk shall set the matter for a hearing before the city council. The city council shall hear the matter de novo and shall conduct the hearing pursuant to the procedures set forth by the city.

(B) The appeal shall be held within a reasonable time after the filing the appeal, but in no event later than 90 days from the date of such filing. The city shall notify the appellant of the time and location at least ten days prior to the date of the hearing.

(C) At the hearing, the appellant may present any information they deem relevant to the decision appealed. The formal rules of evidence and procedure applicable in a court of law shall not apply to the hearing. The decision of the city council shall be final.

SEC. 11-466. APPEAL FROM DECISION OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

(A) Within ten calendar days after the date of a decision of the community developer director pursuant to this article, an aggrieved party may appeal such action by filing a written appeal with the city clerk setting forth the reasons why the decision was not proper. At the time of filing, the appellant shall pay the designated appeal fee, established by resolution of the city council.

(B) Upon receipt of the written appeal pursuant to subsection (A), the city clerk shall set the matter for a hearing before the Planning Commission. The Planning Commission shall hear the matter de novo and shall conduct the hearing pursuant to the procedures set forth by the city. The appeal shall be held within a reasonable time after the filing the appeal, but in no event later than 90 days from the date of such filing. The city shall notify the appellant of the time and location at least ten days prior to the date of the hearing.

(C) At the hearing, the appellant may present any information they deem relevant to the decision appealed. The formal rules of evidence and procedure applicable in a court of law shall not apply to the hearing. The decision of the Planning Commission shall be final.

SEC. 11-467. CHANGE IN LOCATION; UPDATED REGISTRATION FORM.

Any time the location of the Commercial Cannabis Business or retailer specified in the regulatory permit is proposed to be changed, the applicant shall be required to first secure a new Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, and discretionary land use permit for the new location before moving to that location, with such approvals subject to terminating the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit at the existing location so there is no net increase in the number of Cannabis Business Permits issued within the City. The process and the fees shall be the same as for a new facility and in accordance with the regulations specified in this article. No proposed change in location shall be considered until such time as the original location has first been

opened for business for a minimum of one (1) year consistent with the requirement of the city's regulations.

SEC. 11-468. TRANSFER OF CANNABIS BUSINESS PERMIT.

(A) The holder of a Cannabis Business Permit shall not transfer ownership or control of the permit to another Person unless and until the transferee obtains an amendment to the permit from the city manager or his or her designee stating that the transferee is now the permittee. Such an amendment may be obtained only if the transferee files an application with the city manager or his or her designee in accordance with all provisions of this article (as though the transferee were applying for an original Cannabis Business Permit) accompanied by a transfer fee in an amount set by resolution of the city council (or if not set, shall be the same amount as the application fee), and the city manager or his or her designee determines, after hearing, in accordance with this section that the transferee passed the background check required for permittees and meets all other requirements of this article. The decision of the city manager is final.

(B) Commercial Cannabis Business Permits issued through the grant of a transfer by the city manager or his or her designee shall be valid for a period of one year beginning on the day the city manager or his or her designee approves the transfer of the permit. Before the transferee's permit expires, the transferee shall apply for a renewal permit in the manner required by this article.

(C) Changes in ownership of a permittee business structure or a substantial change in the ownership of a permittee business entity (i.e., changes that result in a cumulative change of more than 51% of the original ownership) must be approved by the city manager or his or her designee through the transfer process contained in subsection (A). Failure to comply with this provision is grounds for permit revocation.

(D) (1) A permittee may change the form of business entity without applying to the city manager or his or her designee for a transfer of permit, provided that either:

(a) The membership of the new business entity is substantially similar to original permit holder business entity (at least 51% of the membership is identical), or

(b) If the original permittee is an unincorporated association, mutual or public benefit corporation, agricultural or consumer cooperative corporation and subsequently transitions to or forms a new business entity as allowed under the MAUCRSA provided that the Board of Directors (or in the case of an unincorporated association, the individual(s) listed on the City permit application) of the original permittee entity are the same as the new business entity.

(2) Although a transfer is not required in these two circumstances, the permit holder is required to notify the city manager in writing of the change within ten days of the change. Failure to comply with this provision is grounds for permit revocation.

(E) No Commercial Cannabis Business Permit may be transferred when the city manager or his or her designee has notified the permittee that the permit has been or may be suspended or revoked.

(F) Any attempt to transfer a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit either directly or indirectly in violation of this section is hereby declared void, and such a purported transfer shall be deemed a ground for revocation of the permit.

(G) Notwithstanding any language in this section to the contrary, no transfer of a local equity ownership interest in a business that obtained its Commercial Cannabis Business Permit as a Local Equity Applicant shall be allowed if such proposed transfer would reduce the local equity

interest in the Commercial Cannabis Business to a level below that required for a Local Equity Applicant.

SEC. 11-469. CITY BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE.

Prior to commencing operations, a Commercial Cannabis Business shall obtain a City of Oxnard business tax certificate, pursuant to Article I.

SEC. 11-470. BUILDING PERMITS AND INSPECTION.

Prior to commencing operations, a Commercial Cannabis Business shall be subject to a mandatory building inspection and must obtain all required permits and approvals which would otherwise be required for any business of the same size and intensity operating in that zone. This includes but is not limited to obtaining any required building permit(s), the fire department approvals, health department approvals and other zoning and discretionary land use permit(s) and approvals.

SEC. 11-471. CERTIFICATION FROM THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR.

Prior to submittal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit application, a certification from the community development director or his or her designee(s) certifying that the business is located on a site that meets all of the requirements of chapter 16 and this article shall be obtained. A fee shall be established by city council resolution for submittal and processing of this certification.

SEC. 11-472. RIGHT TO OCCUPY AND TO USE PROPERTY.

(A) As a condition precedent to the city's issuance of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit pursuant to this article, any person intending to open and to operate a Commercial Cannabis Business shall provide sufficient evidence of the legal right to occupy and to use the proposed location. In the event the proposed location will be leased from the property owner, the applicant shall be required to provide a signed and notarized statement from the owner of the property acknowledging that the property owner has read this article and consents to the operation of the Commercial Cannabis Business on the owner's property.

(B) The lease, sublease or other agreement to occupy the property must be at fair market value and not have any terms or conditions for the permittee to pay the property owner, commercial broker, or any third party a percentage of gross receipts, royalties, equity, or other unreasonable compensation as determined by the city. In addition, all leases, subleases, or other agreements must be based on a monthly rate.

SEC. 11-473. LOCATION AND DESIGN OF CANNABIS BUSINESSES.

Specific types of Commercial Cannabis Businesses are subject to the following zoning and locational requirements:

(A) All Cannabis manufacturing, testing, and distribution businesses have been conceptually identified on land use maps, with actual siting subject to land use siting criteria and buffer requirements stipulated in this article. Manufacturing, testing, and distribution facilities are conceptually permitted on property zoned limited manufacturing (ML), light manufacturing (M1), heavy industrial (M2), and business and research park (BRP), as well as auto sales and service, business park, and commercial manufacturing zones within the Rose Santa Clara Corridor Specific Plan. Manufacturing, testing, and/or distribution facilities may also be located in the following specific plan areas subject to relevant specific plan requirements: Northeast Community Specific Plan, Sakioka Farms, Camino Real Business Park, McInnes Ranch Business Park Specific Plan, and Northfield Seagate Business Park Specific Plan.

(B) All Cannabis retail dispensary businesses have been conceptually identified on land use maps, with actual siting subject to land use siting criteria and buffer requirements as stipulated in this subsection (B). Retailers are conceptually permitted in property zoned neighborhood shopping center (C-1), neighborhood shopping center planned development (C-1-PD), general commercial (C-2), general commercial planned development (C-2-PD), Coastal Neighborhood Commercial (CNC), and commercial planned development (CPD), business park, retail commercial, and commercial manufacturing zones within the Rose Santa Clara Corridor Specific Plan. Retail dispensaries may also be located in the following specific plan areas subject to relevant specific plan requirements: RiverPark - commercial office, commercial convention, and commercial regional; Sakioka Farms; and Camino Real Business Park.

(C) Compliance with any specific plan requirements.

(D) The property on which any Commercial Cannabis Business is located must also meet all of the following distance requirements:

(1) It shall be no closer than 600 feet of any of the following:

(a) Any school providing instruction in kindergarten or any grades 1 through 12, whether public, private, or charter, including pre-school, transitional kindergarten, and K-12.

(b) A commercial daycare center licensed by the city or county that is in existence at the time the license is issued, unless the State licensing authority or the city specifies a different radius.

(c) A youth center that is in existence at the time the license is issued, unless the State licensing authority or the city specifies a different radius.

(2) The distance specified in this subsection shall be the horizontal distance measured in a straight line from the property line of the identified use to the closest property line of the lot on which the cannabis use is located without regard to intervening structures.

(E) Each proposed Commercial Cannabis Business use shall:

(1) Conform with the city's general plan, any applicable specific plans, master plans, and design requirements.

(2) Comply with all applicable zoning, and specific plan requirements, and related development standards.

(3) Be constructed in a manner that minimizes odors to surrounding uses, and promotes quality design and construction, and consistency with the surrounding properties.

(4) Be adequate in size and shape to accommodate the yards, walls, fences, parking and loading facilities, landscaping and all items required for the development.

(5) Be served by highways adequate in width and improved as necessary to carry the kind and quantity of traffic such use will generate.

(6) Be provided with adequate electricity, sewerage, disposal, water, fire protection

(sprinkler and alarm; retrofit when determined necessary by the fire marshal) and storm drainage facilities for the intended purpose.

SEC. 11-474. LIMITATIONS ON CITY'S LIABILITY.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the city shall not assume any liability whatsoever with respect to having issued a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit pursuant to this article or otherwise approving the operation of any Commercial Cannabis Business. As a condition to the approval of any Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, the applicant shall be required to meet all of the following conditions before they can receive the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit:

(A) They must execute an agreement, in a form approved by the city attorney, agreeing to indemnify, defend (at applicant's sole cost and expense), and hold the city and its officers, officials, employees, representatives, and agents harmless, from any and all claims, losses, damages, injuries, liabilities or losses which arise out of, or which are in any way related to the city's issuance of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, the city's decision to approve the operation of the Commercial Cannabis Business or activity, the process used by the city in making its decision, or the alleged violation of any federal, state or local laws by the Commercial Cannabis Business or any of its officers, employees or agents.

(B) Maintain insurance at coverage limits, and with conditions thereon determined necessary and appropriate from time to time by the city manager.

(C) Reimburse the city for all costs and expenses, including but not limited to legal fees and costs and court costs, which the city may be required to pay as a result of any legal challenge related to the city's approval of the applicant's Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, or related to the city's approval of a Commercial Cannabis Activity. The city may, at its sole discretion, participate at its own expense in the defense of any such action, but such participation shall not relieve any of the obligations imposed hereunder.

SEC. 11-475. [RESERVED]

SEC. 11-476. RECORDS AND RECORDKEEPING.

(A) Each owner and operator of a Commercial Cannabis Business shall maintain accurate books and records in an electronic format, detailing all of the revenues and expenses of the business, and all of its assets and liabilities. On no less than an annual basis (at or before the time of the renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued pursuant to this article), or at any time upon reasonable request of the city, each Commercial Cannabis Business shall file a sworn statement detailing the number of sales by the Commercial Cannabis Business during the previous 12-month period (or shorter period based upon the timing of the request), provided on a per-month basis. The statement shall also include gross sales for each month, and all applicable taxes paid or due to be paid. On an annual basis, each owner and operator shall submit to the city a financial audit of the business's operations conducted by an independent certified public accountant. Each permittee shall be subject to a regulatory compliance review and financial audit as determined by the city manager or his or her designee(s).

(B) Each owner and operator of a Commercial Cannabis Business shall maintain a current register of the names and the contact information (including the name, address, and telephone

number) of anyone owning or holding an interest in the Commercial Cannabis Business, and separately of all the officers, managers, employees, agents and volunteers currently employed or otherwise engaged by the Commercial Cannabis Business. The register required by this paragraph shall be provided to the city manager or his or her designee(s) upon a reasonable request.

(C) All Commercial Cannabis Businesses shall maintain an inventory control and reporting system that accurately documents the present location, amounts, and descriptions of all cannabis and cannabis products for all stages of the growing and production or manufacturing, laboratory testing and distribution processes until purchase as set forth MAUCRSA.

(D) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall allow the city to have access to the businesses books, records, accounts, together with any other data or documents relevant to its permitted commercial cannabis activities, for the purpose of conducting an audit or examination. Books, records, accounts, and any and all relevant data or documents will be produced no later than 24 hours after receipt of the city's request, unless otherwise stipulated by the city. The city may require the materials to be submitted in an electronic format that is compatible with the city's software and hardware.

SEC. 11-477. OPERATIONAL STANDARDS.

(A) A permitted Commercial Cannabis Business shall implement sufficient security measures to deter and prevent the unauthorized entrance into areas containing cannabis or cannabis products, and to deter and prevent the theft of cannabis or cannabis products at the Commercial Cannabis Business Except as may otherwise be determined by the city manager or his or her designee(s), these security measures shall include, but shall not be limited to, all of the following and are considered in addition to the best practices identified in the guidelines for issuance of a Cannabis Business Permit and/or conditions imposed as part of the discretionary land use permit approval:

- (1) Alarm system (perimeter, fire, and panic buttons).
- (2) Remote monitoring of alarm systems by licensed security professionals and first responders (Knox box, etc.).
- (3) Perimeter lighting systems (including motion sensors) for after-hours security.
- (4) Perimeter security and lighting as approved by the police chief, community development department or his or her designee.
- (5) Preventing individuals from remaining on the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business if they are not engaging in an activity directly related to the permitted operations of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
- (6) Establishing limited access areas accessible only to authorized Commercial Cannabis Business personnel.
- (7) Plan for cash handling as relevant to manufacturing, testing, and distribution operations.
- (8) Except for live growing plants which are being cultivated at a cultivation facility, all Cannabis and Cannabis Products shall be stored in a secured and locked vault or vault equivalent. All safes and vaults shall be compliant with Underwriter Laboratories burglary-resistant and fire-resistant standards. All cannabis and cannabis products, including live plants that are being cultivated, shall be kept in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, and loss.
- (9) Installing 24-hour security surveillance cameras of at least HD-quality to monitor all entrances and exits to and from the premises, all interior spaces within the Commercial Cannabis

Business which are open and accessible to the public, all interior spaces where cannabis, cash or currency, is being stored for any period of time on a regular basis and all interior spaces where diversion of cannabis could reasonably occur. All cameras shall record in color. All exterior cameras shall be in weatherproof enclosures, shall be located so as to minimize the possibility of vandalism, and shall have the capability to automatically switch to black and white in low light conditions. The Commercial Cannabis Business shall be responsible for ensuring that the security surveillance camera's footage is remotely accessible by the city manager or his or her designee(s), and that it is compatible with the city's software and hardware. In addition, remote and real-time, live access to the video footage from the cameras shall be provided to the city manager or his or her designee(s). Video recordings shall be maintained for a minimum of 90 days and shall be made available to the city manager or his or her designee(s) upon request. Video shall be of sufficient quality for effective prosecution of any crime found to have occurred on the site of the Commercial Cannabis Business, and shall be capable of enlargement via projection or other means. Internet protocol address information shall be provided to the Oxnard police department by the Commercial Cannabis Business, to facilitate remote monitoring of security cameras by the department or its designee.

(10) Sensors shall be installed to detect entry and exit from all secure areas, and shall be monitored in real time by a security company licensed by the State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.

(11) Panic buttons shall be installed in all Commercial Cannabis Businesses with direct notification to Oxnard police department dispatch, and shall be configured to immediately alert dispatch for the Oxnard police department.

(12) Having a professionally installed, maintained, and monitored real-time alarm system by a security company licensed by the State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.

(13) Any bars installed on the windows or the doors of the Commercial Cannabis Business shall be installed only on the interior of the building.

(14) Security personnel shall monitor premises in accordance with a security plan as authorized by the city manager or his or her designee(s), and must have a verified response security patrol when closed. Security personnel must be licensed by the State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services personnel and shall be subject to the prior review and approval of the city manager or his or her designee(s), with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld. Firearms may be carried by security personnel while they are on duty if authorized by the police chief.

(15) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have the capability to remain secure during a power outage and shall ensure that all access doors are not solely controlled by an electronic access panel to ensure that locks are not released during a power outage.

(16) Entrance areas are to be locked at all times and under the control of a designated responsible party that is either: (a) an employee of the Commercial Cannabis Business; or (b) a licensed security professional.

(17) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have an accounting software system in place to provide point of sale data as well as audit trails or both product and cash, where applicable.

(18) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall demonstrate to the police chief, city manager or their designees compliance with the state's track and trace system for Cannabis and Cannabis Products, as soon as it is operational.

(19) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have state of the art network security protocols in place to protect computer information and all digital data.

(20) Exterior vegetation shall be planted, altered and maintained in a fashion that precludes its use as a hiding place for persons on the premises.

(B) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall identify a designated security representative/liaison to the city, who shall be reasonably available to meet with the city manager or his or her designee(s) regarding any security related measures or and operational issues. The designated security representative/liaison shall, on behalf of the Commercial Cannabis Business, annually maintain a copy of the current security plan on the premises of the business, to present to the city manager or his or her designee upon request that meets the following requirements:

(1) Confirms that a designated manager will be on duty during business hours and will be responsible for monitoring the behavior of employees.

(2) Identifies all managers of the Commercial Cannabis Business and their contact phone numbers.

(3) Confirms that first aid supplies and operational fire extinguishers are located in the service areas and the manager's office.

(4) Confirms that burglar, fire, and panic alarms are operational and monitored by a licensed security company 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and provides contact information for each licensed security company.

(5) Identify a sufficient number of licensed, interior and exterior security personnel who will monitor individuals inside and outside the Commercial Cannabis Business, the parking lot, and any adjacent property under the business's control.

(6) Confirm that the licensed security personnel shall regularly monitor the parking lot and any adjacent property to ensure that these area are: (a) free of individuals loitering or causing a disturbance; (b) are cleared of employees and their vehicles one-half hour after closing.

(C) As part of the application and permitting process, each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have a storage and transportation plan, which describes in detail the procedures for safely and securely storing and transporting all cannabis, cannabis products, and any currency.

(D) The Commercial Cannabis Business shall cooperate with the city whenever the city manager or his or her designee(s) makes a request, without prior notice, to inspect or audit the effectiveness of any security plan or of any other requirement of this article. Prevention fire inspectors shall be allowed access to audit buildings for fire life safety concerns on a yearly basis or as determined necessary per the fire marshal.

(E) A Commercial Cannabis Business shall notify the city manager or his or her designee(s) within 24 hours after discovering any of the following:

(1) Significant discrepancies identified during inventory. The level of significance shall be determined by the regulations promulgated by the city manager or his or her designee(s).

(2) Diversion, theft, loss, or any criminal activity involving the Commercial Cannabis Business or any agent or employee of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(3) The loss or unauthorized alteration of records related to Cannabis, customers or employees or agents of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(4) Any other breach of security.

(F) Compliance with the foregoing requirements shall be verified by the city manager or his or her designee prior to commencing business operations. The city manager or his or her designee may supplement these security requirements once operations begin, subject to review by the city manager if requested by the business owner.

SEC. 11-478. RESTRICTION ON ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO SALES.

(A) No person shall cause or permit the sale, dispensing, or consumption of alcoholic beverages on or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(B) No person shall cause or permit the sale of tobacco products on or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

SEC. 11-479. FEES AND CHARGES.

(A) No person may commence or continue any Commercial Cannabis Activity in the city without timely paying in full all fees and charges required for the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Activity. Fees and charges associated with the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Activity shall be established by resolution of the city council which may be amended from time to time.

(B) All Commercial Cannabis Businesses authorized to operate under this article shall pay all sales, use, business and other applicable taxes, and all license, registration, and other fees required under federal, state and local law. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall cooperate with the city with respect to any reasonable request to audit the Commercial Cannabis Business's books and records for the purpose of verifying compliance with this section, including but not limited to a verification of the amount of taxes required to be paid during any period.

(C) Prior to operating in the city and as a condition of issuance of a regulatory permit, the operator of each cannabis facility shall enter into an operational agreement with the city setting forth the terms and conditions under which the cannabis facility will operate that are in addition to the requirements of this article, including, but not limited to, public outreach and education, community service, payment of fees and other charges as mutually agreed, and such other terms and conditions that will protect and promote the public health, safety and welfare.

SEC. 11-480. MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING REQUIREMENTS.

(A) Commercial Cannabis Businesses may operate only during the hours specified in the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued by the city and/or as determined within the discretionary land use permit.

(B) Restriction on consumption - Cannabis shall not be consumed by any employee on the premises of any Commercial Cannabis Business.

(C) No Cannabis or Cannabis Products or graphics depicting Cannabis or Cannabis Products shall be visible from the exterior of any property issued a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit, or on any of the vehicles owned or used as part of the Commercial Cannabis Business. No outdoor storage of Cannabis or Cannabis Products is permitted at any time.

(D) Reporting and tracking of product and of gross sales - Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have in place a point-of-sale or management inventory tracking system to track and report on all aspects of the Commercial Cannabis Business including, but not limited to, such matters as Cannabis tracking, inventory data, gross sales (by weight and by sale) and other information which may be deemed necessary by the city. The Commercial Cannabis Business shall ensure that such information is compatible with the city's record-keeping systems. In addition, the system must have the capability to produce historical transactional data for review.

Furthermore, any system selected must be approved and authorized by the city manager or his or her designee(s) prior to being used by the permittee.

(E) All Cannabis and Cannabis Products sold, distributed or manufactured shall be cultivated, manufactured, and transported by licensed facilities that maintain operations in full conformance with the state and local regulations.

(F) Emergency contact and emergency response plan - Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall provide the city manager or his or her designee(s) with the name, telephone number (both landline and mobile, if available) of an on-site employee or owner to whom emergency notice can be provided at any hour of the day. Each Commercial Cannabis Business must have a fire evacuation plans, and plan to address robberies and other emergencies. Said plan shall be reviewed and approved by the fire and police chiefs or designee.

(G) Signage and notices -

(1) In addition to the requirements otherwise set forth in this section, business identification signage for a Commercial Cannabis Business shall conform to the requirements of the city regulations, including, but not limited to, seeking the issuance of a city sign permit.

(2) No signs placed on the premises of a Commercial Cannabis Business shall obstruct any entrance or exit to the building or any window.

(3) Each entrance to a Commercial Cannabis Business shall be visibly posted with a clear and legible notice indicating that smoking, ingesting, or otherwise consuming cannabis on the premises or in the areas adjacent to the Commercial Cannabis Business is prohibited.

(4) Business identification signage shall be limited to that needed for identification only and shall not contain any logos or information that identifies, advertises, or lists the services or the products offered. No Commercial Cannabis Business shall advertise by having a person holding a sign and advertising the business to passersby, whether such person is on the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business or elsewhere including, but not limited to, the public right-of-way.

(5) Signage shall not be directly illuminated, internally or externally. No banners, flags, billboards or other prohibited signs may be used at any time.

(H) Minors -

(1) Persons under the age of 21 years shall not be allowed on the premises of a Commercial Cannabis Business and shall not be allowed to serve as a driver for a mobile delivery service. It shall be unlawful and a violation of this article for any person to employ any person at a Commercial Cannabis Business who is not at least 21 years of age.

(2) The entrance to the Commercial Cannabis Business shall be clearly and legibly posted with a notice that no person under the age of 21 years of age is permitted to enter upon the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(I) Odor control - Odor control devices and techniques shall be incorporated in all Commercial Cannabis Businesses to ensure that odors from Cannabis are not detectable off-site. Commercial Cannabis Businesses shall provide a sufficient odor absorbing ventilation and exhaust system so that odor generated inside the Commercial Cannabis Business that is distinctive to its operation is not detected outside of the facility, anywhere on adjacent property or public rights-of-way, on or about the exterior or interior common area walkways, hallways, breezeways, foyers, lobby areas, or any other areas available for use by common tenants or the visiting public, or within any other unit located inside the same building as the Commercial Cannabis Business. As such, Commercial Cannabis Businesses must install and maintain the following equipment, or any other equipment which the community development director or his

or her designee(s) determine is a more effective method or technology:

(1) An exhaust air filtration system with odor control that prevents internal odors from being emitted externally;

(2) An air system that creates negative air pressure between the Commercial Cannabis Businesses interior and exterior, so that the odors generated inside the Commercial Cannabis Business are not detectable on the outside of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(J) Display of permit and city business tax certificate - The original copy of the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued by the city pursuant to this article and the city issued business license shall be posted inside the Commercial Cannabis Business in a location readily-visible to the public.

(K) Background check - Pursuant to Cal. Penal Code Sections 11105(b)(11) and 13300(b)(11), which authorizes city authorities to access state and local summary criminal history information for employment, licensing, or certification purposes; and authorizes access to federal level criminal history information by transmitting fingerprint images and related information to the Department of Justice to be transmitted to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, every person listed as an owner, manager, supervisor, employee, contract employee or who otherwise works in a Commercial Cannabis Business must submit fingerprints and other information deemed necessary by the police chief or his or her designee(s) for a background check by the City of Oxnard police department. Pursuant to Cal. Penal Code Sections 11105(b)(11) and 13300(b)(11), which requires that there be a requirement or exclusion from employment, licensing or certification based on specific criminal conduct on the part of the subject of the record, no person shall be issued a permit to operate a Commercial Cannabis Business or a related work permit unless they have first cleared the background check, as determined by the police chief or his or her designee(s), as required by this section. A fee for the cost of the background investigation, which shall be the actual cost to the city to conduct the background investigation as it deems necessary and appropriate, shall be paid at the time the application for a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit is submitted.

(L) Loitering - The Owner and/or operator of a Commercial Cannabis Business shall prohibit loitering by persons outside the facility both on the premises and within 50 feet of the premises.

SEC. 11-481. OTHER OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

The city manager or his or her designee may develop other Commercial Cannabis Business operational requirements or regulations as are determined to be necessary to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

SEC. 11-482. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING LABS.

(A) Testing Laboratories shall be required to conduct all testing in a manner pursuant to Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Section 26100 and shall be subject to state and local law. Each Testing Laboratory shall be subject to additional regulations as determined from time to time as more regulations are developed under this article and any subsequent state legislation regarding the same.

(B) Testing Laboratories shall conduct all testing in a manner consistent with general requirements for the competence of testing and calibrations activities, including sampling using

verified methods.

(C) All Cannabis Testing Laboratories performing testing shall obtain and maintain ISO/IEC 17025 accreditation as required by the Bureau of Cannabis Control.

(D) Testing Laboratories shall destroy any harvest batch whose testing sample indicates noncompliance with health and safety standards required by the Bureau of Cannabis Control unless remedial measures can bring the cannabis or cannabis products into compliance with quality standards as specified by law and implemented by the Bureau of Cannabis Control.

(E) Each operator shall ensure that a Testing Laboratory employee takes the sample of Cannabis or Cannabis Products from the distributor's premises for testing required by state law and that the Testing Laboratory employee transports the sample to the Testing Laboratory.

(F) Except as provided by state law, a Testing Laboratory shall not acquire or receive Cannabis or Cannabis Products except from a licensee in accordance with state law, and shall not distribute, sell, or dispense Cannabis, or Cannabis Products, from the licensed premises from which the Cannabis or Cannabis Products were acquired or received. All transfer or transportation shall be performed pursuant to a specified chain of custody protocol.

(G) A Testing Laboratory may receive and test samples of Cannabis or Cannabis Products from a qualified patient or primary caregiver only if the qualified patient or primary caregiver presents the qualified patient's valid physician's recommendation for Cannabis for medicinal purpose. A Testing Laboratory shall not certify samples from a qualified patient or primary caregiver for resale or transfer to another party or licensee. All tests performed by a testing laboratory for a qualified patient or primary caregiver shall be recorded with the name of the qualified patient or primary caregiver and the amount of the Cannabis or Cannabis Products received.

(H) Approval of Testing Laboratories shall be through approval of a development design review (DDR) permit to be issued by the community development director of the city. The appeal of the approval or denial of such permit shall be to the Planning Commission pursuant to Section 11-466.

SEC. 11-483. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR DISTRIBUTORS.

(A) A Distributor shall not store non-cannabis goods or non-cannabis accessories that are to be sold to another party on any licensed premises. Additionally, a Distributor shall not distribute non-cannabis goods or non-cannabis accessories at a licensed premises. For the purposes of this section, non-cannabis goods are any goods that do not meet the definition of cannabis goods as defined in Title 16, Cal. Code of Regulations, Section 5000.

(B) After taking physical possession of a Cannabis goods batch, the Distributor shall contact a Testing Laboratory and arrange for a laboratory employee to come to the Distributor's licensed premises to select a representative sample for laboratory testing.

(C) A Distributor shall ensure that all Cannabis goods batches are stored separately and distinctly from other Cannabis goods batches on the Distributor's premises.

(D) The Distributor shall ensure that the batch size from which the sample is taken meets the requirements of state law, specifically the testing provisions within the California Code of Regulations.

(E) A Distributor or an employee of the Distributor shall be physically present to observe the laboratory employee obtain the sample of Cannabis goods for testing and shall ensure that the increments are taken from throughout the batch. The sampling shall be video-recorded and the

recording kept available to state and local authorities for a minimum of 180 days, pursuant to Title 16, Cal. Code of Regulations, Section 5305.

(F) A Distributor shall not transport Cannabis or Cannabis Products to a licensed retail facility until and unless it has verified that the Cannabis or Cannabis Products have been tested and certified by a Testing Laboratory as being in compliance with state health and safety requirements pursuant to Title 16, Cal. Code of Regulations, Sections 5705, 5710 and 5714.

(G) Approving of Distributor shall be through the approval of a development design review (DDR) permit to be issued by the community development director of the City of Oxnard. The appeal of the approval or denial of such permit shall be to the Planning Commission pursuant to Section 11-466.

SEC. 11-484. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR CANNABIS MANUFACTURING: EDIBLES AND OTHER CANNABIS PRODUCTS; SALE OR DISTRIBUTION OF EDIBLE AND OTHER CANNABIS PRODUCTS.

(A) Cannabis manufacturing facilities requiring a type-6, type-7, type S, or any subsequent created Manufacturing state license (using non-volatile and volatile solvents) as defined in MAUCRSA, may be permitted to operate within those zone districts as defined in the city code.

(B) Any compressed gases used in the manufacturing process shall not be stored on any property within the city in containers that exceeds the amount which is approved by the Oxnard fire department and authorized by the regulatory permit. Each site or parcel subject to a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit shall be limited to a total number of compressed gas tanks allowed on the property at any one time, as determined by the Oxnard fire department.

(C) Cannabis Manufacturing facilities may use the hydrocarbons N-butane, isobutane, ethanol, propane, or heptane or other solvents or gases exhibiting low to minimal potential human-related toxicity approved by the community development department. These solvents must be of at least 99% purity and any extraction process must use them in a professional grade closed loop extraction system designed to recover the solvents and work in an environment with proper ventilation, controlling all sources of ignition where a flammable atmosphere is or may be present.

(D) If an extraction process uses a professional grade closed loop CO₂ gas extraction system every vessel must be certified by the manufacturer for its safe use. The CO₂ must be of at least 99% purity.

(E) Closed loop systems for compressed gas extraction systems must be used and must be commercially manufactured and bear a permanently affixed and visible serial number.

(F) Certification from an engineer licensed by the state, or from a state certified professional engineer or state certified industrial hygienist from another state, must be provided to the community development department for a professional grade closed loop system used by any commercial cannabis manufacturing manufacturer to certify that the system was commercially manufactured, is safe for its intended use, and was built to codes of recognized and generally accepted good engineering practices, including but not limited to:

- (1) The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME);
- (2) American National Standards Institute (ANSI);
- (3) Underwriters Laboratories (UL); or
- (4) The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

(G) The certification document must contain the signature and stamp of the professional

engineer and serial number of the extraction unit being certified.

(H) Professional closed loop systems, other equipment used, the extraction operation, and facilities must be approved for their use by the Oxnard fire department and meet any required fire, safety, and building code requirements specified in the California Building Reference Codes.

(I) Cannabis Manufacturing facilities may use heat, screens, presses, steam distillation, ice water, and other methods without employing solvents or gases to create keef, hashish, bubble hash, or infused dairy butter, or oils or fats derived from natural sources, and other extracts.

(J) Cannabis Manufacturing facilities may use food grade glycerin, ethanol, and propylene glycol solvents to create or refine extracts. Ethanol should be removed from the extract in a manner to recapture the solvent and ensure that it is not vented into the atmosphere.

(K) Cannabis Manufacturing facilities creating Cannabis extracts must develop standard operating procedures, good manufacturing practices, and a training plan prior to producing extracts for the marketplace.

(L) Any person using solvents or gases in a closed looped system to create cannabis extracts must be fully trained on how to use the system, have direct access to applicable material safety data sheets and handle and store the solvents and gases safely.

(M) Parts per million for one gram of finished extract cannot exceed state standards for any residual solvent or gas when quality assurance tested.

(N) Approval of manufacturing facilities shall be through approval of a development design review (DDR) permit to be issued by the community development director of the city. The appeal of the approval or denial of such permit shall be to the Planning Commission pursuant to Section 11-466.

SEC. 11-485. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR STORE FRONT/RETAIL FACILITIES.

(A) No more than the number of cannabis retailers authorized by section 11-456 shall operate within the city at any one time.

(B) Approval of retail dispensaries shall be through approval of a special use permit to be issued by the Planning Commission. The appeal of the approval or denial of such special use permit shall be to the City Council pursuant to Sections 14-464 and 11-465.

(C) Retailers shall verify the age and all necessary documentation of each individual to ensure the customer is not under the age of 18 years. If the potential customer is 18 to 20 years old, retailer shall confirm the customer's possession of a valid doctor's recommendation and state-issued medical marijuana card. Persons 18 to 20 years old who are unable to produce either form of medical documentation cannot purchase cannabis legally and are to be denied admittance to the retail facility. For adult-use purchases, retailers shall verify that all customers are 21 years of age or older for the purchase of Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(D) Entrances into the retailer shall be locked at all times with entry strictly controlled. A "buzz-in" electronic/mechanical entry system shall be utilized to limit access to and entry to the retail area to separate it from the reception/lobby area. Individuals must show their government-issued identification, and, in the case of medical cannabis facilities, their physician's recommendation, or a cannabis card issued pursuant to Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.71 in order to gain access into the retailer. The government-issued identification and, if applicable, doctor's recommendation or cannabis card must also be shown at the point of sale

station at the time of purchase. Doctor recommendations are not to be obtained or provided at the retail location.

(E) Uniformed licensed security personnel shall be employed to monitor site activity, control loitering and site access, and to serve as a visual deterrent to unlawful activities. Security personnel may be allowed to carry firearms if authorized by the police chief.

(F) Retailers may have only that quantity of Cannabis and Cannabis Products to meet the daily demand readily available for sale on-site in the retail sales area of the retailer. Additional product may be stored in a secured, locked area to which customers, vendors, and visitors shall not have access.

(G) All restroom facilities shall remain locked and under the control of management.

(H) Retailers authorized to conduct retail activities shall only serve customers who are within the licensed premises, or at a delivery address that meets the requirements of this subsection.

(1) The sale and delivery of Cannabis goods shall not occur through a pass-through window or a slide-out tray to the exterior of the premises.

(2) Retailers shall not operate as or with a drive-in or drive-through at which Cannabis goods are sold to persons within or about a motor vehicle.

(3) No Cannabis shall be sold and/or delivered by any means or method to any person within a motor vehicle.

(4) All Cannabis goods sold by a Retailer shall be contained in child-resistant packaging.

(5) Retailers shall record point-of-sale areas and areas where Cannabis goods are displayed for sale on the video surveillance system. At each point-of-sale location, camera placement must allow for the recording of the facial features of any person purchasing or selling Cannabis goods, or any person in the retail area, with sufficient clarity to determine identity.

(6) A retail licensee who is engaged in retail sale shall hire or contract for security personnel who are at least 21 years of age to provide security services for the licensed retail premises. All security personnel hired or contracted for by the licensee shall be licensed by the Bureau of Security and Investigative Services and shall comply with Cal. Bus. and Prof. Code Chapters 11.4 and 11.5 of Division 3.

(I) Access to retailer premises -

(1) Access to the premises of a retail licensee/permittee shall be limited to individuals who are at least 21 years of age.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (I)(1) above, individuals who are at least 18 years of age and in possession of a valid physician's recommendation or state-issued medical marijuana card shall be granted access to the premises of a retail licensee/permittee for the sole purpose of purchasing medicinal cannabis consistent with the physician's recommendation.

(J) Authorized sales - A retailer shall only sell adult-use Cannabis and adult-use Cannabis Products to individuals who are at least 21 years of age. A retailer shall only sell medicinal Cannabis or medicinal Cannabis Products to individuals who are at least 18 years of age, but not yet 21, if those individuals are in possession of a valid physician's recommendation. Medicinal cannabis sales to individuals 21 years of age and older are unrestricted.

(K) Limited access areas - A retailer shall establish limited-access areas and permit only authorized individuals to enter the limited-access areas. Authorized individuals include individuals employed by the retailer as well as any outside vendors, contractors, or other individuals conducting business that requires access to the limited access area. All individuals granted access to the limited access area shall be at least 21 years of age, and if not employed by the retailer, shall be escorted at all times by an employee of the licensee/permittee. A retailer

shall maintain a log of all individuals who are not employees who are granted access to the limited access area. These logs shall be made available to the police chief or the development services director upon request.

(L) Operating hours of the store front retailer license shall be limited to the hours of 9:00 a.m. through 9:00 p.m., seven days a week or a reduced duration as stipulated through the discretionary land use permit.

(M) Parking requirements shall be in accordance with the Oxnard City Code - 1 parking space per 250 square feet or as stipulated in a city traffic engineer approved parking study.

(N) *Store front/retail security requirements.* All security measures required by section 11-477 (operational standards) are directly applicable to and binding on all Commercial Cannabis Businesses, including all Retailers.

SEC. 11-486. OPERATING REQUIREMENTS FOR RETAILERS (A) Retailers that provide delivery are required to verify the age and the necessary documentation of each medical customer to ensure the customer is not under the age of 18 years, and to verify that the potential customer has a valid doctor's recommendation. Doctor recommendations are not to be obtained or provided at the retail location. The age verification requirement applies to both the customer and any person accepting delivery on behalf of the customer. If the latter, the individual must be at least 21 years of age.

(B) Operating hours of the non-store front Retailer shall be limited to the hours of 9:00 a.m. through 9:00 p.m., seven days a week or a reduced duration as stipulated through the discretionary land use permit.

(C) The non-store front Retailer shall only sell cannabis or cannabis products to a natural person 21 years of age or older, or a natural person 18 years of age or older who possesses a physician's recommendation for cannabis medical use only, or a cannabis card issued pursuant to Cal. Health and Safety Code Section 11362.71.

(D) The non-store front Retailer may only have on-site that quantity of Cannabis and Cannabis Products reasonably anticipated to meet the weekly demand for which they may need to be readily available for sale.

SEC. 11-487. NON-STORE FRONT RETAILER VEHICLE REQUIREMENTS.

Prior to commencing operations, a non-store front Retailer shall provide the following information to the city.

(A) Proof of ownership of the vehicle or a valid lease for any and all vehicles that will be used to deliver Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(B) The year, make, model, color, license plate number, and vehicle identification number (VIN) for any and all vehicles that will be used to deliver Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(C) Proof of insurance as required in section 11-474(B) for any and all vehicles being used to deliver Cannabis or Cannabis Products.

(D) The licensee shall provide the city with the information required by this section in writing for any new vehicle that will be used to deliver Cannabis and/or Cannabis Products prior to using the vehicle to deliver Cannabis and/or Cannabis Products.

(E) The Commercial Cannabis Business shall provide the city with any changes to the information required by this section in writing within 30 calendar days.

SEC. 11-488. PROMULGATION OF REGULATIONS, STANDARDS AND OTHER LEGAL DUTIES.

(A) In addition to any regulations adopted by the city council, the city manager or his or her designee is authorized to establish any additional rules, regulations and standards governing the issuance, denial or renewal of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits, the ongoing operation of Commercial Cannabis Businesses and the city's oversight, or concerning any other subject determined to be necessary to carry out the purposes of this article.

(B) Regulations shall be published on the city's website.

(C) Regulations promulgated by the city manager shall become effective upon date of publication. Commercial Cannabis Businesses shall be required to comply with all state and local laws and regulations, including but not limited to any rules, regulations or standards adopted by the city manager or his or her designee.

(D) Testing Laboratories, distribution facilities and special events shall be subject to state law and shall be subject to additional regulations as determined from time to time as more regulations are developed pursuant to this section and any subsequent state legislation regarding the same.

SEC. 11-489. COMMUNITY RELATIONS.

(A) Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall provide the name, telephone number, and email address of a community relations contact to whom notice of problems associated with the Commercial Cannabis Business can be provided. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall also provide the above information to all businesses and residences located within 600 feet of the Commercial Cannabis Business.

(B) During the first year of operation pursuant to this article, the Owner, manager, and community relations representative from each Commercial Cannabis Business holding a permit issued pursuant to this article shall attend quarterly meetings with the city manager or his or her designee(s), and other interested parties as deemed appropriate by the city manager or his or her designee(s), to discuss costs, benefits, and other community issues arising as a result of implementation of this article. After the first year of operation, the Owner, manager, and community relations representative from each such Commercial Cannabis Business shall meet with the city manager or his or her designee(s) when and as requested by the city manager or his or her designee(s).

(C) Commercial Cannabis Businesses to which a permit is issued pursuant to this article shall describe benefits that the cannabis business would provide to the local community, such as community contributions, volunteer services and/or economic incentives.

SEC. 11-490. PERMIT HOLDER RESPONSIBLE FOR VIOLATIONS.

The person to whom a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit is issued pursuant to this article shall be responsible for all violations of the laws of the state or of the regulations and/or the ordinances of the city whether committed by the permittee or any employee or agent of the permittee, which violations occur in or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business whether or not said violations occur within the permit holder's presence.

SEC. 11-491. INSPECTION AND ENFORCEMENT.

(A) The city manager, or his or her designee(s) charged with enforcing the provisions of the city code, or any provision thereof, may enter the location of a Commercial Cannabis Business at any time, without notice, and inspect the location of any Commercial Cannabis Business as well as any recordings and records required to be maintained pursuant to this article or under applicable provisions of state law.

(B) It is unlawful for any person having responsibility over the operation of a Commercial Cannabis Business, to impede, obstruct, interfere with, or otherwise not to allow, the city to conduct an inspection, review or copy records, recordings or other documents required to be maintained by a Commercial Cannabis Business under this article or under state or local law. It is also unlawful for a person to conceal, destroy, deface, damage, or falsify any records, recordings or other documents required to be maintained by a Commercial Cannabis Business under this article or under state or local law.

(C) The city manager, or his or her designee(s) charged with enforcing the provisions of this article may enter the location of a Commercial Cannabis Business at any time during the hours of operation and without notice to obtain samples of the cannabis to test for public safety purposes. Any samples obtained by the City of Oxnard shall be logged, recorded, and maintained in accordance with established procedures by the City of Oxnard city manager or these regulations.

SEC. 11-492. COMPLIANCE WITH STATE REGULATIONS.

It is the stated intent of this article to regulate commercial cannabis activity in the city in compliance with all provisions MAUCRSA and any subsequent state legislation.

SEC. 11-493. VIOLATIONS DECLARED A PUBLIC NUISANCE.

Each and every violation of the provisions of this article is hereby deemed unlawful and a public nuisance.

SEC. 11-494. EACH VIOLATION A SEPARATE OFFENSE.

Each and every violation of this article shall constitute a separate violation and shall be subject to all remedies and enforcement measures authorized by the city. Additionally, as a nuisance per se, any violation of this article shall be subject to injunctive relief, any permit issued pursuant to this article being deemed null and void, disgorgement and payment to the city for any monies unlawfully obtained, costs of abatement, costs of investigation, attorney fees, and any other relief or remedy available at law or in equity. The city may also pursue any and all remedies and actions available and applicable under State and local laws for any violations committed by the Commercial Cannabis Business or persons related to, or associated with, the Commercial Cannabis Activity. Additionally, when there is determined to be an imminent threat to public health, safety or welfare, the city manager, or his or her designee(s), may take immediate action to temporarily suspend a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit issued by the city, pending a hearing before the city manager, or his or her designee(s).

SEC. 11-495. CRIMINAL PENALTIES.

Each and every violation of the provisions of this article may at the discretion of the district attorney or city attorney be prosecuted as an infraction or misdemeanor and upon conviction be subject to imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not more than six months, or both such fine and imprisonment. Each Commercial Cannabis Business may be cited for any violation of any law and/or any rule, regulation and/or standard adoption pursuant to this article. A fine not to exceed \$10,000 for the first violation, \$15,000 for the second violation and revocation of the permit for a period of two years after which time the business operator would have to reapply. The fine for operating an unlicensed and/or unpermitted Commercial Cannabis Business shall be \$30,000 per day and the issuance of a notice to appear in court. Each day a violation is committed or permitted to continue shall constitute a separate offense. At the discretion of the city manager or his or her designee, higher or lower fines or penalties may be recommended based on the facts of individual cases where generally supported by aggravating or mitigating circumstances. Aggravating factors may include, but are not limited to: prior disciplinary history, nature and severity of the act(s), violations, offenses, or crime(s) under consideration, actual or potential harm to the public, actual or potential harm to any consumer, prior warning letters, licensee involvement, premises in high crime area, lack of cooperation by licensee in investigation, appearance and actual age of minor, continuing course or pattern of conduct. Mitigating factors may include, but are not limited to: length of licensure at subject location without prior discipline problems, positive action by licensee to correct problem, documented training of licensee and employees and cooperation by licensee in investigation.

SEC. 11-496. REMEDIES CUMULATIVE AND NOT EXCLUSIVE.

The remedies provided herein are not to be construed as exclusive remedies. The city is authorized to pursue any proceedings or remedies provided by law.”

Section 2. Article XVI of Chapter 7 of the Oxnard City Code (Oxnard City Code Section 7-280 to 7-284) is hereby repealed.

Section 3. Article XV of Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code regarding Medical Cannabis Delivery (Oxnard City Code Section 11-390 to 11-403) is hereby repealed.

Section 4. If any section, subsection, phrase, or clause of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this ordinance and each section, subsection, phrase or clause thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, phrases, or clauses be declared unconstitutional.

Section 5. Within 15 days after passage, the City Clerk shall cause a summary of this ordinance to be published one time in a newspaper of general circulation published and circulated in the City. Ordinance No. 2994 was first read on December 1, 2020, and was adopted on 15 December, 2020, to become effective thirty (30) days thereafter.

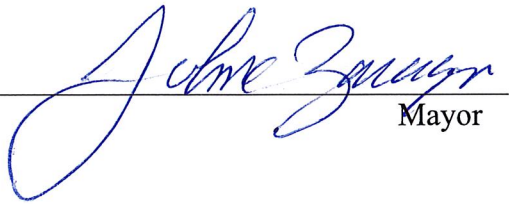
The foregoing Ordinance was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Oxnard, State of California, held on the 15th day of December, 2020, by the following vote:

AYES: Councilmembers Basua, Lopez, MacDonald, Madrigal, Perello, Ramirez, and Zaragoza.

NOES: None.

ABSTAIN: None.

ABSENT: None.



Mayor

ATTEST:



City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Stephen M. Fischer, City Attorney

D. Boxnard LLC Conditional Commercial Cannabis Business Permit

Kathleen Mallory
Planning and Sustainability Manager
Community Development Department
214 South C Street
Oxnard, CA 93030
(805) 385-8370
kathleen.mallory@oxnard.org



Boxnard LLC
Kristopher Luu
700 S. Flower Street, #420
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(Via Email and First Class Mail)

March 1, 2021

Subject: City of Oxnard - Selection of Top Thirteen (13) Retail Cannabis Applicants

Dear Selected Retail Cannabis Applicant:

Congratulations! The City has concluded Phases 2 and 3 of the retail cannabis application review process and you have been selected as one of the thirteen (13) retail applicants to apply for a Special Use Permit. The final rankings are attached.

In accordance with the Retail Cannabis Application Procedures Guideline and Oxnard City Code Section 11-457, the City Manager has reviewed the City Selection Committee's evaluation and accepted the final determination.

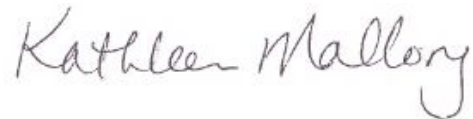
The City will be issuing thirteen (13) retail cannabis permits once the process outlined below is completed. Based upon the approved rankings, the top retail applicants are:

1. SGI Oxnard, LLC - 2343 North Oxnard Boulevard
2. TAT OXN LLC dba The Artist Tree - 600 North A Street
3. Haven #8, LLC dba Haven - 220 South A Street
4. TD Enterprises LLC dba Oxnard Holistics - 1013-1015 Harbor Boulevard
5. Blue Enterprises Oxnard LLC dba Cookies Oxnard - 2655 North Vineyard Avenue
6. EEL Oxnard LLC dba Catalyst-Oxnard - 4749 South Rose Avenue
7. Harbor Management Group LLC dba Safeport - 2150 Trabajo Drive
8. Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard - 2731 East Vineyard Avenue
9. Boxnard, LLC - 1970 North Ventura Road
10. Blooming Organics dba Elevate Downtown Oxnard - 156 South A Street
11. Kind Lifestyle Market LLC - dba Kind Lifestyle Market - 911 South Oxnard Boulevard
12. Yuma Way CA, LLC dba Releaf On Vine - 2544 East Vineyard Avenue
13. HPC of Oxnard LLC - 360 West Esplanade Drive

The next step in the retail cannabis application process is for the selected applicants to submit an application for a Special Use Permit (SUP). Retail cannabis applicants will be required to secure approval of an SUP within 12 months of receiving notification that they have been selected to apply for an SUP. Please note that the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit (retail) will not be issued until you obtain an SUP.

To obtain information on how to apply for the SUP and the process to advance your retail permit, please contact Jose Coyotl (805) 385-7863 or Jose.Coyotl@oxnard.org who will instruct you through the next steps in the permitting process.

Congratulations on your successful advancement.

A handwritten signature in dark ink that reads "Kathleen Mallory". The script is cursive and fluid, with the first name and last name clearly distinguishable.

Kathleen M. Mallory
Planning & Sustainability Manager

c: Alexander Nguyen, City Manager
Ashley Golden, Assistant City Manager
Kenneth Rozell, Chief Assistant City Attorney
Matt Eaton, HdL
Vyto Adomaitis, Director, Community Development
Jose Coyotl, Associate Planner
Project file

Attachment: Final Retail Cannabis Ranking - February 26, 2021

		Final Retail Cannabis Applicants - February 26, 2021								
		13 Selected Retail Cannabis Applicants								
		3 Selected Local Equity Applicants								
	Tracking #	Applicant Name	Address	Local Equity	Phase 2 Score (out of 1,200)	Phase 2 Percentage	Phase 3 Score (out of 1800)	Phase 3 percentage	Total Ranking Based upon Phase 2 and 3	
1	CCB 2021-03	SGI Oxnard LLC	2343 N. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,196	99.67%	1,800	100.00%	2,996	
2	CCB 2021-28	TAT OXN LLC dba The Artist Tree	600 N. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,195	99.58%	1,798	99.89%	2,993	
3	CCB 2021-23	Haven #8 LLC dba Haven	220 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,196	99.67%	1,792	99.56%	2,988	
4	CCB 2021-26	TD Enterprise LLC dba Oxnard Holistics	1013-1015 Harbor Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,179	98.25%	1,792	99.56%	2,971	
5	CCB 2021-27	Blue Enterprises Oxnard LLC dba Cookies Oxnard	2655 N. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,783	99.06%	2,970	
6	CCB 2021-32	EEL Oxnard LLC dba Catalyst-Oxnard	4749 S. Rose Ave Oxnard CA	No	1,173	97.75%	1,792	99.56%	2,965	
7	CCB 2021-24	Harbor Management Group LLC dba Safeport	2150 Trabajo Dr Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,775	98.61%	2,962	
8	CCB 2021-15	Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Oxnard	2731 E. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,151	95.92%	1,763	97.94%	2,914	
9	CCB 2021-31	Boxnard LLC	1970 N. Ventura Road Oxnard CA	No	1,191	99.25%	1,722	95.67%	2,913	
10	CCB 2021-14	Blooming Organics LLC dba Elevate Downtown Oxnard	156 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,148	95.67%	1,763	97.94%	2,911	
11	CCB 2021-13	Kind Lifestyle Market LLC dba Kind Lifestyle Market	911 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,705	94.72%	2,892	
12	CCB 2021-10	Yuma Way CA LLC dba Releaf on Vine	2544 E. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,191	99.25%	1,678	93.22%	2,869	
13	CCB 2021-43	HPC of Oxnard LLC	360 W. Esplanade Dr. Oxnard CA	No	1,156	96.33%	1,683	93.50%	2,839	
14	CCB 2021-19	Advocate Society LLC dba Advocate Society	2550 E. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	YES	1,196	99.67%	1,642	91.22%	2,838	
15	CCB 2021-07	Vineyard Retail LLC dba Legendary Organics Oxnard	2561 N. Vineyard Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,160	96.67%	1,668	92.67%	2,828	
16	CCB 2021-34	Canna Connect Corp dba Culture Cannabis Club	138 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,175	97.92%	1,633	90.72%	2,808	
17	CCB 2021-44	South Oxnard Investment dba Traditional Oxnard	1804 Saviers Road Oxnard CA	No	1,178	98.17%	1,617	89.83%	2,795	
18	CCB 2021-38	FGH Retail Services LLC	2320 N. Rose Ave. Oxnard CA	YES	1,187	98.92%	1,567	87.06%	2,754	
19	CCB 2021-45	99 High Tide - La Sirena	138 S. A Street Oxnard CA	YES	1,176	98.00%	1,567	87.06%	2,743	
20	CCB 2021-37	The Set Oxnard LLC dba The Set	1744 Saviers Road Oxnard CA	No	1,177	98.08%	1,555	86.39%	2,732	
21	CCB 2021-36	Hempathy LLC dba Oxnard Healing Center	2981 Ventura Blvd. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,157	96.42%	1,567	87.06%	2,724	
22	CCB 2021-02	Pure CA LLC	156 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,533	85.17%	2,720	
23	CCB 2021-16	California Erudite Ventures dba HerbNJoy	211 E. Fifth Street Oxnard CA	No	1,185	98.75%	1,533	85.17%	2,718	
24	CCB 2021-25	JC Oxnard Ventures LLC dba Beyond Hello	600 S. Victoria Ave. Oxnard CA	No	1,143	95.25%	1,533	85.17%	2,676	
25	CCB 2021-47	Hijole Friole dba Wheelhouse/Station 320	320 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,120	93.33%	1,542	85.67%	2,662	
26	CCB 2021-20	Sweet Flower Oxnard LLC	2360 N. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,192	99.33%	1,458	81.00%	2,650	
27	CCB 2021-04	Authentic Oxnard LLC	1450 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,196	99.67%	1,450	80.56%	2,646	
28	CCB 2021-48	E7 Oxnard LLC	430 Meta Street Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,442	80.11%	2,629	
29	CCB 2021-12	High Farma Inc dba High Farma	136 W. First Street Oxnard CA	Yes	1,159	96.58%	1,450	80.56%	2,609	
30	CCB 2021-49	Sol Natural Inc dba Kindly	141 S. A Street, Suite 105 Oxnard CA	Yes	1,170	97.50%	1,433	79.61%	2,603	
31	CCB 2021-50	MED Enterprise Inc	2731 Vineyard Ave. Suite C Oxnard CA	Yes	1,174	97.83%	1,422	79.00%	2,596	
32	CCB 2021-29	JBIA Inc dba The High Class (THC)	2141 E. Channel Islands Blvd. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,143	95.25%	1,433	79.61%	2,576	
33	CCB 2021-51	TeraGreen LLC	2801 Paseo Mercado Oxnard CA	Yes	1,187	98.92%	1,388	77.11%	2,575	
34	CCB 2021-33	Coastal Retail Oxnard LLC dba Coastal	805 Ventura Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,380	76.67%	2,567	
35	CCB 2021-11	Yuma Way CA LLC dba Releaf on Saviers	3454 Saviers Road Oxnard CA	No	1,186	98.83%	1,367	75.94%	2,553	
36	CCB 2021-01	Urban Leef LLC	905 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,137	94.75%	1,400	77.78%	2,537	
37	CCB 2021-17	Adam Knopf dba Golden State Greens	3600 W. Fifth Street Oxnard CA	Yes	1,091	90.92%	1,425	79.17%	2,516	
38	CCB 2021-40	Blazzin Hydroponics Inc dba Oxnard Greens (156 S. A St)	156 S. A Street Oxnard CA	Yes	1,175	97.92%	1,317	73.17%	2,492	
39	CCB 2021-18	Ash's Third LLC dba UpNorth	3570-C Saviers Road Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	1,288	71.56%	2,475	
40	CCB 2021-46	99 HT/GSG LLC dba 99 High Tide	360 W. Esplanade Dr. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,092	91.00%	1,375	76.39%	2,467	
41	CCB 2021-35	DBO Investments OX LLC dba From the Earth	228 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,159	96.58%	1,292	71.78%	2,451	
42	CCB 2021-30	Armory Oxnard LLC dba Armory Oxnard	923 E. Ventura Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,191	99.25%	1,202	66.78%	2,393	
43	CCB 2021-39	PCH Retail Partners VII LLC dba Emjay	211 E. Fifth Street Oxnard CA	No	1,078	89.83%	1,292	71.78%	2,370	
44	CCB 2021-41	Blazzin Hydroponics Inc dba Oxnard Greens (3700 W. Fifth)	3700 W. Fifth Street Oxnard CA	Yes	1,175	97.92%	1,167	64.83%	2,342	
45	CCB 2021-05	323 Cooper Road LLC dba Neighborgood	323 Cooper Road Oxnard CA	Yes	1,102	91.83%	1,192	66.22%	2,294	
46	CCB 2021-06	Inland Empire Consulting LLC dba Vibe By California - Oxnard	1037 & 1039 S. Ventura Rd. Oxnard CA	No	1,166	97.17%	1,075	59.72%	2,241	
47	CCB 2021-09	S&S Financial Group Inc	138 S. A Street Oxnard CA	No	1,018	84.83%	1,105	61.39%	2,123	
48	CCB 2021-21	C.I.D. Pacific LLC dba Channel Islands Dispensary	1031 S. Ventura Blvd. Oxnard CA	Yes	1,061	88.42%	1,025	56.94%	2,086	
49	CCB 2021-08	Green Dragon Collective	229 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,018	84.83%	917	50.94%	1,935	
50	CCB 2021-22	Progrow Group Inc dba RedHeye	1515 S. Oxnard Blvd. Oxnard CA	No	1,187	98.92%	683	37.94%	1,870	
51	CCB 2021-42	J&J Holdings Investments LLC dba First on A	216 W. First Street Oxnard CA	Yes	978	81.50%	600	33.33%	1,578	

E. Notice of Exemption

NOTICE OF EXEMPTION

Boxnard LLC - Commercial Cannabis Business Retail Special Use Permit (SUP); PLANNING AND ZONING PERMIT NO. 21-516-29 (Retail): A request to permit the operation of a commercial cannabis retail facility within an existing 1,685 square-foot commercial suite of an approximately 8,610 square-foot multi-tenant commercial building on a 0.85-acre located at 1970 North Ventura Road (APN: 139-0-080-375 and 139-0-080-405) within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone. Proposed development includes tenant improvements: installation of interior wall partitioning, plumbing upgrades, upgrades to an existing fire alarm system, security upgrades to the existing building, installation of new secure doors/windows, and making parking lot improvements. Cannabis retail operations will be conducted between the hours from 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM daily. The proposed project is exempt from environmental review, pursuant to Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) of the California Environmental Quality Act. Filed by Kristopher Luu on behalf of Boxnard LLC.

Finding:

The Planning Commission of the City of Oxnard has reviewed the above proposed project and found it to be exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

- ☐ Ministerial Project
- ☒ Categorical Exemption
- ☐ Statutory Exemption
- ☐ Emergency Project
- ☐ Quick Disapproval [CEQA Guidelines, 14 Cal. Code of Regs. 15270]
- ☐ No Possibility of Significant Effect [CEQA Guidelines, 14 Cal. Code of Regs. 15061(b)(3)]

Supporting Reasons:

In accordance with Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, qualifies as a Class 1 Categorical Exemption. This section applies to projects involving “negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency’s determination.” The Project involves a request to retail cannabis products within an existing commercial building, the project request will not increase the square footage of the existing building. No Exceptions to the Exemptions (Section 15300.2) apply to defeat the Exemption. Therefore, the Planning Commission has determined that there is no substantial evidence that the project may have a significant effect on the environment, the project is categorically exempt from the provisions of CEQA, there is no requirement to prepare an environmental document, and the Planning Commission hereby authorizes and directs the Planning and Environmental Services Manager to file a Notice of Exemption with the Ventura County Clerk.

(Date)

Scott Kolwitz
Planning and Environmental Services Manager

F. 2030 General Plan Consistency Chart

Attachment F

General Plan Consistency Chart

Consistency with the 2030 General Plan is defined by the relationship between 2030 General Plan policies and the proposed Project. The three consistency classification levels are:

- I. Direct Applicability to a Proposed Project or Program (full text of the policy and an explanation).
- II. Related or Indirect Applicability to the Proposed Project or Program (policy title and an explanation for each or groups of related or indirectly related policies).
- III. No or Distant Applicability to the Proposed Project or Program (all policies not listed as Level I and II are assumed to be consistent).

2030 General Plan		Level I	Level II	Rationale
Policy CD-4.1	<i>Mitigate Land Use Conflicts</i> Mitigate conflicts between commercial and other land uses, especially residential and recreational uses.	X		The Project proposes to locate within an established commercial shopping center which allows for retailing of cannabis products. The proposed site would operate with other businesses that engage in similar retail business practices therefore the Project would be compatible. Furthermore, the Project was reviewed for neighborhood compatibility, architectural design compatibility, security, and overall community benefits.
Policy CD-4.2	<i>Commercial Revitalization and Redevelopment</i> Encourage upgrading, beautification, revitalization, and appropriate reuse of existing commercial areas and shopping centers and, especially within redevelopment project areas, continue to develop and implement programs that link commercial areas with their adjoining neighborhoods and increase overall jobs, sales and property valuation.	X		
Policy CD-4.4	<i>Commercial Area Aesthetics</i> Require that older commercial development upgrade/improve landscaping and architecture, if warranted, during discretionary review opportunities.	X		
Policy CD-9.4	<i>View Corridor Preservation</i> <i>Ensure all public and private investments positively contribute to the overall character of the City by minimizing impacts on important view corridors by creating edge treatments along greenbelt areas and a landscaped buffer corridor of at least 30 feet</i>	X		The project has been conditioned to include a 30-foot wide landscape buffer along Ventura Road as part of the parking lot improvements.

	<i>along designated scenic corridors and other major transportation corridors.</i>			
Policy CD-15.5	<i>Share of Regional Taxable Sales</i> Increase Oxnard's share of tax base and enhance the fiscal health of the City.	X		Cannabis business taxes will be required to be paid as a condition of approval further strengthening the fiscal health of the City.
Policy CD- 17.1	<i>Retain Local Talent</i> Provide opportunities for a variety of local jobs and actively support efforts to retain residents who have completed higher education.		X	The Project will provide an opportunity for new careers in cannabis retail.
Policy CD-18.1	<i>Attract New Businesses</i> Identify and attract a range of commercial, retail and industrial businesses that are compatible with the community's business climate and not detrimental to the existing local economy and environment.		X	The Project will help attract further cannabis related industries which currently are new and have the possibility of improving other local businesses and improving the local economy.
Policy CD-16.5	<i>Industrial and Commercial Development Standards</i> Require high quality development standards that increase the efficient use of existing industrial and commercial development areas so as to preserve agricultural land and minimize adverse environmental impacts.	X		The Project is conditioned to be consistent with the requirements of the General Commercial Planned Development zone which includes architectural and landscape standards suitable for commercial development.
Policy ICS-19.2	<i>Police Review of Development Projects</i> Continue to require the Police Department to review proposed development project and provide recommendation that enhance public safety	X		The Project's security plan was reviewed and conditionally approved by the Oxnard Police Department to ensure crime prevention through preventive security measures and environmental design.
Policy ICS-19.4	<i>Crime Prevention Device Requirements</i> Require crime prevention devices (e.g. deadbolt locks, peepholes, etc.) in all new development.	X		
Policy ICS-19.5	<i>Incorporating Security Design Principles</i> Encourage crime prevention and defensible space through design principles such as those employed through the National Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design program, Neighborhood Watch Program,	X		

	and/or other appropriate methods to enhance public safety.			
Policy SH-7.2	<i>Handling of Hazardous Materials</i> Require that hazardous materials are used, stored, transported and disposed of within the City in a safe manner and in compliance with local, state, and federal standards.	X		The Project has been reviewed and will be conditioned to maintain and store hazardous material in compliance to local, state and federal standards.

G. Zoning Consistency Chart

ATTACHMENT G

Zoning Consistency with The General Commercial Planned Development

DEVELOPMENT STANDARD	REQUIREMENT	PROPOSED	COMPLIES?
Maximum Building Height OCC Sec. 16-137	35 feet	17 feet No Change	YES
Front Yard Setback OCC Sec. 16-139	30 feet on Ventura Road Scenic Corridor	104 feet No Change	YES
Side Yard Setback OCC 16-140	5 feet, 0 feet when a lot is zoned general commercial abuts another lot so zoned.	0 feet (legal nonconforming) No Change	YES
Rear Yard Setback OCC Sec. 16-141	15 feet for buildings over 16 feet in height.	0 feet (legal non conforming) No Change	YES
Vehicle Parking Requirements for Commercial Uses OCC Sec. 16-622	<u>Shopping Center - Neighborhood</u> One space per 250 square feet of gross floor area (legal nonconforming). Total Required: 28 Parking Spaces <u>Cannabis Retail</u> One parking space per 250 square feet or as stipulated in a city traffic engineer approved parking study. Total Required: 7 Parking Space Total Parking Required: 35	43 Parking Spaces as proposed 35 Parking Spaces as conditioned	YES
Bicycle Parking Requirements Commercial OCC Sec. 16-623	Five spaces at each entrance.	A minimum of 5 spaces	YES, as conditioned
Motorcycle Parking Requirements Commercial OCC Sec. 16-624	Uses with more than 25 automobile parking spaces shall provide one designated space for use by motorcycles, Required Motorcycle Parking: 1	1 spaces	YES

Outdoor Loading and Storage Areas OCC Sec. 16-644	2 loading spaces per 15,001 - 40,000 square feet of commercial gross floor area Shall be placed in the side or rear yards only and shall be screened. A minimum 12-foot high wall shall be provided adjacent to unloading areas to provide for proper screening. Required Loading Spaces: 1	The shopping center is legal nonconforming so, one parking space will be dedicated to the unloading of cannabis products. The designated parking space will be accessible through the main entrance of the tenant space floor area.	YES, AS CONDITIONED
---	---	--	--------------------------------

H. Location and Design of Cannabis Business Consistency Chart

Attachment H

Location and Design of Cannabis Business Requirements Consistency Chart

DEVELOPMENT STANDARD	REQUIREMENT	PROPOSED	COMPLIES?
Cannabis Manufacturing, Testing and Distribution Businesses Siting Criteria and Buffer Requirements Sec. 11-473(A)	Manufacturing, testing, and distribution facilities are conceptually permitted on property that must be located on property zoned M-L, M-1, M-2, and BRP, as well as auto sales and service, business park, and commercial manufacturing zones within the Rose Santa Clara Corridor Specific Plan. Manufacturing, testing, and/or distribution facilities may also be located in the following specific plan areas subject to relevant specific plan requirements, and input from the business park association (if operational): Northeast Community Specific Plan, Sakioka Farms, Camino Real Business Park, McInnes Ranch Business Park Specific Plan, and Northfield Seagate Business Park Specific Plan.	N/A	N/A
Cannabis Retail Dispensary Businesses Siting Criteria and Buffer Requirements Sec. 11-473(B)	Retail dispensaries are conceptually permitted in property zoned DT-C, DT-G, C-1, C-1-PD, C-2, C-2-PD, CPD, and business park, retail commercial, and commercial manufacturing zones within the Rose Santa Clara Corridor Specific Plan. Retail dispensaries may also be located in the following specific plan areas subject to relevant specific plan requirements, and input from the business park association (if operational): RiverPark - commercial office, commercial convention, and commercial regional, Sakioka Farms, and Camino Real Business Park.	The location is within General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD).	YES
Letter of Support from the Specific Plan Management Company or Association	Compliance with any specific plan requirements, including a letter of support from the specific plan management	The project is in compliance with the C-2-PD zone (see Attachment G). The	YES

Sec. 11-473(C)	company or association	property is not located within a specific plan management company or association area.	
Distance Requirements Sec. 11-473(D)	(1) It shall be no closer than 600 feet of any of the following: (a) Any school providing instruction in kindergarten or any grades 1 through 12, whether public, private, or charter, including pre-school, transitional kindergarten, and K-12. (b) A commercial daycare center licensed by the city or county that is in existence at the time the license is issued, unless the State licensing authority or the city specifies a different radius. (c) A youth center that is in existence at the time the license is issued, unless the State licensing authority or the city specifies a different radius. (2) The distance specified in this section shall be the horizontal distance measured in a straight line from the property line of the identified use to the closest property line of the lot on which the cannabis use is located without regard to intervening structures.	The nearest established sensitive use is Sierra Linda Elementary (Public School), located approximately 1,280 feet northeast of the project site.	YES
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(1)	Conform with the city's General Plan, any applicable specific plans, master plans, and design requirements.	The project is in compliance with the General Plan and C-2-PD zone (see Attachment F and G).	YES, AS CONDITIONED
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(2)	Comply with all applicable zoning, and specific plan requirements, and related development standards.	The project is in compliance with the C-2-PD zone district and other pertinent sections of the OCC (see Attachment F and G).	YES, AS CONDITIONED
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(3)	Be constructed in a manner that minimizes odors to surrounding uses, and promotes quality design and construction, and consistency with the surrounding properties.	The project includes Odor Control devices	YES, AS CONDITIONED

Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(4)	Be adequate in size and shape to accommodate the yards, walls, fences, parking and loading facilities, landscaping and all items required for the development.	The project is in compliance with the requirements for development (see Attachment G).	YES, AS CONDITIONED
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(5)	Be served by highways adequate in width and improved as necessary to carry the kind and quantity of traffic such use will generate.	The project is indirectly served by and connected to Highway 101. The proposed use is anticipated to generate traffic in quantities that are consistent with the original commercial uses which were intended to occupy the building.	YES
Findings Sec. 11-473(E)(6)	Be provided with adequate electricity, sewerage, disposal, water, fire protection (sprinkler and alarm; retrofit when determined necessary by the fire marshal) and storm drainage facilities for the intended purpose.	The project is currently served by adequate electricity, sewerage, disposal, and water. The proposed use is anticipated to generate traffic in quantities that are consistent with the original commercial uses which were intended to occupy the building. The project has been conditioned to comply with Fire Marshal requirements.	YES, AS CONDITIONED
Cannabis Retail Operating Requirement - Limited Access Areas Sec. 11-485(K)	A retailer shall establish limited-access areas and permit only authorized individuals to enter the limited-access areas.	The project is designed with a check in lobby area and a staff click to enter feature to enter the cannabis retail sale floor area. The project has been conditioned to comply with limited access area requirements.	YES, AS CONDITIONED
Cannabis Retail Operating Hour Requirements Sec. 11-485(L)	Operating hours of the storefront retailer license shall be limited to the hours of 9:00 a.m. through 9:00 p.m., seven days a week or reduced as stipulated through the discretionary land use permit.	The project will operate within the hours of 9:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. The project has been conditioned to restrict store retail hours based on the operating hour requirements.	YES, AS CONDITIONED
Cannabis Retail Parking Requirements Sec. 11-485(M)	Parking requirements shall be in accordance with chapter 16, article X of the Oxnard City Code - 1 parking space per 250	The project meets the parking requirements.	YES, AS CONDITIONED

	square feet or as stipulated in a city traffic engineer approved sparking study.		
Cannabis Retail Storefront/ Retail Security Requirements Sec. 11-485(N)	All security measures required by section 11-477 (operating standards) are directly applicable to and binding on all commercial cannabis businesses, including all retailers.	The project is conditioned to provide security as specified by the Security Plan approved by the Chief of Police.	YES, AS CONDITIONED

I. Draft Resolution of Approval for Commercial Cannabis Retail

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-XX

A RESOLUTION OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF OXNARD APPROVING PLANNING AND ZONING PERMIT NO. 21-516-29 (COMMERCIAL CANNABIS RETAIL) TO ALLOW A COMMERCIAL CANNABIS RETAIL FACILITY WITHIN AN EXISTING 1,685 SQUARE-FOOT COMMERCIAL SUITE OF AN APPROXIMATELY 8,610 SQUARE FOOT MULTI-TENANT COMMERCIAL BUILDING ON A 0.85-ACRE SITE LOCATED AT 1970 NORTH VENTURA ROAD (APN: 139-0-080-375 AND 139-0-080-405), SUBJECT TO CERTAIN FINDINGS AND CONDITIONS.

WHEREAS, on February 24, 2022, the Planning Commission of the City of Oxnard (“**Planning Commission**”) conducted a duly noticed public hearing and considered an application for Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-29 filed by Kristopher Luu on behalf of Boxnard LLC in accordance with Section 16-530 of the Oxnard City Code; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Environmental Services Division has completed a preliminary environmental assessment of the Project in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and determined that the Project is subject to a Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) Categorical Exemption. Further, the project does not trigger any of the Exceptions to the Exemptions (Section 15300.2) to defeat the Exemption:

- (a) **Location. Classes 3, 4, 5, 6, and 11 are qualified by consideration of where the project is to be located -- a project that is ordinarily insignificant in its impact on the environment may in a particularly sensitive environment be significant. Therefore, these classes are considered to apply to all instances, except where the project may impact on an environmental resource of hazardous or critical concern where designated, precisely mapped, and officially adopted pursuant to law by federal, state, or local agencies.**

The project site is located within the 2030 General Plan land use designation of Commercial General (CG) and a Zoning designation of General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD). The Project is surrounded by commercial and residential buildings. The project site and adjacent sites do not contain any known environmental resource of hazardous or critical concern. Therefore, the project will have no impact on an environmental resource of hazardous or critical concern.

- (b) **Cumulative Impact. All exemptions for these classes are inapplicable when the cumulative impact of successive projects of the same type in the same place, over time is significant.**

The proposed cannabis retail facility is consistent with the 2030 General Plan, the Oxnard City Code, and is compatible with the scale and character of other commercial development in the project area. Any projects requiring discretionary

approval would be analyzed with the 2030 General Plan, and the Oxnard City Code for consistency and CEQA for any potential impacts. Therefore the project will have no significant cumulative impact.

- (c) **Significant Effect. A categorical exemption shall not be used for an activity where there is a reasonable possibility that the activity will have a significant effect on the environment due to unusual circumstances.**

The proposed cannabis retail facility will not result in an unusual circumstance that would cause the project to have a significant effect on the environment. The project will not alter the commercial uses of the surrounding development and the property does not contain any unusual environmental characteristics as the property is surrounded on all sides by an established commercial and residential development. Therefore, the project will not have a significant effect on the environment due to unusual circumstances.

- (d) **Scenic Highways. A categorical exemption shall not be used for a project which may result in damage to scenic resources, including but not limited to, trees, historic buildings, rock outcroppings, or similar resources, within a highway officially designated as a state scenic highway. This does not apply to improvements, which are required as mitigation by an adopted negative declaration or certified EIR.**

The project is not located in or adjacent to a State designated scenic highway.

- (e) **Hazardous Waste Sites. A categorical exemption shall not be used for a project located on a site, which is included on any list compiled pursuant to Section 65962.5 of the Government Code.**

The proposed project site is not included on any list compiled pursuant to Section 65962.5 of the Government Code as confirmed by staff on February 7, 2022.

- (f) **Historical Resources. A categorical exemption shall not be used for a project, which may cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource.**

The project site does not contain an existing or potential landmark, point of interest, or historic resource, and it is not located within an existing, proposed, or potential Historic District. Therefore, the proposed project will not cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource.

WHEREAS, the proposed project is consistent with the following:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF OXNARD:

SECTION 1. Based on the entire record before the Planning Commission and all written and oral evidence presented, including the Special Use Permit Staff Report and all attachments thereto, the Planning Commission finds:

1. **The proposed use is in conformance with the General Plan, and other adopted policies of the City of Oxnard.**

As described in the Staff Report, the proposed cannabis retail facility is an allowable use within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone, subject to approval of a Special Use Permit. As documented in the attachments to the staff report, the Project, as conditioned, is in compliance with General Plan, zoning and cannabis regulations. Ventura Road is identified as a Scenic Road in the General Plan, and the project has been conditioned to include a 30-foot wide landscape buffer along Ventura Road as part of the parking lot improvements for consistency with CD-9.4 while still providing the 35 required parking spaces for the shopping center. This Resolution includes 196 conditions of approval which were crafted for compliance with the requirements set forth pursuant to OCC Article XVII (Commercial Cannabis Activity) to ensure operational standards were met. Therefore, the proposed cannabis retail use is in conformance with the 2030 General Plan, Oxnard City Code, and the elements thereof and other adopted standards. Therefore, this Project meets this finding.

2. **The nature, condition and development of adjacent uses, buildings and structures shall be considered, and no proposed Special Use Permit shall be granted if the approval body finds such use will adversely affect or be materially detrimental to such adjacent uses, buildings or structures or to the public health, safety or general welfare.**

As described in the Staff Report, the Project will allow cannabis retail within an existing building within an existing commercial corridor. General and retail uses, and other more intense uses such as restaurants, are allowed uses within the C-2-PD zone which do not require a Special Use Permit. The proposed retail cannabis use requires a Special Use Permit to ensure operational characteristics of the business will be both compatible with and not adversely affect or be materially detrimental to the other uses, buildings or structures within the shopping center.

As the Project will be located more than 600 feet from established commercial cannabis sensitive uses, the Project is consistent with public health, safety and general welfare by City standards. This Resolution includes 196 conditions of

approval which were crafted for compliance with the requirements set forth pursuant to OCC Article XVII (Commercial Cannabis Activity) to ensure operational standards were met. After considering extensive testimony about the enhancements the proposal would bring to the tenant space, the Planning Commission finds the Project should result in an increase in customers to the shopping center and the decrease in crime rates experienced at other cannabis facilities with enhanced security, the Planning Commission also finds the Project will not aggravate policing issues when properly regulated through the imposition of and compliance with the conditions of approval. Based on these factors, the Planning Commission finds this business, responsibly managed, would not have an adverse impact on area crime or demand for police services. Conversely, the Planning Commission finds the proposed use would be a beneficial addition to the shopping center by bringing in new customers, making enhancements to the building and parking areas, and would introduce a private security component which would benefit all tenants within the commercial corridor. Furthermore, Port Hueneme Chief of Police Andrew Salinas has made public comments outlining the reduction in crime Port Hueneme has experienced in areas adjacent to commercial cannabis retailers as a direct result of their operational characteristics including the use of upgraded security systems, private security, and other site specific security plans. As such, this Project meets this finding.

3. The site that is subject to the Special Use Permit shall be adequate in size and shape to accommodate the yards, walls, fences, parking and loading facilities, landscaping, and items which may be required by Section 16-532 (Conditions).

As described in the Staff Report, the Project will be located within an existing development within the General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD) zone which has previously been reviewed and approved to ensure the development is adequately proportional to the size of the property and served by public infrastructure. The existing project site is a developed 0.85-acre lot. Pursuant to the C-2-PD zone, the Project will be located within an existing building designed to be consistent with the development and design standards included within the C-2-PD zone, including, but not limited to, maximum building height, front, side and rear setbacks, lot coverage, and equipment screening standards. Ventura Road is identified as a Scenic Road in the General Plan, and the project has been conditioned to include a 30-foot wide landscape buffer along Ventura Road as part of the parking lot improvements for consistency with CD-9.4 while still providing the 35 required parking spaces for the shopping center. The existing development is not consistent with the City's parking standards for bicycle parking (5 required). The parking lot will provide parking for a minimum of 35 vehicles, including 3 accessible parking spaces, 31 standard parking spaces, and 1 motorcycle, and the project has been conditioned to provide a total of 5 bicycle spaces within the whole of the shopping center's shared parking lot. The project site has a frontage and vehicular access on North Ventura Road and Azalea Street. Proposed interior tenant improvements to the site will be reviewed for compliance with C-2-PD zoning requirements. Given

these circumstances, the site for the proposed use is adequate in size and shape to accommodate the setbacks, parking, landscaping, and other City standards. Therefore, this Project meets this finding.

4. The site that is subject to the Special Use Permit shall be served by highways adequate in width and improved as necessary to carry the kind and quantity of traffic such use will generate.

As described in the Staff Report, the Project is currently served by existing infrastructure and will continue to be accessed directly from North Ventura Road and Azalea Street, which indirectly connects to Highway 101. The proposed cannabis retailer is not anticipated to generate significant traffic that would require improvements to infrastructure. Therefore, the site for the proposed retail of cannabis products will be served by highways adequate in width and improved as necessary to carry project-generated traffic.

The existing development is not consistent with the City's parking standards for bicycle parking (5 required). Ventura Road is identified as a Scenic Road in the General Plan, and the project has been conditioned to include a 30-foot wide landscape buffer along Ventura Road as part of the parking lot improvements for consistency with CD-9.4 while still providing the 35 required parking spaces for the shopping center. The parking lot as designed will provide parking for a minimum of 35 vehicles, including 3 accessible parking spaces, 31 standard parking spaces, and 1 motorcycle parking space. Based on the configuration of the proposed cannabis retail facility the entire project site requires 1 loading space. The project will utilize a parking space on the west side of the building accessed by the main door entrance to the tenant space. The project is consistent with City parking requirements. The project has been conditioned to include a total of 5 bicycle parking spaces within the whole of the shopping center's shared parking lot, to design bicycle space during the building permit process, and provide these spaces prior to a Certificate of Occupancy being issued. The project also includes short and long term parking to support bicycle use. Therefore, the site will be served by streets, highways, transit and bike facilities adequate to provide access to the proposed building and its anticipated uses. As such, this Project meets this finding.

5. The site that is subject to the Special Use Permit shall be provided with adequate sewerage, water, fire protection and storm drainage facilities.

As described in the Staff Report, the proposed Project will operate within an existing development with minor tenant improvements proposed. The Project has been reviewed by City Departments and divisions who have determined that the project is currently served by adequate electricity, sewerage, disposal, and water. The proposed use is not anticipated to generate utility demands in quantities that are different from other commercial uses which have previously occupied the building. Therefore, the site for the proposed use will be provided with adequate sewerage,

water, fire protection and storm drainage facilities. As such, this Project meets this finding.

SECTION 2. The Planning Commission, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), determined that the Project will not have a significant impact on the environment and is categorically exempt from CEQA pursuant to Article 19, Section 15301 (Existing Facilities) of the State CEQA Guidelines pertaining to projects involving “negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency’s determination” may be found to be exempt from the requirements of CEQA. The Project involves a request to retail cannabis products within an existing commercial building, the project request will not increase the square footage of the existing building. No Exceptions to the Exemptions (Section 15300.2) apply to defeat the Exemption. Therefore, the Planning Commission has determined that there is no substantial evidence that the Project will have a significant effect on the environment. The Planning and Environmental Services Manager is hereby authorized and directed to file a Notice of Exemption with the Ventura County Clerk pursuant to Section 15602 of the State CEQA Guidelines within five (5) working days of passage, approval and adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 3. Based on the findings set forth herein and the Staff Report and all attachments thereto, the Planning Commission hereby approves Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-29 (Commercial Cannabis Business Retail Special Use Permit), subject to the attached conditions of approval.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Planning Commission of the City of Oxnard hereby approves Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-29 (Commercial Cannabis Business Retail Special Use Permit), subject to the following conditions. The decision of the Planning Commission is final unless appealed in accordance with the provisions of §16-545 of the Oxnard City Code.

STANDARD CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL FOR LAND USE PERMITS

Note: The abbreviations below identify the City department or division responsible for determining compliance with these standard conditions. The first department or division listed has responsibility for compliance at plan check, the second during inspection and the third at final inspection, prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, or at a later date, as specified in the condition. If more than one department or division is listed, the first will check the plans or inspect the project before the second confirms compliance with the condition. The italicized code at the end of each condition provides internal information on the source of each condition: Some are standard permit conditions (e.g. *G-1*) while some are taken from environmental documents (e.g. *MND-S2*).

DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS			
CA	City Attorney	PL	Planning Division
DS	Dev Services/Eng Dev/Inspectors	TR	Traffic Division
PD	Police Department	B	Building Plan Checker

SC	Source Control	FD	Fire Department
PK	Landscape Design	CE	Code Compliance

GENERAL PROJECT CONDITIONS

1. This permit is granted for the property described in the application on file with the Planning Division, and may not be transferred from one property to another. (PL, G-1).
2. This permit is granted for the plans dated February 24, 2022 (“the plans”) on file with the Planning Division. The project shall conform to the plans, except as otherwise specified in these conditions, or unless a Minor Modification to the plans is approved by the Planning and Environmental Services Manager (“Planning Manager”) or a Major Modification to the plans is approved by the Planning Commission. A Minor Modification may be granted for minimal changes or increases in the extent of use or size of structures or of the design, materials or colors of structures or masonry walls. A Major Modification shall be required for substantial changes or increases in such items. (PL, G-2)
3. All required off-site and on-site improvements for the project, including structures, paving, and landscaping, shall be completed prior to occupancy unless the Planning Manager allows the Applicant to provide security or an executed agreement approved by the City Attorney to ensure completion of such improvements. (DS, G-4)
4. By commencing any activity related to the project or using any structure authorized by this permit, the Applicant accepts all of the conditions and obligations imposed by this permit and waives any challenge to the validity of the conditions and obligations stated therein. (CA, G-5)
5. Developer agrees, as a condition of adoption of this resolution, at Developer’s own expense, to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the City and its agents, officers and employees from and against any claim, action or proceeding to attack, review, set aside, void or annul the approval of the resolution or any condition attached thereto or any proceedings, acts or determinations taken, done or made prior to the approval of such resolution that were part of the approval process. (CA, G-6)
6. Any covenants, conditions, and restrictions (CC&Rs) applicable to the project property shall be consistent with the terms of this permit and the City Code. If there is a conflict between the CC&Rs and the City Code or this permit, the City Code or this permit shall prevail. (CA, G-7)
7. Applicant shall complete the “Notice of Land Use Restrictions and Conditions” form, using the form provided by the City, for recording with the Ventura County Recorder. Before the City issues building permits, Applicant shall submit the original completed,

signed and notarized document, together with the required fees to the Planning Manager. (PL, G-8)

8. Applicant shall provide off-street parking for the project, including the number of spaces, stall size, paving, striping, location, and access, as required by the City Code. (PL/B, G-9)
9. Before placing or constructing any signs on the project property, Applicant shall obtain a sign permit from the City. Except as provided in the sign permit, Applicant may not change any signs on the project property. (PL/B, G-10)
10. Applicant shall obtain a building permit for any new construction or modifications to structures, including interior modifications, authorized by this permit. (B, G-11)
11. Applicant shall not permit any combustible refuse or other flammable materials to be burned on the project property, except as provided in a permit issued by the Fire Chief.
12. Applicant shall not permit any materials classified as flammable, combustible, radioactive, carcinogenic or otherwise potentially hazardous to human health to be handled, stored or used on the project property, except as provided in a permit issued by the Fire Chief. (FD, G-13)
13. If Applicant, owner or tenant fails to comply with any of the conditions of this permit, the Applicant, owner or tenant shall be subject to a civil fine pursuant to the City Code. (CA, G-14)
14. Prior to issuance of building permits, Applicant shall correct all violations of the City Code existing on the project property for which the Code Compliance Division has open cases. (PL, G-15).

State Law and Regulations Compliance

15. The permittee shall comply with all relevant law, ordinance, or regulation of the State of California, City of Oxnard, and any other governmental entity Laws and Regulations at all times during the life of the permit.
16. Wherever a condition requires that something be initially “built,” “constructed,” “equipped,” “installed,” “provided” or the like in a certain fashion or per certain requirements or approvals, it also requires that the same shall at all times be “maintained” in accordance with the condition, requirement or approval.

PLANNING DIVISION STANDARD CONDITIONS

17. Any application for a Minor Modification to the project shall be accompanied by four copies of plans reflecting the requested modification, together with applicable processing fees. (PL, *PL-2*)
18. Before the City issues building permits, the Applicant shall include a reproduction of all conditions of this permit as adopted by Resolution of the Community Development Director / Planning Commission in all sets of construction documents and specifications for the project. (PL, *PL-3*)
19. Before the City issues building permits, the Applicant shall provide to the Planning Manager color photographic reductions (8 1/2" by 11") of full-size colored elevations and any other colored exhibit approved by the Planning Commission. The Applicant may retain the full-size colored elevations after the reductions are so provided. (PL, *PL-4*)
20. The Applicant may not modify any use approved by this permit unless the Planning Manager determines that the Applicant has provided the parking required by the City Code for the modified use. (PL, *PL-7*)
21. During the plan check review process, the Applicant shall provide a lighting plan that provides design details (light standards, bollards, wall mounted packs, etc.) and illumination site information within alleyways, pathways, streetscapes, and open spaces proposed throughout the development. An electrical engineer shall prepare the site lighting plan demonstrating that adequate lighting ranges will be provided throughout the development without creating light spillover, light pollution, or conflicts with surrounding factors such as tree locations, off-site or adjacent lighting. (PL)
22. Prior to issuance of building permits, the Applicant shall demonstrate that light standards illustrated on conceptual lighting plan do not conflict with tree locations. The Applicant shall submit a plan showing both the lighting and landscape on the same sheet.
23. Project on-site lighting shall be of a type and in a location that does not constitute a hazard to vehicular traffic, either on private property or on adjoining streets. To prevent damage from vehicles, standards in parking areas shall be mounted on reinforced concrete pedestals or otherwise protected. The Applicant shall recess or conceal under-canopy lighting elements so as not to be directly visible from a public street. The applicant shall submit a lighting plan showing standard heights and light materials for design review and approval of the Planning Division Manager. (PL/B, *PL-8*)
24. In order to minimize light and glare on the project property, all parking lot and exterior structure light fixtures shall be high cut-off type that divert lighting downward onto the property and shall not cast light on any adjacent property or roadway. (PL, *PL-9*)

25. Applicant agrees to participate in a water conservation program that includes refitting water fixtures existing on the project property with water conserving devices within residences or businesses in the City's water service area, if such a program is in effect when building permits are issued for this project. Among the requirements of such a program might be refitting existing toilets, faucets, shower heads, landscaping irrigation or other fixtures and items that consume water within the structure. (PL, *PL-14*)
26. Because of water limitations placed upon the City by its water providers, approval of this permit does not guarantee that the City will issue building permits. Issuance of building permits may be delayed as a result of implementation of a water conservation or allocation plan. (PL, *PL-15*)
27. Prior to issuance of building permits, Applicant shall pay a document imaging fee for the planning files in an amount calculated by planning staff at the time of building permit review based on fees then in effect. (PL/B, *PL-16*).
28. Applicant shall participate in the City's Public Art Program by paying the Public Art fee prior to issuance of building permits, in accordance with City Council Resolution No. 14,124. (PL, *PL-50*)

COMMERCIAL

29. Applicant shall recess or screen roof heating and cooling systems and other exterior mechanical equipment from adjoining property and public streets, as required by this permit. Plumbing vents, ducts and other appurtenances protruding from the roof of structures shall be placed so that they will not be visible from the front of the property or other major public vantage points. Applicant shall include a note on the construction plumbing drawings of exterior elevations to indicate to contractors that roof features shall be grouped and located in the described manner. Roof vents shall be shown on construction drawings and painted to match roof material color. (PL/B, *PL-41*)
30. Applicant shall install all roof and building drainpipes and downspouts inside building elements. These items shall not be visible on any exterior building elevations. (PL, *PL-42*)
31. For any exterior utility meter panels, Applicant shall paint such panels to match the structure upon which it is located. Such panels shall be located to take advantage of screening (e.g. landscaping or other building elements) from public right-of-ways, to the maximum extent feasible. (PL, *PL-43*)
32. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, Applicant shall remove all construction materials and vehicles from the subject property. (PL/B, *PL-47*)

33. Applicant shall restripe loading zones placed partly or wholly within a structure for loading and unloading activities only and post to prohibit storage or other non-loading activity within the loading zone. (PL/B, PL-49)

Special Conditions of Approval

34. The application shall submit updated landscape plans to the City for Plan Check review to include a 30-foot wide landscape buffer along Ventura Road for consistency with the General Plan Policy CD-9.4 "Vice Corridor Preservation" while still accommodating 35 required parking spaces for the shopping center.
35. Prior to occupancy, faded striping in parking areas directly in front of the building shall be repainted per City standards.
36. In accordance with the proposed plans, parking facilities for 5 bicycles shall be provided, the configuration and location of which shall be as reviewed and approved by the City Planning Division. The project plans shall be revised to identify bicycle racks, with a minimum of 5 bicycle spaces, to be provided on site near the main front entrance of the building located at 1970 North Ventura Road. Bicycle parking area dimensions and location shall be a paved area at least 6' x 1'6" for each required parking space. Staff shall review all construction documents prior to building permit issuance to assure that the bicycle rack has been provided and is not in conflict with the applicable development standards for building in the General Commercial zone district.
- The applicant shall submit a bicycle parking plan to be reviewed and approved by the Community Development Director or his/her designee(s). All bicycle parking shall comply with AASHTO, NACTO, or APBP standards, as permitted by the California Building Code. The bicycle parking shall be designed to provide two (2) points of contact on the bicycle, be supported upright, and cause no stress onto tires. All provided bicycle parking shall be able to accommodate a standard U-lock. Bicycle parking area dimensions and location shall be a paved area at least 6' x 1'6" for each required parking space and shall be located outside of pedestrian walkways, loading areas, landscape planters, etc. Where feasible, bicycle-parking areas should be covered.
37. No final inspection or occupancy permit shall be granted until all construction and landscaping is complete in accordance with the plans approved and the conditions required herein.
38. All landscape materials shall be as represented to or as specified by the Planning Commission, and any deviation will require the express approval of the Chief of Police. Once constructed or installed, all improvements shall be maintained in accordance with the approved plans and in a manner acceptable to the Chief of Police. This includes landscape materials being maintained in a healthy and weed-free manner at all times.

PLANNING DIVISION CANNABIS CONDITIONS

Automatic Expiration

39. The Commercial Cannabis Business Permits shall expire, and be subject to the renewal process in Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code twelve (12) months after the date of issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy pursuant to the Oxnard City Code Section 11-459.

Renewal

40. All Commercial Cannabis Business Permits shall be renewed in accordance with Chapter 11, Article XVII of the Oxnard City Code.

Appeals

41. The permittee shall within eighteen (18) calendar days after the date of a decision of the City Manager or his/her designee(s) to revoke, suspend or deny a permit, or to add conditions to a permit, an aggrieved party may appeal such action by filing a written appeal with the City Clerk setting forth the reasons why the decision was not proper. At the time of filing, the permittee shall pay the designated appeal fee, established by Resolution of the City Council from time to time.

Revocations of Commercial Cannabis Business Permits

42. Commercial Cannabis Business Permits may be revoked for any violation of any law and/or any rule, regulation and/or standard adopted pursuant to Sections 11-461, 11-462, 11-468, or 11-477 pursuant to any policy, procedure or regulation adopted by the City. The City Manager or his/her designee may immediately suspend operation of the uses approved by this permit pending a hearing on the revocation of this permit's conditions and/or a license issued by the State of California, or by any of its departments or divisions, or if there is a single serious violent crime or single significant incident to which multiple police units or multiple police jurisdictions respond associated with the operations of this use, which is detrimental to the public safety or health. The City Manager or his/her designee shall immediately inform the Community Development Director and Planning Manager of the suspension and the Planning Manager shall schedule a hearing on the revocation of the permit by the Community Development Director or other competent hearing officer to be held no more than 30-days after the beginning of the suspension. In the hearing, notice will be provided establishing the causal factors that caused the suspension and determination shall be made with the below options:
- a. End the suspension of the permit;
 - b. Continue the suspension of the permit pending other legal action;

- c. Amend the permit conditions;
 - d. Direct the permittee to change operations or business practices that precipitated the suspension of the permit;
 - e. Or, any combination of the above;
 - f. And, provide benchmarks and timeline for corrective action to take place.
43. The Applicant agrees suspension of a license issued by the State of California, or by any of its departments or divisions, shall immediately suspend the ability of a commercial cannabis business to operate within the City, until the State of California, or its respective department or division, reinstates or reissues the State license. Should the State of California, or any of its departments or divisions, revoke or terminate the license of a commercial cannabis business, such revocation or termination shall also revoke or terminate the ability of a commercial cannabis business to operate within the City of Oxnard.

Enforcement and Compliance

44. For the life of the permit, the Applicant shall be responsible for all violations of the laws of the State of California or of the regulations and/or the ordinances of the City of Oxnard, whether committed by the Applicant or any employee or agent of the Applicant, which violations occur in or about the premises of the commercial cannabis business whether or not said violations occur within the permit holder's presence.
45. Applicant agrees to pay enforcement, compliance, and inspection fees set by the City's Fee Schedule. Applicant shall deposit the equivalent of 30 hours of the Planning Hourly Fee (currently \$134.27 per hour) during plan check review to cover staff time, billed at an hourly rate, for conditions compliance, required inspection, and reporting associated with commercial cannabis project, PZ 21-516-29. Additional funds will be required as deposits are depleted to less than the equivalent of 10 hours of the Planning Hourly Fee or as additional funds are needed as determined by the Community Development Director.
46. All operators are subject to all penalties as outlined in Oxnard City Code.

Property Owner Authorization

47. Prior to the issuance of a zone clearance or business license, whichever comes first, the Applicant shall be required to provide a signed and notarized statement from the owner of the property acknowledging that the property owner agrees to use of the property for a Commercial Cannabis Business Permits subject to Chapter 11, Article XVI, Section 11-475 of the Oxnard City Code.

Business Location Transfers

48. Commercial Cannabis Business Permits represent a land use entitlement and cannot be transferred from one location to another unless they comply with the transfer provisions outlined in Chapter 11, Article XVII of the Oxnard City Code.

Business Notification

49. The Applicant shall provide to the City, the name, telephone number, and email address of a community relations contact (community relations officer) designated by Applicant. The community relations contact shall be responsible for responding to complaints, should they arise between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:01 a.m. Complaints shall be addressed within fifteen minutes of receiving the initial complaint
50. The Applicant shall provide the name/phone number/email address for the business community relations officer to all businesses and residences located within six hundred (600) feet of the commercial cannabis business before operation of the business. The contact name and number shall be prominently posted outside of the facility
51. During the first year of operation, the owner, manager, and community relations officer shall attend quarterly meetings with the City Manager or his/her designee(s), and other interested parties as deemed appropriate by the City Manager or his/her designee(s), to discuss conditions of approval, operations, and overall cannabis activities in the subject location.
52. After the first year of operation should no permit condition(s) violations be identified, the owner, manager, and community relations officer shall meet with the City Manager or his/her designee(s) when and as requested by the City Manager or his/her designee(s).

Inventory Tracking

53. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, the Applicant shall have in place a State of California approved point-of-sale or management inventory tracking system to track and report on all aspects of the commercial cannabis business including, but not limited to, such matters as cannabis tracking, inventory data, gross sales (by weight and by sale) and other information which may be deemed necessary by the City. The commercial cannabis business shall ensure that such information is compatible with the City's record-keeping systems. In addition, the system must have the capability to produce historical transactional data for review at the request of the City. Furthermore, any system selected must be approved and authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee(s) prior to being used by the permittee.
54. All cannabis and cannabis products sold, distributed or manufactured shall be cultivated, manufactured, and transported by licensed facilities that maintain operations in full conformance with the State and local regulations.

Onsite Restrictions

55. Sales of cannabis may only occur between the hours of 9:00 A.M. and 9:00 P.M. daily.
56. The Applicant shall conform with the following requirements to prevent minors from having access to cannabis products:
 - a. Persons under the age of twenty-one (21) years, or eighteen (18) years with a medical marijuana card, shall not be allowed on the premises of a commercial cannabis business and shall not be allowed to serve as a driver for a mobile delivery service. It shall be unlawful and a violation of this Article for any person to employ any person at a commercial cannabis business who is not at least twenty-one (21) years of age.
 - b. The entrance to the commercial cannabis business shall be clearly and legibly posted with a notice that no person under the age of twenty-one (21) years of age is permitted to enter upon the premises of the commercial cannabis business.
57. Cannabis shall not be consumed by any employee or patron on the premises of any commercial cannabis business.
58. No outdoor storage of cannabis or cannabis products is permitted at any time.

Operational Requirements for Retailers

59. Sales and service of cannabis or cannabis products is limited to only the customer service area, which consists of approximately 1,685 square feet inside the building as identified on PZ No. 21-516-29 floor plans presented at the Planning Commission public hearing on February 24, 2022 and incorporated herein.
60. Access to the customer service area is to be controlled by an access door from a common lobby. A maximum of two (2) patrons may be served by one (1) budtender at any time. The budtenders and security personnel shall be readily identifiable personnel and are to monitor and control the behavior of customers in and around the premises.
61. There shall not be any amplified music or live bands unless the licensee has a valid Entertainment Permit issued by the City of Oxnard, pursuant to Oxnard City Code Section 11-187.

Odor Control

62. Odor control devices and techniques shall be incorporated in all commercial cannabis businesses to ensure that odors from cannabis are not detectable off-site. Commercial cannabis businesses shall provide a sufficient odor absorbing ventilation and exhaust system so that odor generated inside the commercial cannabis business that is distinctive to its operation is not detected outside of the facility, anywhere on adjacent property or

public rights-of-way, on or about the exterior or interior common area walkways, hallways, breezeways, foyers, lobby areas, or any other areas available for use by common tenants or the visiting public, or within any other unit located inside the same building as the commercial cannabis business. As such, commercial cannabis businesses must install and maintain the following equipment, or any other equipment which the Community Development Director or his/her designee(s) determine is a more effective method or technology:

- a. An exhaust air filtration system with odor control that prevents internal odors from being emitted externally; and
- b. An air system that creates negative air pressure between the commercial cannabis businesses interior and exterior, so that the odors generated inside the commercial cannabis business are not detectable on the outside of the commercial cannabis business.

Signage and Notices

63. The permittee shall conform with the following Signage Specifications:
 - a. In addition to the requirements otherwise set forth in this section, business identification signage for a commercial cannabis business shall conform to the requirements of the City of Oxnard regulations, including, but not limited to, seeking the issuance of a City sign permit.
 - b. No signs placed on the premises of a commercial cannabis business shall obstruct any entrance or exit to the building or any window.
 - c. Each entrance to a commercial cannabis business shall be visibly posted with a clear and legible notice indicating that smoking, ingesting, or otherwise consuming cannabis on the premises or in the areas adjacent to the commercial cannabis business is prohibited.
 - d. Business identification signage shall be limited to that needed for identification only and shall not contain any logos or information that identifies, advertises, or lists the services or the products offered. No commercial cannabis business shall advertise by having a person holding a sign and advertising the business to passersby, whether such person is on the premises of the commercial cannabis business or elsewhere including, but not limited to, the public right-of-way.
 - e. Signage shall not be directly illuminated, internally or externally. No banners, flags, billboards or other prohibited signs may be used at any time.
 - f. No cannabis or cannabis products or graphics depicting cannabis or cannabis products shall be visible from the exterior of any property issued a commercial cannabis business permit, or on any of the vehicles owned or used as part of the commercial cannabis business.

Community Benefits Agreement

64. Prior to issuance of a certification of occupancy, Applicant shall enter into a signed and recorded Community Benefits Agreement with the City. Said agreement shall include the following:

65. Retail
- a. One time payment of \$250,000
 - b. Donation of 1% of gross revenues to the City of Oxnard required to be paid with the associated yearly business license fee. This amount is in addition to the license fee and the City cannabis taxes.
 - c. Requirement to hire 75% of the businesses employees from the City of Oxnard, as defined in Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code.

BILLING AND LICENSING CONDITIONS

Cannabis Business Tax Certificate

66. Prior to commencing operations, any business engaged in a Commercial Cannabis Business shall obtain a Commercial Cannabis Business tax certificate, pursuant to Article I. The Commercial Cannabis Business taxes imposed by Chapter 11, Article XVI of the Oxnard City Code shall be paid, in arrears, on a quarterly basis to the City Licensing Department.
67. The Applicant for a Commercial Cannabis Business shall secure from the Department of Billing and Licensing a commercial cannabis business tax certificate.
68. On applying for a Commercial Cannabis Business tax certificate, the applicant shall furnish to the tax administrator a sworn statement, on a form provided by the tax administrator setting forth the following:
- a. The exact nature of the Commercial Cannabis Business for which the Commercial Cannabis Business tax certificate is applied;
 - b. The street address where such business is to be conducted, the street addresses of the residences of the owners of the business or names and street addresses of the officers or partners if a corporation or partnership;
 - c. If the amount of the Commercial Cannabis business tax is measured by gross receipts, the applicant shall estimate the gross receipts for a period of one full calendar quarter. Such an estimate, if accepted by the tax administrator as reasonable, shall be used in determining the amount of the Commercial Cannabis Business tax. However, the amount is only provisional.
 - d. At the end of the tax period, the tax administrator may request the certificate to verify gross receipts. Within 30 days of the request, the certificate shall report to the tax administrator the gross receipts during the Commercial Cannabis Business tax period, and the Commercial Cannabis Business tax will be redetermined. If the certificant underpaid the redetermined Commercial Cannabis Business tax, the certificant shall immediately pay the amount due.

Reporting and remittance of quarterly tax payments

69. The Commercial Cannabis Business tax shall be paid in arrears on a quarterly basis.

70. Each person owing Commercial Cannabis Business tax for a calendar quarter shall, no later than the last day of the month following the close of the calendar quarter, file with the tax administrator a statement of the tax owed for that calendar quarter and the basis for calculating the tax.
71. For the purpose of ascertaining the amount of Commercial Cannabis Business tax owed or verify any representations made by any taxpayer to the city in support of his or her calculation, proof of gross revenues (including but not limited to bookkeeping records, State and Federal income tax returns, and other records relating to the gross receipts of the business) must be provided prior to obtaining or renewing a Commercial Cannabis Business tax certificate.
72. Quarterly after commencing operations, Applicant shall allow the City of Oxnard officials or their designees to have access to the business's books, records, accounts, together with any other data or documents relevant to its permitted commercial cannabis activities, for the purpose of conducting an audit or examination. Books, records, accounts, and any and all relevant data or documents will be produced no later than twenty-four (24) hours after receipt of the City's request, unless otherwise stipulated by the City. The City may require the materials to be submitted in an electronic format that is compatible with the City's software and hardware.
73. At all times during the life of the permit, Applicant shall pay all sales, use, business and other applicable taxes, and all license, registration, and other fees required under federal, state and local law. Each commercial cannabis business shall cooperate with the City with respect to any reasonable request to audit the Commercial Cannabis Business' books and records for the purpose of verifying compliance with this section, including but not limited to a verification of the amount of taxes required to be paid during any period.
74. The Applicant shall maintain accurate books and records in an electronic format, detailing all of the revenues and expenses of the business, and all of its assets and liabilities. On no less than an annual basis (at or before the time of the renewal of a Commercial Cannabis Business permit issued pursuant to Chapter 11, Article XVI, Section 11-476 of the Oxnard City Code), or at any time upon reasonable request of the City, each Commercial Cannabis Business shall file a sworn statement detailing the fiscal value of sales by the Commercial Cannabis Business during the previous twelve-month period (or shorter period based upon the timing of the request), provided on a per-month basis. The statement shall also include gross sales for each month, and all applicable taxes paid or due to be paid. On an annual basis, each owner and operator shall submit to the City a financial audit of the business's operations conducted by an independent certified public accountant. Each permittee shall be subject to a regulatory compliance review and financial audit as determined by the City Manager or his/her designee(s)

Employee Work Permit

75. Prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the Commercial Cannabis Business, all employees are required to comply with Chapter 11, Article XVI, Section 11-455 of the Oxnard City Code which specifies the requirements for employees of cannabis operators; the Cannabis Employee Work Permit is required to be obtained from the City Licensing Department.
76. Cannabis Employee Permit Requirements shall comply with Chapter 11:
- a. Cannabis Employee Work Permit Application;
 - b. Cannabis Employee Work Permit Fee \$125.00, or as update by the City;
 - c. Age and verification of applicant, copy of government ID required (must be at least 21 years of age);
 - d. Investigation Questionnaire;
 - e. Live Scan (fingerprinting and a recent photograph of the applicant); and
 - f. A statement signed under penalty of perjury that the information is true and correct.
77. A Cannabis Employee Work Permit shall be valid for up to twelve (12) months from the date of certificate of occupancy and shall be renewed on an annual basis by the permittee/employer and all applicable employees. If a permit is issued for less than a 12-month basis, then the cost of such permit shall be adjusted on a pro-rata basis.
78. The Applicant and Commercial Cannabis Business employees will be issued a permit in the form of a personal identification card that shall be worn in a prominent and visible location. The identification card shall be maintained in good and readable condition at all times.

Employment Transfers

79. In the event a person changes employment from one Commercial Cannabis Business in the City to another, the work permit holder shall notify the applicable Department Head or his/her designee(s) in writing of the change within ten (10) days, or the work permit shall be suspended or revoked, and such person shall not be permitted to work at any Commercial Cannabis Business within the City.

Revocation of Employee Work Permit

80. The City may immediately revoke the commercial cannabis employee permit should the permit holder be convicted of a crime listed in Chapter 11, Article XVI, Section 11-455 of the Oxnard City Code or if facts become known to the City that the permit holder has engaged in activities showing that he or she has been convicted of a crime involving dishonesty.

Appeal of Employee Work Permit Revocation

81. The Applicant may appeal the denial or revocation of a commercial cannabis employee permit by filing a notice of appeal with the City Clerk within ten (10) days of the date the applicant received the notice of denial/ revocation. Revocation shall follow the provisions contained in Oxnard City Code Chapter 11.

POLICE CONDITIONS

Security Measures

82. The Applicant shall implement sufficient security measures to deter and prevent the unauthorized entrance into areas containing cannabis or cannabis products, and to deter and prevent the theft of cannabis or cannabis products at the Commercial Cannabis Business. Except as may otherwise be determined by the City Manager or his/her designee(s), these security measures shall include, but shall not be limited to, all of the following and are considered in addition to the Best Practices identified in the guidelines for issuance of a Cannabis Business Permit and/or conditions imposed as part of the land use permit approval.
83. An alarm system shall include intrusion, fire, and panic button components. The system shall be remotely monitored by a licensed alarm service provider. The burglar alarm system shall utilize dual technology sensors and be able to differentiate between human and non-human motion. These sensors shall be mounted throughout the premises and specifically include: Secured Lobby, Retail Area, Service Counter, Secured Storage Vault, Intake Area, Employee Break Area, Manager's Office, Corridor and the Roof.
84. An access control system and security personnel shall restrict access to the site to persons engaged directly with the permitted operations of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
85. Security personnel shall remove any person on or about the Commercial Cannabis Business who is not engaged directly with the permitted operations of the business.
86. Except for live growing plants which are being cultivated at a cultivation facility, all cannabis and cannabis products shall be stored in a secured and locked vault or vault equivalent. All safes and vaults shall be compliant with Underwriter Laboratories burglary-resistant and fire-resistant standards. All cannabis and cannabis products, including live plants that are being cultivated, shall be kept in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, and loss.
87. A security camera system shall monitor activity inside and around the Commercial Cannabis Business. The system shall provide secure real-time access to the City Manager or his/her designee(s) of any and all cameras at the site. The system shall meet or exceed current industry standards. The system shall be reevaluated every five years

on the anniversary of the issuance of the permit to ensure the system, software and equipment meets current industry standards. The Commercial Cannabis Business shall upgrade equipment within six-months of the reevaluation when findings have identified needed improvements or upgrades.

88. A security plan shall be approved by the Police Chief or his/her designee(s). The security plan shall include all elements of the alarm system, security camera system, and access control system. The plan shall also include security policies, cash handling policies, security personnel post orders, and requirements for security patrols during hours the business is closed. The security plan is subject to review on the annual anniversary of the issuance of the permit. Should a deficiency in the plan be discovered through findings during an inspection, a theft event, an audit or other significant event where a flaw in the security plan failed to sufficiently capture or deter a theft, loss of product, or an injury the plan may be amended by the Police Chief or his/her designee(s).
89. Any bars installed on the windows or the doors of the Commercial Cannabis Business shall be installed only on the interior of the building.
90. Security personnel shall monitor premises in accordance with a security plan as authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee(s), and must have a verified response security patrol when closed. Security personnel must be licensed by the State of California Bureau of Security and Investigative Services personnel and shall be subject to the prior review and approval of the City Manager or his/her designee(s), with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld. Firearms may be carried by security personnel while they are on duty if authorized by the Police Chief.
91. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have the capability to remain secure during a power outage and shall ensure that all access doors are not solely controlled by an electronic access panel to ensure that locks are not released during a power outage.
92. Entrance areas are to be locked at all times and under the control of a designated responsible party that is either:
 - a. An employee of the Commercial Cannabis Business; or
 - b. A licensed security professional
93. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have an accounting software system in place to provide point of sale data as well as audit trails or both product and cash, where applicable.
94. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall demonstrate to the Police Chief, City Manager or their designee(s) compliance with the state's track and trace system for cannabis and cannabis products, as soon as it is operational.

95. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have state of the art network security protocols in place to protect computer information and all digital data.
96. Exterior vegetation shall be planted, altered and maintained in a fashion that precludes its use as a hiding place for persons on the premises.
97. The Applicant shall identify a designated security representative/liaison to the City of Oxnard, who shall be reasonably available to meet with the City Manager or his/her designee(s) regarding any security related measures or and operational issues. The designated security representative/liaison shall, on behalf of the Commercial Cannabis Business, annually maintain a copy of the current security plan on the premises of the business, to present to the City Manager or his/her designee(s) upon request that meets the following requirements:
 - a. Confirms that a designated Manager will be on duty during business hours and will be responsible for monitoring the behavior of employees.
 - b. Identifies all Managers of the Commercial Cannabis Business and their contact phone numbers.
 - c. Confirms that first aid supplies and operational fire extinguishers are located in the service areas and the Manager's office.
 - d. Confirms that burglar, fire, and panic alarms are operational and monitored by a licensed security company 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and provides contact information for each licensed security company.
 - e. Identify a sufficient number of licensed, interior and exterior security personnel who will monitor individuals inside and outside the Commercial Cannabis Business, the parking lot, and any adjacent property under the business' control.
 - f. Confirm that the licensed security personnel shall regularly monitor the parking lot and any adjacent property to ensure that these areas are: (i) free of individuals loitering or causing a disturbance; (ii) are cleared of employees and their vehicles one-half hour after closing.
98. The Applicant shall have a storage and transportation plan, which describes in detail the procedures for safely and securely storing and transporting all cannabis, cannabis products, and any currency. The storage and transportation plan shall be a confidential document that is intended to be reviewed and approved by the City Manager and his/her designee(s) and not available for public consumption.
99. The Applicant shall cooperate with the City whenever the City Manager or his/her designee(s) makes a request, without prior notice, to inspect or audit the effectiveness of any security plan or of any other requirement of this Article. Prevention Fire Inspectors shall be allowed access to audit buildings for Fire Life Safety concerns on a yearly basis or as determined necessary per the Fire Marshal.
100. The Applicant shall notify the Police Chief within twenty-four (24) hours after discovering any of the following:(Section 11.437 (E))

- a. Significant discrepancies identified during inventory. The level of significance shall be determined by the regulations promulgated by the City Manager or his/her designee(s).
 - b. Diversion, theft, loss, or any criminal activity involving the Commercial Cannabis Business or any agent or employee of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
 - c. The loss or unauthorized alteration of records related to cannabis, customers or employees or agents of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
 - d. Any other breach of security.
101. The Applicant acknowledges compliance with the foregoing requirements shall be verified by the City Manager or his/her designee(s) prior to commencing business operations. The City Manager or his/her may supplement these security requirements once operations begin, subject to review by the City Manager if requested by the business owner.
102. The Applicant shall post in a location readily-visible to the public location the original copy of the Commercial Cannabis Business permit conditions of approval and the City issued business license.
103. The Applicant shall prohibit loitering by persons outside the facility both on the premises and within fifty (50) feet of the premises.
104. Prior to the establishment of any Commercial Cannabis Business or the operation of any such business, the employer intending to establish a Commercial Cannabis Business must first obtain all applicable planning, zoning, building, and other applicable permits from the relevant governmental agency which may be applicable to the zoning district in which such Commercial Cannabis Business intends to establish and to operate.
105. The Applicant acknowledges no person shall cause or permit the sale, dispensing, or consumption of alcoholic beverages on or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
106. The Applicant acknowledges no person shall cause or permit the sale or tobacco products on or about the premises of the Commercial Cannabis Business.
107. Prior to beginning employment all employees are required to secure and have issued a background check and passed a live scan through the Police Department as specified in Chapter 11, Article XVII of the Oxnard City Code. Results of the background check/live scan shall be provided to the employee and employer(s).
108. Inbound and outbound shipping of product and/or cash shall only occur during daylight hours. Deliveries and departure times of product and/or cash shall be irregular and maintained as a confidential matter known only to those persons who have a need to know.

109. No signage, graphic or symbol displayed visible outside the building shall show that the site is a cannabis business unless the specific sign, graphic or symbol is jointly approved by the Planning Manager and the Chief of Police or their designees.

Exterior Lighting

110. A condition of approval requires compliance with the Outdoor Lighting Code & Guideline Outdoor lighting shall comply with Title 24, Part 6, of the California Code of Regulations: California's Energy Efficiency Standards for Residential and Nonresidential Buildings.
- a. Unless approved as a specific exception to this guideline, all outdoor lighting shall be flat lens, full cut-off fixtures with the light source fully shielded with the exceptions:
 - b. Luminaires with a maximum output of 260 lumens per fixture, regardless of number of bulbs (equal to one 20-watt incandescent light), may be left unshielded provided the fixture has an opaque top to keep light from shining directly up.
 - c. Luminaires that have a maximum output of 1,000 lumens per fixture, regardless of number of bulbs (equal to one 60-watt incandescent light) may be partially shielded provided the bulb is not visible, and the fixture has an opaque top to keep light from shining directly up.
 - d. Oxnard City Code 16-320: Lighting within physical limits of the area required to be lighted shall not exceed seven foot-candles, nor be less than one foot-candle at any point. A light source shall not shine upon, or illuminate directly any surface other than the area required to be lighted. No lighting shall be of a type or in a location that constitutes a hazard to vehicular traffic, either on private property or on the abutting streets. The height of light standards shall not exceed 26 feet. To prevent damage from automobiles, standards shall be mounted on reinforced concrete pedestals or otherwise protected.
111. Exterior lighting of the site including parking areas shall be between 1 and 7-foot candles and shall be in harmony with existing adjacent lighting schemes.
112. All exterior lighting shall operate from dusk to dawn.
113. LED or similar in nature and spectrum (3,000K to 20,000K Correlated Color Temperature).
114. Lighting instruments shall be full cut-off and installed so that light does not directly illuminate property outside the project site. Instruments shall not create glare for motorists or pedestrians.
115. Outdoor lighting instruments shall not be placed in close proximity of parking lot trees. In the event outdoor lighting instruments and trees are in close proximity an additional

sheet will be required illustrating light and tree placement showing trees with a 20-year maturity.

116. Integrated landscape/lighting/photometric plan shall be submitted illustrating a 20-year tree maturity. This plan shall include all outdoor areas as well as the parking facility. This is to ensure that tree growth will not adversely impact future lighting and therefore site safety as the project matures. Luminaires used in the photometric calculations shall only include those instruments mounted 8-feet or more above any walking/driving surface. This plan shall be submitted to specialprojects@oxnardpd.org and approved prior to the issuance of building permits.
117. Safe Room construction shall consist of the below minimum features:
 - a. Concrete or CMU wall or walls and/or
 - b. Wood or steel stud constructed walls and ceiling wrapped with a metal mesh enveloped under drywall surfacing. Metal mesh shall have a minimum weight of .45 lbs. per sq. ft. and be opened spaced no more than 76%.
 - c. Other than doors, openings in the metal mesh walls shall not be larger than 12-inches square to provide HVAC ventilation and similar mechanical access.
 - d. Each door and window shall have callouts on plans identifying their size and design features.
 - e. Any service windows shall be constructed with a securable metal door or plate and have a vertical opening no taller than 12-inches.
118. Retail sites shall install security glass or interior mounted roll-up security screens for each window.. Design, placement and exceptions shall be approved by Planning and Police prior to the issuance of Building Permits.

Operations and Inspections

119. The permittee is authorized to operate the commercial cannabis retail business license between the hours of 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m, subject to lighting requirements of these conditions.
120. Cash handling procedures shall be approved by the police chief or his/her designee.
121. Except for live growing plants which are being cultivated at a cultivation facility, all cannabis and cannabis products shall be stored in a secured and locked vault or vault equivalent. All safes and vaults shall be compliant with Underwriter Laboratories burglary-resistant and fire-resistant standards. All cannabis and cannabis products, including live plants that are being cultivated, shall be kept in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft, and loss.
122. A security camera system shall monitor activity inside and around the Commercial Cannabis Business. The system shall provide secure real-time access to the City Manager or his/her designee(s) of any and all cameras at the site. The system shall meet

or exceed current industry standards. The system shall be reevaluated every five years on the anniversary of the issuance of the permit to ensure the system, software and equipment meets current industry standards. The Commercial Cannabis Business shall upgrade equipment within six-months of the reevaluation when findings have identified needed improvements or upgrades.

123. The business shall have the capability to remain secure during a power outage and shall ensure that all access doors are not solely controlled by an electronic access panel to ensure that locks are not released during a power outage.
124. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have an accounting software system in place to provide point of sale data as well as audit trails or both product and cash, where applicable.
125. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall demonstrate to the Police Chief, City Manager or their designee(s) compliance with the state's track and trace system for cannabis and cannabis products, as soon as it is operational.
126. Each Commercial Cannabis Business shall have state of the art network security protocols in place to protect computer information and all digital data.
127. Exterior vegetation shall be planted, altered and maintained in a fashion that precludes its use as a hiding place for persons on the premises.
128. Scheduled and unscheduled inspections of the site may occur during the business' authorized hours of operation, or under the below listed circumstances:
 - a. At a time while the business is closed that is mutually agreed to by the business' management and the Police Department
 - b. During any criminal investigation at the business.
129. The Applicant acknowledges compliance with the foregoing requirements shall be verified by the City Manager or his/her designee(s) prior to commencing business operations. The City Manager or his/her may supplement these security requirements once operations begin, subject to review by the City Manager if requested by the business owner.
130. The Applicant shall post in a location readily-visible to the public location the original copy of the Commercial Cannabis Business permit conditions of approval and the City issued business license.
131. Prior to beginning employment all employees are required to secure and have issued a background check and passed a live scan through the Police Department as specified in Chapter 11, Article XVII of the Oxnard City Code. Results of the background check/live scan shall be provided to the employee and employer(s).

Retail Cannabis Conditions

132. Each customer entering the business shall present a valid form of government issued photo identification. A staff member or licensed security professional shall use an approved “identification card scanner” which verifies the age of the customer. The security officer will also visually confirm that the person presenting the identification card by matching the person with the card’s photo and confirming other data on the card.
133. The permittee shall acquire an “identification card scanner” for use by security officers to screen all customers as they enter the business. These scanners shall have these features:
 - a. Determine that the person is legal age to enter the premises.
 - b. Records the data from the presented identification including name, address, and date of birth and the time and date of the scan.

Security Camera System

134. A security camera system shall be installed and operated 24-hours a day to monitor the activity at the site. The system shall be designed to capture images of all persons and all vehicles that enter the site. Cameras shall also be distributed throughout the site to capture general activities. The camera system shall comply with these minimum standards:
 - a. Cameras and supporting equipment shall supply digital color images under normal lighting conditions. Grayscale images are expected for infra-red lighting.
 - b. Cameras shall be made by a reputable manufacturer and maintained to current industry standards.
 - c. Cameras shall have low light capability to facilitate the later identify persons involved in criminal or problem activities.
 - d. The video system shall utilize a Digital Video Recorder (DVR). VHS and other formats are prohibited.
 - e. The video system shall allow recording, live viewing and playback of recorded video for a period of a period of at least 30 days.
 - f. Recorded images shall bear a date and time stamp that cannot be altered.
 - g. All entry doorways to the premises shall be monitored by a camera or cameras that are strategically mounted to capture quality images of the heads and shoulders of persons who enter. Such cameras shall be mounted no higher than 7-feet above the floor/ground.
 - h. At least one camera shall be dedicated to the point of sale, or equivalent as determined by the Police Chief, to monitor the exchange of money and identification checks for age.
 - i. A monitor shall be placed near the primary entrance to the business to show patrons their image has been captured.
 - j. Cameras in domed casings are highly encouraged as their area of focus is not easily determined by a casual observer.

- k. Site management shall provide in a timely manner any digital records of security camera or access control systems requested pursuant to a police investigation or for the periodic inspection of equipment required under these conditions.
- l. The video system shall be made available to the Chief of Police or his/her designee at all times by means of a secure Internet connection.
- m. Height gauges are required on the interior frame of each exterior door
- n. A high definition cloud based-video security system shall be used with a required 90 day tamper proof hard drive or software system pursuant to BCC 5044. System will be remotely accessible by the Chief of Police or his designee at all times. Prior to 90 days, no video will be erased without prior approval from the Chief of Police. At no time shall the business be open if the security system is down regardless of the presence of armed security guards.
- o. Cameras shall be mounted outside the business to monitor pedestrian and vehicular traffic around the business. Where possible and practical, cameras will be positioned to capture the faces of persons approaching the business and the license plates of vehicles driving on parking area drive aisles.

Access Control Systems

135. The site shall be equipped with an access control system that shall restrict access throughout the site.
- a. The access control system shall have the capability to add, subtract or modify a cardholder's access.
 - b. Access to various areas or rooms within the site will be restricted based on the cardholder's need for access according to the business plan and the security plan.
 - c. The primary entry to the site shall be controlled by a card or similar instrument coupled with a keypad to provide entry. A keypad entry will be required for the first access of each business day. Each employee authorized for "opening" entry shall have their own access and their own emergency code.
 - d. Access to interior "safe rooms" where product and cash are stored shall require keypad and pass card to enter.
 - e. Those persons authorized to utilize keypad entry locations will have two passcodes unique for their use. One passcode for normal entry and one for "distress" entry. The "distress" entry shall be used if the cardholder is entering under distress such as a robbery, kidnap or threat of harm. Permittee shall coordinate with the alarm service provider for this function.
 - f. An access card providing universal access to the site shall be provided to the Oxnard Fire Department for placement in the site Knox Box.

Alarm Systems

136. Intrusion/burglar alarms shall be "dual" technology and have the capability to differentiate between human and non-human motion. Sensor placement shall be in accordance with the business' approved Security Plan.

137. Panic alarms shall be installed at various sites within the business to be used in the event of a robbery. Alarm button placement shall be in accordance with the business' approved Security Plan.

Security Site Plan

138. A Security Site Plan in a pdf format shall be submitted to the Chief of Police or his or her designee and approved prior to the issuance of building permits. The plan shall include:
- a. The plan shall identify the location of each security camera, camera recording/support equipment, all elements of an access control system, and any safe or secure room or rooms designed to maintain valuable assets or records.
 - b. The plan shall include a chart shall identify each camera by an alpha-numeric, the scope of their capture area, placement of the camera above the floor/ground, make and model of the instrument, type of camera (dome, PTZ, etc.).
 - c. The plan shall identify any area which is served by an intrusion/burglary alarm system.
 - d. The plan shall identify the location of each panic alarm installation.
 - e. The Security Site Plan shall identify all the components of the access control system, their location and a chart that identifies each instrument with an alpha-numeric with the device name, make and model.
139. The Security Plan includes all matters relating to the security camera system, access control system, alarm system, security officer post orders, security site plan and other documents related to the safe and secure operation regulated under this permit. An updated Security Plan in a pdf format shall be submitted to the Police Department to specialprojects@oxnardpd.org under any of the below circumstances:
- a. Any modification to the site that changes the location of walls, doors or windows.
 - b. Any system upgrades or significant changes to the security camera or access control systems.
 - c. Or, when deemed appropriate by the Chief of Police or his or her designee based on security deficiencies discovered during any inspection of the site or any violation of the conditions of this permit.
140. Any component of the security system including all elements of the alarm, camera and access control systems are subject to replacement, upgrades, adjustments or additions should any of these circumstances occur:
- a. Equipment is outdated and not up to current industry standards or formats.
 - b. Or, through the oversight process exercised by the City of Oxnard or the State of California, deficiencies are discovered in the security and monitoring equipment which can be addressed through the adjustment or addition of security equipment.

141. The permittee shall create and maintain Post Orders for security officers working at the site. Post Orders shall be a “living document” and shall be subject to change based on operational experiences, noted deficiencies, and recommendations by the Oxnard Police Department. These orders shall outline the following:
- a. Specific duties and responsibilities for each security officer.
 - b. Procedures security officers shall follow during normal operations, emergency circumstances and when a crime is discovered.
 - c. Post orders shall delineate activities that security officers shall not perform as they distract or interfere from their security role.
 - d. Post Orders shall be identified by the last approved revision date and shall include the approval of the permittee and a designee from the Oxnard Police Department. Each updated revision shall be reviewed and acknowledged by each security officer working the site.
 - e. The Post Orders shall be reviewed and approved by the Oxnard Police Department prior to the issuance of the permit and shall be subject to revision as part of any inspection.
 - f. A copy of the current approved version of the Post Orders shall be available on-site for review by any security officer assigned at the site or any representative of the City of Oxnard visiting the site.

Notifications

142. The permittee shall establish and maintain the following to facilitate communication and notifications between the permittee and the Oxnard Police Department:
- a. Identify two management level employees as points of contact 24-hours a day, 7-days a week available to respond to the site in the event of an emergency or unlawful entry at the site.
 - b. A designated email address for the Oxnard Police Department to use for notifications pertaining to the business.
 - c. The management “points of contact” and the email address for notifications shall be provided by an email to: specialprojects@oxnardpd.org and shall include the names of the point of contact managers, their positions within the business and their phone numbers.
 - d. The Oxnard Police Department may establish additional staff members as points of contact for the permittee.
143. The Police Chief may temporarily suspend this permit pending a hearing as outlined in Article V of the Oxnard City Ordinance under any of the below circumstances:
- a. Discovery of any controlled substance or product classified in Schedules I, II, III and IV of the Uniform Controlled Substances Act of the Health and Safety Code and not identified as being permitted at the site within the scope of this permit or an authorizing permit issued by the State of California.
 - b. Failure to maintain security features at or above industry standards, failure to correct security deficiencies required in these conditions in a timely manner,

and/or failure to accurately or timely report a loss or theft of product as required under this permit.

- c. Any sales or transfer of cannabis products outside the restrictions, regulations and tracking mechanisms established through this permit or related cannabis permits issued by the State of California.

- 144. Bollards or similar barriers shall be placed in front of all windows that the bottom sill is lower than 30-inches above grade and the windows are in close proximity to a vehicle driving surface. Gaps between barriers or other structural features shall be no wider than 5-feet. These barriers shall be identified on the Security Site Plan.
- 145. All applications of window tinting shall be identified on submitted security site plans. "Black-out" tinting will not be allowed. Tinting that provides for clear outward viewing but blocks viewing from the outside is allowable.
- 146. Windows shall be protected by either of the following technologies:
 - a. Interior mounted security screens that are 50% see through which allows the interior of the business to be seen during hours where the screen is secured.
 - b. A transparent material that can withstand the impact of a sledge hammer or similar impact tool without breaching the window sufficiently to create a puncture hole of any size.
- 147. All signage for the site shall require joint approval from authorized designees of the Planning Division and the Police Department.

Cannabis Deliveries

- 148. All deliveries of cannabis shall require the following:
 - a. The persons making the delivery shall be a minimum of 21-years of age.
 - b. Cannabis products for delivery shall be locked in the truck of the vehicle or secured in a non-portable box or storage unit in the passenger compartment during transport.
 - c. Each driver making a cannabis delivery shall check the identification of the person depicted on the identification is of age and is the person receiving the delivery. The driver shall ensure the recipient of the cannabis product is 21-years of age, or 18 years of age and possess a cannabis medical card. The driver shall photograph or scan the identification using an identification scanner to record and verify the age of the person taking record of the delivery.
 - d. The permittee shall provide information on any website menu that clearly states that all deliveries that include cannabis will require the recipient of the cannabis products to present their government photo identification as proof of age. Recommended language for on-line menus: " The City of Oxnard required the delivery driver to photograph and scan a government issued photo identification of the recipient of all deliveries of cannabis products.

- e. The permittee shall require that staff members taking phone orders for delivery of cannabis products shall advise customers of the requirements under subsection “(c)” of this condition.
- f. On-line orders for delivery which include cannabis products shall have a check box where the customer acknowledges that the recipient of the order must show a government issued photo identification at the time of delivery.

Police Special Conditions

- 149. The unit’s address “1970” shall be painted on the exterior of each rear door of the business in numerals that are 3-inches in height.
- 150. The property shall have and maintain at each vehicle entrance signs posted pursuant to 22658(a) CVC to prohibit unauthorized parking on private property.
- 151. One parking stall at the front of the business shall be dedicated to applicant’s use for delivery vehicle parking only. The stall shall be in close proximity to the rear door of the business and shall be clearly marked with a sign posted on the wall. The sign shall be no less than 17-inches by 22-inches and the lettering shall be not less than one inch in height. The sign shall state: “Authorized Delivery Vehicle Parking Only All Others Subject To Tow Away. 22658(a) CVC.
- 152. Bollards and enhanced security features are required for the storefront windows pursuant to general Police Conditions. Windows with landscaping strips beneath them shall be planted with defensive plantings in place of replacing existing windows with security features. Plant species selection and maintenance requirements shall be approved by the Community Development Director and the Police Chief.
- 153. Vehicular gates providing access to the east parking area shall be secured at all times except when being used by authorized users.
- 154. Cannabis retailers shall participate in Police Department and Community drug awareness and educational programs. This participation may include but not be limited to the circulation of informational flyers, staff training opportunities, and DUI educational materials.
- 155. The rear door shall be designated as an emergency exit only. The door shall be equipped with signage on the interior side “Emergency Exit Only – Alarm Will Sound”. The door shall be equipped with an audible alarm which will be activated upon opening.
- 156. A trash enclosure, approved by the Solid Waste Division, shall be located in the parking lot on the Ventura Road side of the parcel shall be within the line of site of the front door of the business. The trash enclosure shall have a 6-inch wide irrigated landscape strip adjacent to the enclosure’s CMU walls. This landscape strip shall be planted with

creeping fig or similar climbing vine to protect the structure from the application of graffiti.

FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD CONDITIONS

157. Applicant shall construct all vehicle access driveways on the project property to be at least 26 feet wide. The Applicant shall mark curbs adjacent to designated fire lanes in parking lots to prohibit stopping and parking in the fire lanes. The Applicant shall mark all designated fire lanes in accordance with the California Vehicle Code. (FD/B, F-1)
158. All roof covering materials on the project property shall be of non-combustible or fire retardant materials approved by the Fire Chief and in compliance with the City Code. (FD, F-2)
159. Before the City issues building permits, the Applicant shall obtain the Fire Chief's approval of a plan to ensure fire equipment access and the availability of water for fire combat operations to all areas of the project property. The Fire Chief shall determine whether or not the plan provides adequate fire protection. (FD/DS, F-3)
160. At the Applicant's expense, Applicant shall obtain two certified fire flow tests for the project property. The first test shall be completed before City approval of building plans and the second shall be completed after construction and prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy. A mechanical, civil, or fire protection engineer must certify the tests. The Applicant shall obtain permits for the tests from the Engineering Division. Applicant shall send the results of the tests to the Fire Chief and the City Engineer. (FD/DS, F-4)
161. All structures on the project property shall conform to the minimum standards prescribed in Title 19 of the California Code of Regulations. (FD, F-5)
162. The project shall meet the minimum requirements of the "Fire Protection Planning Guide" published by the Fire Department. (FD, F-6)
163. At all times during construction, the Applicant shall maintain paved surfaces capable of handling loads of 76,000 pounds which will provide access for fire fighting apparatus to all parts of the project property. (FD/DS, F-7)
164. The Applicant shall identify all hydrants, standpipes and other fire protection equipment on the project property as required by the Fire Chief. (FD, F-8)
165. The Applicant shall install security devices and measures, including walkway and vehicle control gates, entrance telephones, intercoms and similar features, subject to approval of the Police Chief and the Fire Chief. Vehicle control gates shall be operable by City approved radio equipment. (FD/PD, F-9)

166. The applicant shall provide central station monitoring of the fire sprinkler system and all control valves. (FD, F-10)
167. The turning radius of all project property driveways and turnaround areas used for emergency access shall be a minimum of 48 feet outside diameter for a semi-trailer. (FD, F-11)
168. The Applicant shall provide automatic fire sprinklers as required by the City Code and shall contact the Fire Chief to ascertain the location of all connections. (FD, F-12)
169. The Applicant shall install in each structure in the project a detection/alarm system with a central station monitor that will automatically notify the Fire Department in the event of a fire in the structure. The alarm system shall include a UL or State Fire Marshal approved device, which shall not exceed design specifications, that reports the location of the fire and allows the central station monitor to inform the Fire Department of the point of entry into the structure that is nearest the fire. (FD, F-13)
170. The Applicant shall install in each structure in the project where automatic fire sprinklers are installed a system that automatically opens the skylights in areas affected by fire before the fire sprinklers are activated. (FD, F-14)
171. All signalized intersections shall be equipped with pre-emption equipment. (FD/TR, F-15)
172. The Applicant shall comply with Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) requirements regarding the storage, handling and generation of hazardous materials or waste. Prior to the issuance of building permits, Applicant shall contact the CUPA division of the Fire Department to ensure that such requirements are followed. (FD, F-16)
173. Fire sprinkler coverage is required for:
 - a. Patios, overhangs or any other projections that are 48" or more from the structure.
 - b. Open areas beneath stairs that serve a habitable space or when that area is accessible for storage or has mechanical equipment.
 - c. The protection of the forced air unit when located in the attic or other areas that are normally inaccessible.
174. Before the city issues a certificate of occupancy, the Applicant shall install a Knox key vault at a location to be determined by the Fire Department.
175. The Applicant shall allow installation of public safety radio equipment in the tower, steeple, roof or other elevated portion of the building. Such equipment shall not conflict with the architectural design of the building and shall comply with zoning and planning requirements and conditions.

176. The Applicant shall provide the City Manager or his/her designee(s) with the name, telephone number (both landline and mobile, if available) of an on-site employee or owner to whom emergency notice can be provided at any hour of the day. Each commercial cannabis business must have a fire evacuation plan, and plan to address robberies and other emergencies. Said plan shall be reviewed and approved annually by the Fire Department.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES DIVISION

177. Applicant shall arrange for materials collection during construction, demolition, and occupancy with the City's Environmental Resources Division or Applicant shall arrange for self-hauling.
178. FOR COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS: To be in compliance with state law, Applicant shall make provisions to divert a minimum of 50%, with an aim of diverting 75% to achieve the new state diversion goal, of the waste material generated during occupancy through source reduction, recycling, reuse, and organics collection programs. Applicant shall submit an “ Environmental Resources Division Occupancy Plan” (“Occupancy Plan”) to the City’s Environmental Resources Division. The Occupancy Plan must clearly state how recyclable and organic material will be managed on site to be in compliance with applicable state law, including what service provider(s) will manage/transport materials to appropriate facilities. An Occupancy Plan must be submitted and approved prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIVISION STANDARD CONDITIONS

179. Developer shall pay plan check and processing fees in effect at the time of construction plan submittal and shall pay development fees, encroachment permit fees, and other applicable fees in effect at permit issuance. (DS-1)
180. Developer shall install on-site and off-site electric, cable, telephone and similar utility service laterals underground in accordance with City ordinances in effect at the time City issues a building permit. Services shall be installed underground to the nearest suitable riser pole as determined by the appropriate utility service provider. (DS-12)
181. Developer shall remove graffiti from the project, including graffiti on offsite public infrastructure under construction by Developer, within 24 hours of its appearance. If Developer fails to remove graffiti in accordance with this condition, the City may at the discretion of the City Engineer issue a stop work order until such time as the graffiti is removed. (DS-20)
182. The conditions of this resolution shall prevail over all omissions, conflicting notations, specifications, dimensions, typical sections, and the like, that may or may not be shown on the improvement plans. (DS-21)

183. Developer shall pay the cost of all inspections of on site and off site improvements. (DS-22)
184. Developer shall be responsible for all project related actions of Developer's employees, contractors, subcontractors, and agents until City accepts the improvements. (DS-23)
185. Developer shall install City approved backflow prevention devices for water connections if so ordered by the City Engineer. (DS-45)
186. Developer shall install bike racks in accordance with City standards at locations approved by City Traffic Engineer. (TR-73)
187. Developer shall construct a trash enclosure with a solid non-combustible roof (8-foot minimum clearance) that prevents stormwater from entering the refuse bins. Developer shall construct all other components of the trash enclosure in accordance with the approved City Standard Plan on file with the Building and Engineering Division. Developer shall finish the trash enclosure to match the major design elements of the main structure subject to approval by the Planning Division. The location and configuration of the enclosure shall be approved by the Environmental Resources Division. All site refuse bins shall be stored in an approved enclosure. No objects other than refuse bins may be stored in the enclosure without the written permission of the Environmental Resources Division. (DS-79)

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DIVISION SPECIAL CONDITIONS

188. Developer shall verify the existing sanitary sewer and water services are adequately sized to serve the proposed improvements and provide the information on the improvement plans. (DS)
189. Show all applicable existing and proposed utilities (sewer, water, storm, gas, electrical) affected by the proposed improvement on the site engineering plan. (DS)
190. The project shall comply with the latest California Building Code disabled access requirements for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The ADA improvements shall include an ADA path of travel from Azalea Street and the front entry of all existing units within the Parcel (APN: 139-0-080-405). Developer shall reconstruct the existing curb ramp at the southeast corner of Azalea Street and N Ventura Road to ADA standards. (DS)
191. Developer shall remove the existing driveway on Azalea Street closest to the intersection. All new proposed driveways shall meet City standards. (DS)
192. Onsite irrigation, if proposed, shall be fed by a dedicated irrigation meter with a backflow device. (DS)
193. Developer shall construct a trash enclosure meeting City standards to store trash, recycle, and organics. A reinforced concrete apron shall be constructed along the entire length of the

trash enclosure opening that extends a minimum of 15-feet from the face of the enclosure.
(DS)

194. Standard parking stalls shall be 9’x19’ minimum meeting City standards or 9’x17’ with a 2-foot overhang. (DS)
195. If the project alters, adds, or replaces more than 5,000 square feet of existing impervious areas, Developer shall design project to minimize degradation of stormwater quality by complying with the applicable sections of the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board’s municipal separate storm sewer system (“MS4”) permit (Order R4-2010-0108 including all revisions) for a redevelopment project. Developer shall submit stormwater quality calculations and associated construction plans demonstrating compliance with the MS4 permit. Calculations shall generally be organized to follow the steps outlined in Chapter 2 of the 2011 Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Control Measures (“2011 TGM”). (DS)
196. Developer shall process a lot-tie, or approved equal legal instrument, to bind Parcel APN 139-0-080-375 to the special use permit. The legal instrument is subject to review and approval of the City Engineer and Attorney. (DS)

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED by the Planning Commission of the City of Oxnard on this 24th day of February 2022.

Daniel Chavez, Jr., Chair

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Planning Commission of the City of Oxnard at a meeting held this 24th day of February 2022, and carried by the following vote:

AYES: Commissioner(s):

NOES: Commissioner(s):

ABSENT: Commissioner(s):

ABSTAIN: Commissioner(s):

RECUSED: Commissioner(s):

Scott Kolwitz, Secretary

J. Public Comment Letter



Coyotl, Jose <jose.coyotl@oxnard.org>

Fwd: [Ask Planning Action] Cannabis licens

Lai, Dee <dee.lai@oxnard.org>

Mon, Jan 31, 2022 at 1:29 PM

To: Jose Coyotl <jose.coyotl@oxnard.org>, "Kolwitz, Scott" <scott.kolwitz@oxnard.org>

Sergio's email address is garciaash2301@yahoo.com

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **'Sergio Garcia' via Planning** <planning@oxnard.org>

Date: Mon, Jan 31, 2022 at 1:26 PM

Subject: [Ask Planning Action] Cannabis licens

To: Planning@oxnard.org <Planning@oxnard.org>

Oxnard City Council Members.

The Sierra Linda neighborhood opposes any new Liquor or cannabis licenses to be permitted to operate their businesses in our neighborhood. Just like adult stores, Cannabis stores should not be permitted in neighborhoods where children are exposed to this environment. These types of businesses should be in industrialized areas where they are not in public view or in neighborhoods. There is a Camera from the Oxnard Police Department on the corner of Azalea st. and Mariposa st., across the street from Circle K, it's there for a reason due to high crime activity. The neighborhood will not tolerate undesirable activity from new liquor/cannabis licenses.

On November 13, 2014 Mr. Labh Nigah (55) was murdered and robbed in our neighborhood park, motive unknown, taking his kids to school in the morning. Our neighborhood does not need undesirable people causing crime activity by drinking /smoking cannabis while driving or parking in the area. At 1400 Azalea st. which is directly behind Circle K is an apartment complex that is used as a halfway housing. People who live in this complex do not need to be attracted by a cannabis business next door, especially if there are alcoholism or drug issues.

Sierra Linda is preparing to strongly oppose a cannabis licenses / business in our neighborhood.

Sierra Linda Chair,
Sergio H. Garcia Sr. cell- 805-415-6648

CC:

Senior Beat officer Robert.valenzuela@oxnardpd.orgOxnard Mayor john.zaragoza@oxnard.orgCouncilman Dist 2 gabe.teran@oxnard.orgOx /Councilman bert.perello@oxnard.orgOx /Councilman bryan.macdonald@oxnard.orgCouncilwoman gabriela.basua@oxnard.orgCouncilwoman vianey.lopez@oxnard.orgCouncilman oscar.madrigal@oxnard.org

Sierra Linda Neighborhood Council

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows

K. Staff Presentation

PZ 21-516-29
Boxnard LLC
Commercial Cannabis Business Retail
Special Use Permit (SUP)
1970 North Ventura Road
(APN: 139-0-080-375
& 139-0-080-405)

Planning Commission Hearing
By: Jose Coyotl, Associate Planner

February 24, 2022

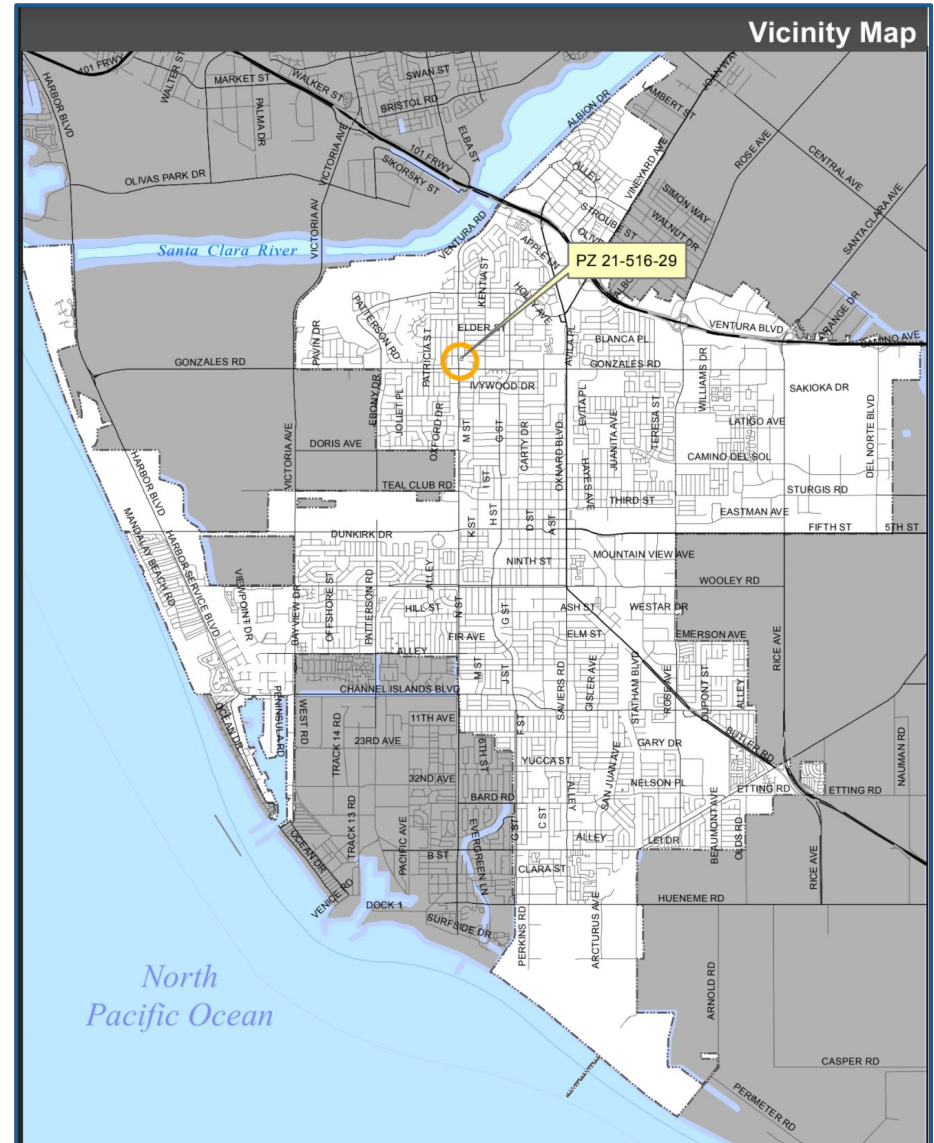


Project Description

- A request to permit the operation of a commercial cannabis retail facility within an existing 1,685 square-foot commercial suite of an approximately 8,610 square-foot multi-tenant commercial building on a 0.85-acre.
- As part of the project there will be a tenant improvement consisting of
 - the installation of new partition walls
 - security upgrades to the existing building
 - minor plumbing upgrades
 - upgrades to an existing fire alarm system
 - installation of secure doors/windows
 - parking lot and landscaping improvements
- Cannabis retail operations will be conducted between 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM daily.
- Application filed by Kristopher Luu

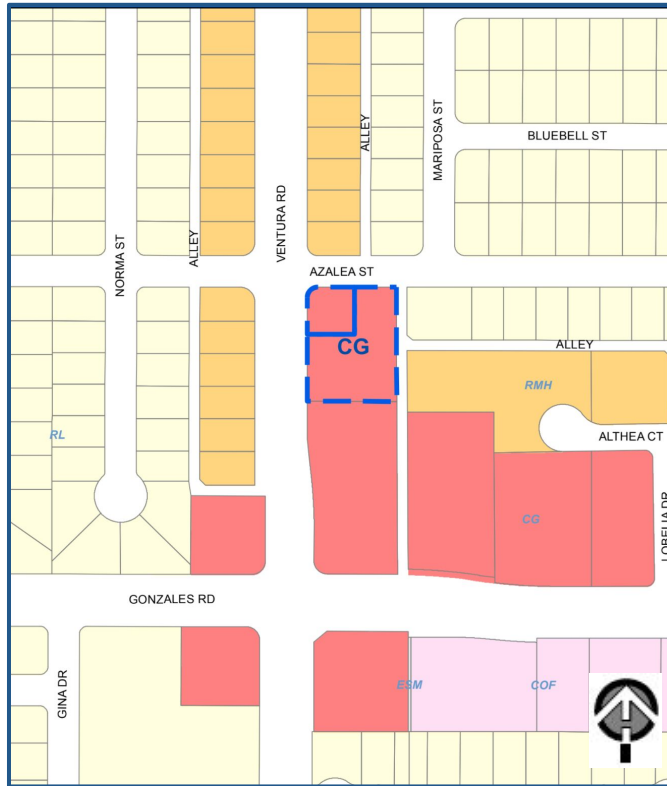
Project Location

Subject Site: 1970 North Ventura Road



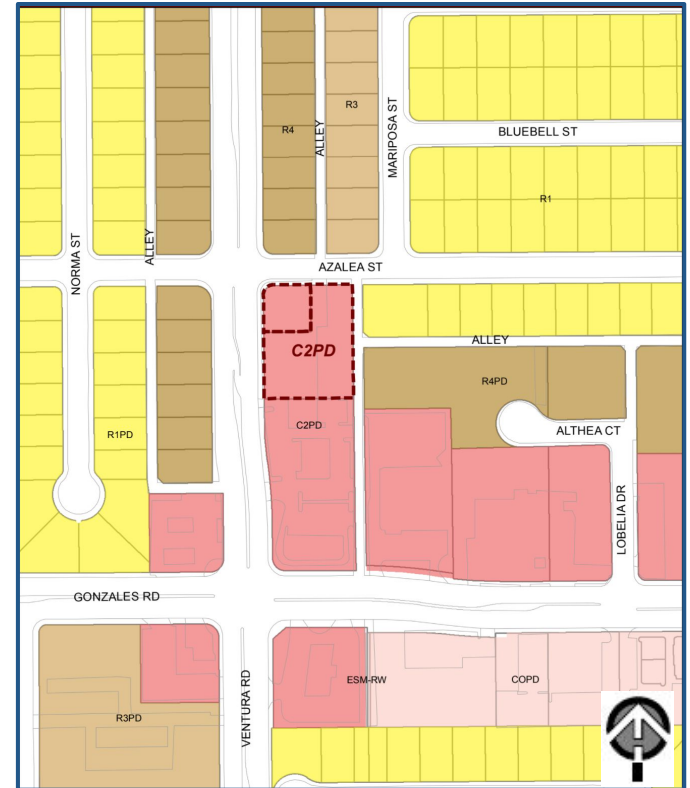
General Plan & Zoning Maps

General Plan Land Use Designation



Commercial General (CG)

Zoning Designation



General Commercial Planned Development
(C-2-PD)

Existing Site

Subject Site: 1970 North Ventura Road

Surrounding Uses:

LOCATION	GENERAL PLAN	ZONING	EXISTING LAND USE
Project Site	Commercial General (CG)	General Commercial Planned Development (C-2-PD)	Commercial shopping center.
North	Residential Medium High (RMH) and Residential Low (RL)	High Rise Residential (R-4) and Garden Apartment (R-3)	Multi-family apartment buildings.
South	CG	C-2-PD	Commercial building and a parking lot.
East	RL and RMH	Single Family Residential (R-1) and High Rise Residential Planned Development R-4-PD	Residential dwellings.
West	RMH	R-4-PD	Multi-family apartment buildings.

Existing Conditions

Street view looking southeast.



Background: Development History

- On October 5, 1989, the Planning Commission approved Planned Development No. 469 to allow the renovation and upgrading of an existing 8,610 square foot neighborhood shopping center.
- 1989 to current: various tenant improvements to accommodate general commercial establishments.

Background: Cannabis Regulations

- On April 2018, the City Council adopted a cannabis delivery ordinance including permit fees (Ord. No. 2937 - Chapter 11, Article XV).
- In January 2019, the State legalized cannabis delivery by state-licensed firms and eliminated the City's ability to regulate cannabis delivery.
- On June 18, 2019, City Council adopted Ord. No. 2960 establishing regulations pertaining to manufacturing, testing, and distribution of cannabis.
- On October, 1, 2019, City Council then adopted Ord. No. 2965, modifying the discretionary permitting process along with other non-substantive ordinance adjustments pertaining to manufacturing, testing, and distribution of cannabis.
- On September 15, 2020, City Council adopted Ord. No. 2985 to update the cannabis regulations in the City's newly adopted Industrial Code (Chapter 16 of the Oxnard City Code (OCC)).

Background: Cannabis Regulations (cont.)

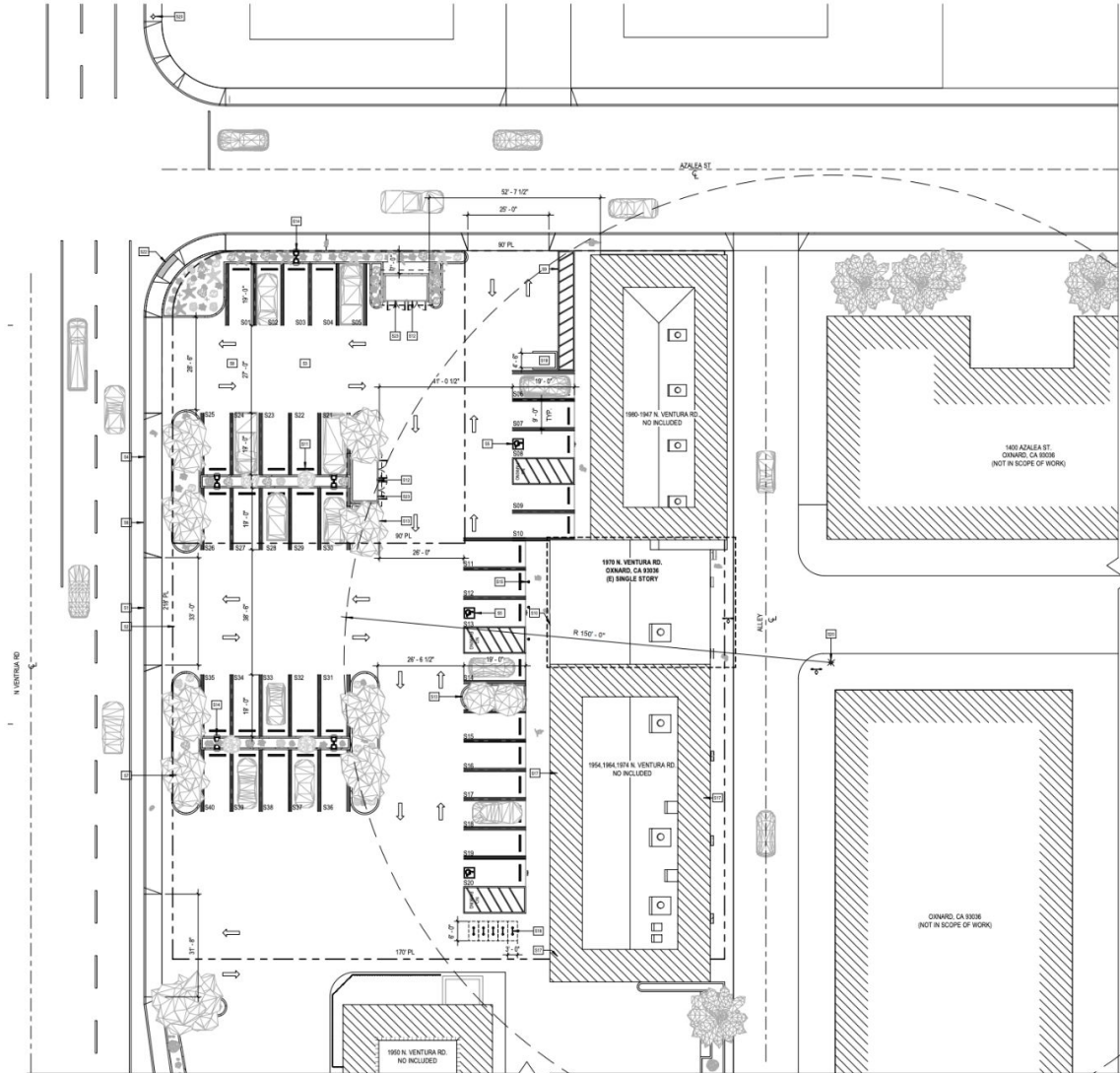
- On December 1, 2020, City Council adopted Ord. No. 2994 establishing regulations to repeal and readopt the former City's Commercial Cannabis Regulations pertaining to cannabis manufacturing, distribution, testing, and retail dispensaries contained in Chapter 11, Article XVII ("Code").

Commercial Cannabis License Selection

- On January 7, 2021, Boxnard LLC filed for a request to obtain a Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for a 1,685 square foot cannabis retail facility.
- On March 1, 2021, Boxnard LLC was awarded a conditional Commercial Cannabis Business Permit for cannabis retail. In order to successfully commence and inaugurate the Commercial Cannabis Business Permit Boxnard LLC is required to receive approval of a SUP as specified within OCC Section 11-457.

Site Plan

VENTURA RETAIL TENANT IMPROVEMENT



KEYNOTES - SITE PLAN

- 91 (E) SIDEWALK
- 92 (E) PROPERTY LINE
- 93 (E) ASPHALT PAVING
- 94 (E) CURB
- 95 ACCESSIBLE PARKING
- 96 (E) PROPERTY ENTRY AND EXIT
- 97 (E) SIGN
- 98 (E) PARKING LOT
- 99 (E) ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL
- 100 (E) CUSTOMER ENTRY/EXIT ENTRANCE
- 101 (E) WHEEL STOP
- 102 (E) CAN/BLOCK TRASH ENCLOSURE PER PLATE 606, CITY OF ONDARD
- 103 (E) PLANTER
- 104 (E) LIGHT POLE
- 105 (E) BOLLARDS
- 106 (E) ROOF EQUIPMENT
- 107 (E) EXTERIOR LED WALL PACK LIGHTS
- 108 (E) BICYCLE PARKING
- 109 (E) MOTORCYCLE PARKING
- 110 (E) FIRE HYDRANT
- 111 (E) DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
- 112 (E) ARCHITECTURAL SCREEN MESH FOR SECURITY

LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE:
- NOT IN SCOPE OF WORK:
- PREMISE:

SITE PLAN NOTES:

1. FACED STRIPING IN PARKING AREAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE BUILDING SHALL BE REPAINTED PER CITY STANDARDS.

PARKING COUNT:

STANDARD PARKING	37
MOTORCYCLE PARKING	1
ACCESSIBLE PARKING	1
TOTAL PARKING	41

PROJECT DATA:

SCOPE OF WORK:

TENANT IMPROVEMENT OF EXISTING COMMERCIAL SPACE AND CHANGE OF USE TO DISPENSARY RETAIL. INTERIOR PARTITION AND DOORS, MILLWORK, ELECTRICAL, ACCESSIBILITY UPDATES PER BUILDING OWNER'S CORE AND SHELL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT.

ADDRESS:

1970 N. VENTURA RD. ONDARD, CA 95066

APR:

130-008-0405

PZ:

21-616-29

LOT AREA:

29,270 SF

COVERAGE:

8,610 SF

ZONING:

C2D - GENERAL COMMERCIAL - PLANNED DEVELOPMENT

(E) OCCUPANCY:

M (MERCANTILE)

(E) OCCUPANCY:

M (DISPENSARY)

FLOOR AREA:

1,085 SF (NO CHANGE)

CONSTRUCTION TYPE:

I-B

FIRE PROTECTION:

1 (EXISTING NO CHANGE)

STONES:

1 (EXISTING NO CHANGE)

PARKING PROVIDED:

41 - SEE SITE PLAN FOR DETAILS

CAL GREEN:

CAL GREEN MANDATORY MEASURES AS APPLIES TO REMODEL

APPLICABLE CODES:

- THE CITY OF ONDARD ADOPTS THE FOLLOWING CODES, ORDINANCES, RULES & REGULATIONS, INCLUDING ERRATA AND SUPPLEMENTS TO THE FOLLOWING:
- 2018 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE
- 2018 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE
- 2018 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE
- 2018 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE
- 2018 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING CODE
- 2018 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE
- 2018 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE
- CITY OF ONDARD MUNICIPAL CODE

DEFERRED APPROVAL/PER SEPARATE PERMIT:

EXTERIOR SIGNAGE

LANDSCAPE

THE PLAN SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE DRAFTED BY LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND INCLUDE LANDSCAPING THAT IS NATIVE AND IS DROUGHT TOLERANT.

FIRE SPRINKLER

SPRINKLER SYSTEM SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT 10 SETS OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND PERMIT APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF ONDARD FIRE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO ALTERING THE SYSTEM. ARCHITECT TO REVIEW SHOP'S FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THE PROJECT DESIGN PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL. PROVIDE CONFIRMATION THAT THE PROJECT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER HAS REVIEWED SUBMITTED DESIGN BY OTHER. EVIDENCE OF REVIEW SHALL BE IN THE FORM OF THE PROJECT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S "SHOP DRAWING APPROVAL" STAMP DIRECTLY ON THE DESIGN, PLANS AND CALCULATIONS PERFORMED BY OTHERS.

SHEET INDEX:

- A200 COVER SHEET & SITE PLAN
- A201 2D EXTERIOR RENDERINGS
- A202 FLOOR PLAN
- A203 PREMISE DIAGRAM
- A204 2D/3D PLAN & REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
- A301 BUILDING ELEVATIONS

VENTURA MAP:



Landscape Improvements

VENTURA RETAIL TENANT IMPROVEMENT



KEYNOTES - SITE PLAN

- S1 (E) SIDEWALK
- S2 (E) PROPERTY LINE
- S3 (E) ASPHALT PAVING
- S4 (E) CURB
- S5 ACCESSIBLE PARKING
- S6 (E) PROPERTY ENTRY AND EXIT
- S7 (E) SIGN
- S8 (E) PARKING LOT
- S9 (E) ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL
- S10 (E) CUSTOMER ENTRY/EXIT ENTRANCE
- S11 (E) WHEEL STOP
- S12 (E) CAN-BLOCK TRASH ENCLOSURE PER PLATE 606, CITY OF OAKLAND
- S13 (E) PLANTER
- S14 (E) LIGHT POLE
- S15 (E) BOLLARDS
- S16 (E) ROOF EQUIPMENT
- S17 (E) EXTERIOR LED WALL PACK LIGHTS
- S18 (E) BICYCLE PARKING
- S19 (E) MOTORCYCLE PARKING
- S20 (E) FIRE HYDRANT
- S22 (E) DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
- S23 ARCHITECTURAL SCREEN MESH FOR SECURITY

LEGEND:

- PROPERTY LINE
- NOT IN SCOPE OF WORK
- PREMISE

SITE PLAN NOTES:

1. FACED STRIPING IN PARKING AREAS DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE BUILDING SHALL BE REPAINTED PER CITY STANDARDS.

PARKING COUNT:

- STANDARD PARKING 37
- MOTORCYCLE PARKING 1
- ACCESSIBLE PARKING 1
- TOTAL PARKING 41

PROJECT DATA:

SCOPE OF WORK:

TENANT IMPROVEMENT OF EXISTING COMMERCIAL SPACE AND CHANGE OF USE TO DISPENSARY RETAIL. INTERIOR PARTITION AND DOORS, MILLWORK, ELECTRICAL, ALL ACCESSIBILITY UPDATES PER BUILDING OWNER'S CORE AND SHELL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT.

ADDRESS:

1970 N. VENTURA RD, OAKLAND, CA 94606

APR:

130-008-0405

PZ:

21-616-29

LOT AREA:

29,270 SF

COVERAGE:

8,610 SF

ZONING:

C2D - GENERAL COMMERCIAL - PLANNED DEVELOPMENT

(E) OCCUPANCY:

M (MERCANTILE)

(E) OCCUPANCY:

M (DISPENSARY)

FLOOR AREA:

1,085 SF (NO CHANGE)

CONSTRUCTION TYPE:

I-II

FIRE PROTECTION:

STONES: 1 (EXISTING NO CHANGE)

PARKING PROVIDED:

8,610 / 225 = 34 REQUIRED

PARKING PROVIDED:

41 - SEE SITE PLAN FOR DETAILS

CAL GREEN:

CAL GREEN MANDATORY MEASURES AS APPLIES TO REMODEL

APPLICABLE CODES:

THE CITY OF OAKLAND ADOPTS THE FOLLOWING CODES, ORDINANCES, RULES & REGULATIONS, INCLUDING ERRATA AND SUPPLEMENTS TO THE FOLLOWING:

2018 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE

2018 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE

2018 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE

2018 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE

2018 CALIFORNIA GREEN BUILDING CODE

2018 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE

2018 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE

CITY OF OAKLAND MUNICIPAL CODE

DEFERRED APPROVAL/PER SEPARATE PERMIT:

EXTERIOR SIGNAGE

LANDSCAPE:

THE PLAN SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE DRAFTED BY LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND INCLUDE LANDSCAPING THAT IS NATIVE AND IS DROUGHT TOLERANT.

FIRE SPRINKLER:

SPRINKLER SYSTEM SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT 10 SETS OF SHOP DRAWINGS AND PERMIT APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF OAKLAND FIRE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO ALTERING THE SYSTEM. ARCHITECT TO REVIEW SHOPS FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THE PROJECT DESIGN PRIOR TO SUBMITTAL. PROVIDE CONFIRMATION THAT THE PROJECT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER HAS REVIEWED SUBMITTED DESIGN BY OTHER. EVIDENCE OF REVIEW SHALL BE IN THE FORM OF THE PROJECT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S "SHOP DRAWING APPROVAL" STAMP DIRECTLY ON THE DESIGN, PLANS AND CALCULATIONS PERFORMED BY OTHERS.

SHEET INDEX:

A200 COVER SHEET & SITE PLAN

A201 2D EXTERIOR RENDERINGS

A201A FLOOR PLAN

A201B PREMISE DIAGRAM

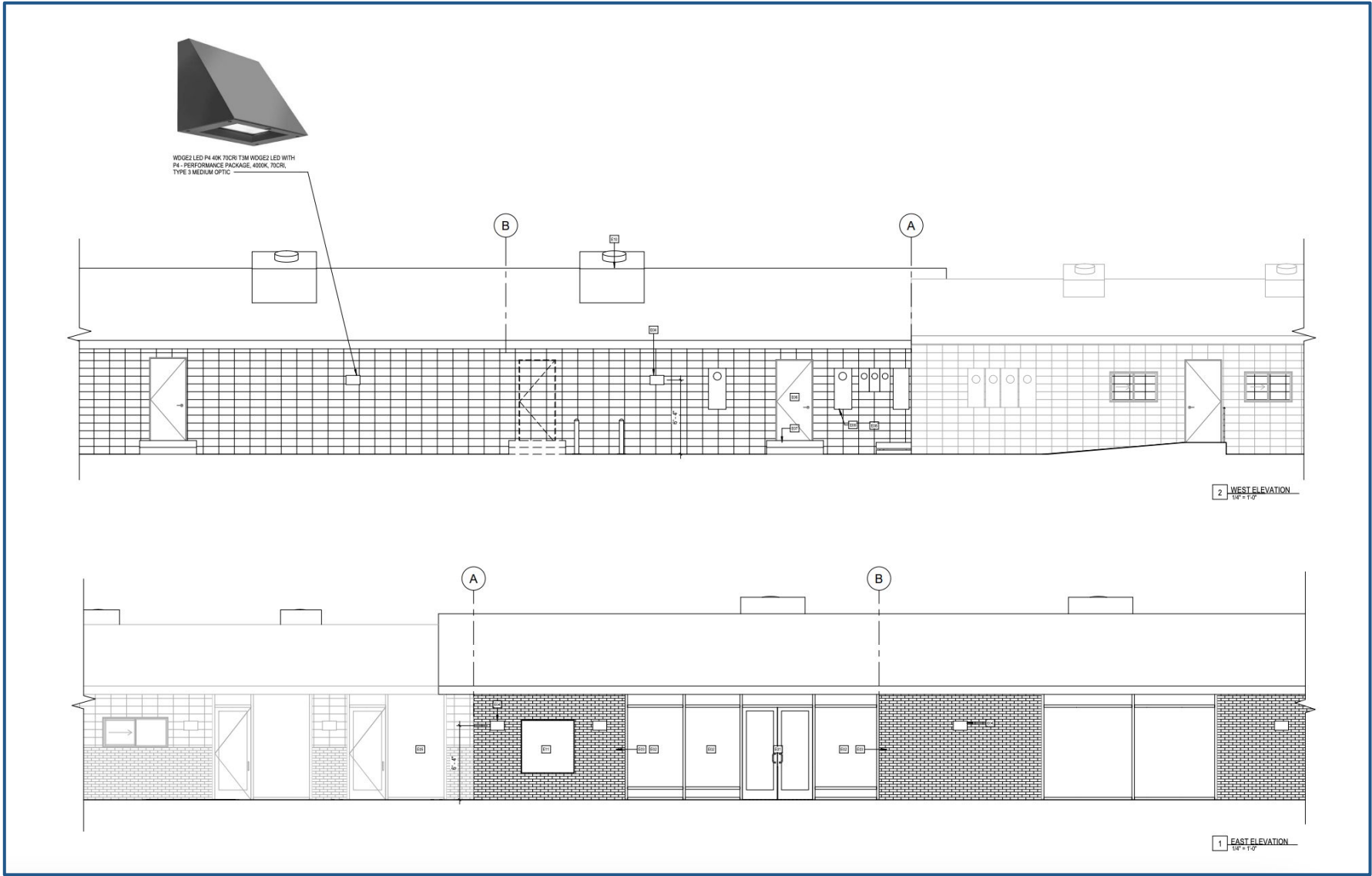
A202 3D/4D PLAN & REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

A301 BUILDING ELEVATIONS

VENTURA MAP:



Elevations



Floor Plan / Security Plan

- The applicant provided a security plan with a detailed floor plan which was reviewed and conditionally approved by the Police Department.
- Security measures include:
 - Private Security is required at the property.
 - Security cameras will be installed.
 - Adequate lighting will be provided onsite.
 - Cannabis products will be monitored, tracked, and placed in secure storage.

Public Comments

- The project site is located within the Sierra Linda and Windsor North / River Ridge Neighborhoods.
- On December 21, 2021, the site was posted with Project details and Community Workshop information and the Developer mailed out 1,809 meeting agenda notices to the residents of the Sierra Linda and Windsor North/ River Ridge Neighborhoods.
- On December 31, 2021, the project was presented to the public during a Community Workshop meeting.
- The meeting was attended by approximately 20 members of the public and persons had an opportunity to ask questions.

Public Comments

- Staff received six comments during the Community Workshop
 - There is high crime in the area.
 - Traffic and parking are issues facing the immediate community.
 - Possible loitering issues with cannabis and adult uses.
 - Two schools are near the Project that could allow easy access of cannabis products to children.
 - Increase DUI rates.
 - Homeless could frequent the Project.
- Following the Community Workshop Staff has received an additional one (1) comment letter from the general public in opposition of the project.

Key Conditions of Approval

- **Conditions # 34:** 30-foot Landscape buffer.
- **Conditions # 15, 42, 43:** Abide by City of Oxnard and State of California rules and regulations related to this business.
- **Conditions # 39:** The commercial cannabis business permit shall expire, and be subject to the renewable process in Chapter 11 of the Oxnard City Code twelve (12) months after the date of issuance of the SUP pursuant to the Oxnard City Code Section 11-459.

Retail Operating Conditions

- **Conditions # 53-54, 132-133:** Provide regulatory action of cannabis retail procedures to allow only eligible members of the community to purchase product and allow for a secure selling environment.

Police Conditions

- **Conditions # 82-156:** Security features will be implemented as required by adopted cannabis Ordinance.

Key Conditions of Approval (Cont.)

Fire Department Conditions

- **Conditions #157-176:** This broad range of numbers indicates that the system is to be designed to be a safe facility.

Community Benefits / Community Relations

- **Condition #49-52, 64-65:** The project is conditioned to be a good neighbor / member of the community.

Taxes and Inventory Tracking

- **Condition #53-54, 66-74:** These set of conditions help the operator be responsible corporate citizen.

Environmental Review

- In accordance with Section 15301, Class 1 (Existing Facilities) of the State California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, projects involving “negligible or no expansion of use beyond that existing at the time of the lead agency’s determination” may be found to be exempt from the requirements of CEQA. The project includes:
 - A request for to operate a cannabis retail facility within an existing individual building.
 - The Project will not increase the square footage of the existing building
- No substantial evidence the project will have a significant effect on environment.
- A Notice of Exemption will be filed.

Staff Recommendation

That the Planning Commission

- a) Finds the Project to be Categorically Exempt from environmental review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines Section 15301 (Existing Facilities), and
- b) Adopt Resolution 2022-XX approving Planning and Zoning Permit No. 21-516-29 (Special Use Permit – Cannabis: Retail), subject to certain findings and conditions.

End of Presentation

Planning Commission Hearing: February 24, 2022

